Giant Steps for Desktop Publishing!

- Superb Big Screens
- Drawing with PostScript
- 6 Ways to Paint
Turbo Pascal for the Mac:
incredibly fast and fully integrated!

Borland's new Turbo Pascal for the Mac™ is so incredibly fast that it can compile 1,420 lines of source code in the 7.1 seconds it took you to read this sentence.

And reading the rest of this page takes about 5 minutes, which is plenty of time for Turbo Pascal for the Mac to compile at least 60,000 lines of source code!

Turbo Pascal for the Mac does both Windows and “Units”

The separate compilation of routines offered by Turbo Pascal for the Mac creates modules called “Units”—which can be linked to any Turbo Pascal® program. This "modular pathway" gives you “pieces” which can then be integrated into larger programs. (You build the “pieces” once, and you know they work, so you can use them again without having to recompile.) The immediate benefits of this technique are a more efficient use of memory and a reduction in the time it takes to develop large programs. (What you need to run Turbo Pascal for the Mac is 800K minimum—or half a Fat Mac; I drive, and the ability to handle astonishing speed.)

Turbo Pascal for the Mac is so compatible with Lisa® that they should be living together

Routines from Lisa Pascal®, Macintosh Programmer’s Workshop Pascal, and Inside Macintosh can be compiled and run with only the subtlest changes. Turbo Pascal for the Mac is also compatible with the Hierarchical File System of the Macintosh. (You can define default volume and folder names for the names used in compiler directives.) Compatibility is also familiarity, and you’ll feel right at home with Turbo Pascal for the Mac because it fits neatly into every aspect of the Macintosh environment. The pull-down menus are there, along with dialog boxes to guide you in making choices and plucking options.

Turbo Pascal for the Mac cranks out more than 12,000 lines a minute

Better than 12,000 lines per minute of compiled source code race out of Turbo Pascal for the Mac. There is definitely "No Waiting." And none of the "stop/start" compiling delays that afflict some of the software programs that we're not mentioning here. (They can take 10 minutes to do what Turbo Pascal for the Mac can do in 10 seconds!)

You don't spend a lot of up-front time learning to use Turbo Pascal for the Mac. It's as easy as it is fast—which is not to say that it's over-simplified or written for people who have recently learned to walk erect. Instead, it's electronic proof that sophistication and complication don't need to go hand-in-hand.

Clear your desk, SideKick's here!

SideKick™ brings true desktop management and communications to your Mac. Now you can automatically dial phone numbers, log on to bulletin boards, schedule appointments, jot down notes, calculate business expenses—and more—while running all your other Mac software. Once you get SideKick you'll wonder how you ever did without it!

In all software, there's the Hard Way, the Wrong Way, the Weird Way, the No Way, and the Borland Way. Welcome to the Borland Way!

How to walk and chew gum!

Turbo Pascal for the Mac lets you do up to 8 different things at once. You can have up to 8 separate programs in memory, work on one, move on, work on another, move back— or duck and weave between all of them at the same time! And you can do these 8 Easy Pieces while you run the compiler. Multiple editing windows allow you to edit, compile, and execute each window individually. With several windows open at the same time, you switch from one open window to another faster than a cat burglar—and never get caught. It's "take the source code and run it!"
Introducing Reflex for the Mac, 
NEW! Borland’s remarkable 
new relational database

Because it is a truly relational 
database, Reflex for the Mac (a)
lets you get your various acts together.
Let's you connect “A” to “B” to “C,”
or “Dog” to “Cat” to “Fight.” Or 
whatever links and connections
you need to make and need to see.
It's a simple spreadsheet-style 
series of electronic and visual cross-
references. There's a clear connec-
tion that all connect to each
other. Your “Joke” file connects
your “Audience” file, 
which is split into catego-
ries like “Friendly,”
“Hostile,” “Dumb,”
“Student” or whatever—
all of which are intercon-
ected and relational.
Reflex for the Mac lets you
find the right joke for the
right audience, right now.
(Those serious sides of
business include applica-
tions like client billing.
stock portfolio manage-
tment, tax planning, and
your checkbook.)

**Mac News for Kangaroos!**
Heart of America, one of the U.S. 12-meter
contestants in the America’s Cup races in
Australia, is relying on Reflex for the Mac to
help Bring the Cup Up. (They’re also using
Borland’s SideKick and Turbo Pascal.) Reflex
analyzes 20 different variables like wind speed,
feel angle, backstay load, trim tab angle, rudder
angle and 15 other criteria to show and tell
Heart of America where to be when — and what
to do now to win!

**You need Reflex for the Mac**
Get some Reflex action out of your Mac. Call now.
With Reflex for the Mac, 
you’ll have all the right
connections — for
only $99.95!

(They’re also using
Borland’s SideKick and Turbo Pascal.)
Reflex analyzes 20 different variables like wind speed,
feel angle, backstay load, trim tab angle, rudder
angle and 15 other criteria to show and tell
Heart of America where to be when — and what
to do now to win!

**Send me Turbo Pascal for the Mac, Reflex for the Mac, or SideKick for Mac at:**

**$99.95**

To order by phone or for a dealer nearest you, call (800) 255-8008

**In CA call (800) 742-1133**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Turbo Pascal for Mac</td>
<td>$199.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reflex for Mac</td>
<td>$99.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SideKick for Mac</td>
<td>99.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inside USA and $10 per copy</td>
<td>$12.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outside USA and $10 per copy</td>
<td>$12.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shipping included</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.S. includes shipping to all US cities.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Payment:**
VISA, MC, Money order, Check, Credit card expiration date, Card number, Security Code

Name: ________________________________
Shipping Address: ________________________________
City: ____________________
State: ____________
Zip: __________
Telephone: ____________________

COD and purchase orders will NOT be accepted by
Borland. Outside USA make payment by bank draft,
payable in US dollars drawn on a US bank.
All prices are subject to change without notice.

*Offer expires 6 months after purchase date.*

**Minimum system requirements:**

---

Borland products include Turbo Pascal, Turbo Prolog, Turbo Writer, Turbo Editor, Turbo Database, Turbo Graphics, and Turbo Graphics Toolbox. Turbo Paradigm, Turbo Lightening, Lightning World Wizard, Reflex, The Analyst, Reflex for the Mac, Reflex Wonders, Advisor, Stadium for the Mac, MindView, SideKick, and Superlisk—all of which are trademarks or registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc. or Borland America, Inc. Distributing Software is a way, in any way associated with the selling parties, Inc. of Stelico, Washington.

**Macintosh** is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. and is used with its express permission. Lisa is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Inside Macintosh is a copyright of Apple Computer, Inc. Turbo Pascal is a trademark of Ajo S. Kupchik. Copyright 1984 Borland International Bro-0131A.

---

Circle 381 on reader service card
Departments

13 Mac Bulletin
   Late-breaking news.

17 David Bunnell

35 Letters

47 Commentary/Jerry Borrell

50 Contributors Notes

55 Steven Levy

141 Macworld 1986 Annual Index

165 How To/Quick Tips
   Hunting down version numbers, HFS fine points, help for text-game players, and more.

175 How To/Getting Started with Mac Acronyms
   RAM, ROM, SCSI, CPU, and other basic Mac terms decoded.

185 How To/Insights on the LaserWriter
   Make your printer perform.

197 How To/Mac Desktop Tools
   The facts on faster Finders.

205 How To/Mac Finance Tools
   Taking stock of portfolio managers and market forecasters.

212 Updates
   Details about recent software upgrades.

223 Where to Buy
   How to find products featured in this issue.

236 Best-Sellers

73 Macworld News
   - The Illustrator's Magic Wand
     Adobe introduces a PostScript drawing tool.
   - HookUp! A preview of icon-based programming.
   - The Chinese Macintosh
     New software combines calligraphy with word processing.
   - Is It Art or Is It Memorex?
     Famous programmers tell all.
   - Armchair Quarterbacks
     Coach the great Super Bowl teams of the past.

Plus, reports on Motorola's 68030, a fiber optic AppleTalk network, escalating chip prices, the Mac in the medical market, and more.
Features

88 Up on the Big Screen
Sizing up three large-screen Mac monitors.

96 MacPaint's Successors
Five new paint programs challenge the old master of Mac graphics software.

102 Shopping for SCSI Storage
Tips on how to spot winners in the crowded SCSI market, plus feature comparisons for over 100 drives.

112 New on the Desktop
A look at the new generation of more powerful desktop publishing tools.

118 Building a Multiuser Application
Construct and install a multiuser general ledger with Omnis 3 Plus.

Reviews

122 The New Write
WriteNow word processing.

124 Making Money with Your Mac
Market Pro market analysis.

125 3-D Dreams
Phoenix 3D modeling.

126 A CAD System for Systems
Anatoool structured systems analysis.

127 Quality Accounting Software
AMS General Ledger and CheckMark Payroll.

128 Front-End Typesetting for the Mac
Textures document design.

129 Armchair Conquistador
Strategic Conquest adventure game.

129 References: Supplied upon Request
PBS bibliography system.

130 Process Monitoring
Parameter Manager measurement and analysis system.

131 FileMaker's Form Improves
FileMaker Plus database manager.

132 Serving the Masses
3Server3 network disk server.

133 Technical Writing Anyone?
MacEqn equation desk accessory.

134 The Test of Time
measureUP test-generating tool.

135 Highfalutin Hyphenation
Mac-Hyphen desk accessory.

136 Tile Away the Hours
Shanghai strategy game.
A disk each month delivered to you... packed with programs for your Macintosh!

DISCOVER UPTIME. Build an exciting library of programs for less than one dollar each. You deserve value. At UPTIME value is yours. Each month over 30,000 people just like you enjoy UPTIME. Your disk arrives with eight programs and more every month...

Enjoy eight programs including two new desk accessories on each monthly disk. Make your life easier. Get more from your Macintosh. Organize and be more productive with home management programs. Learn with educational programs. Relax and enjoy monthly games or adventures. Using your Macintosh is now a snap with tutorials and desk accessories.

It's easy, inexpensive and fun. It's UPTIME! Too good to be true? There's even more! Each monthly disk has reviews of the latest software, hardware and peripherals. Save time and money. Learn the strengths and weaknesses of each item we evaluate. Shop "on the disk" in our Micro Discount Mall.

Subscribe now and save. You won't believe the low price! Satisfaction is guaranteed — or your money back. You'll be amazed at just how much comes on every UPTIME disk. Make the very next one yours. Fill out the coupon. For immediate service call toll-free: 1-800-437-0033 anytime, day or night.
Choosing a database manager is no easy task. It's by far the most confusing and fiercely competitive field in Mac software. But now your buying decision is crystal clear, because the editors of MacUser and the readers of MACazine have both selected OverVUE as the Best Database of the Year.

Said MacUser (Jan. 1986), in selecting OverVUE for its Editors Choice Award: "OverVUE 2.0 is a deceiving program in that the more you use it, the more you realize what it can do. Power, speed and logical menus make this a dream database."

When MACazine (Jan. 1986) bestowed OverVUE with its Readers' Choice Award, they wrote: "We selected OverVUE because of its ease of use, clairvoyance and statistical capabilities. The fact that OverVUE was subsequently selected by our readers as Best Database simply confirms our original assessment: the product is a jewel and the customer support a bonus!"

OverVUE's clean sweep of these two prestigious awards only confirms what everyone else has been saying all along:

Infoworld (July 8, 1985): "...it is Macintosh software done right."
Icon Review (Fall 1985): "OverVUE 2.0 is our favorite database workhorse...it simply offers the best balance of power and ease-of-use available on the market today."
Nibble Mac (Oct. 1985): "OverVUE is not only easy to set up, it's the easiest for data entry. Its tools for entering repetitive data minimizes typing time."
Online Today (electronic version—Nov. 1985): "OverVUE 2.0 is a heavy duty data management tool...It does all the things a good relational database manager should!"

OverVUE's features and power make it the ultimate database choice. Clearly, users and editors alike think OverVUE is something special. We think you will, too.

So visit your nearest software dealer and purchase your very own copy of OverVUE, the Best Database of the Year.

Write for information concerning our new Mail Management and Personal Finance Templates.

Macworld is a member of the CW Communications Inc. group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. The group publishes over 70 computer publications in more than 28 major countries. Twelve million people read one or more of the group's publications each month. Members of the CWCI group contribute to the CW International News Service offering the latest on domestic and international computer news. Members of the group include:

JANUARY 1984. (Cupertino, California.)—Apple introduces the Macintosh. At the press conference, six software developers, including Microsoft and Lotus, announce their commitment to the new machine. Among them is THINK Technologies, a start-up developer of advanced systems software.

THINK announces Macintosh Pascal. It is a breakthrough. For the first time, a practical interactive interpreter is available for Pascal. People can now learn to program in a whole new way. They can look inside their program and get immediate feedback. Incorporating the Mac interface in this programming environment, THINK creates a new future for the Macintosh in education.

Writing in The New York Times, Erik Sandberg-Diment says “MacPascal alone might be reason enough for the college-bound science or engineering major to purchase” a Mac. The product becomes a standard in university computer science courses. Users are enthusiastic. But in time they demand even more from THINK.

AUGUST 1986. (Boston, Massachusetts.)—THINK introduces Lightspeed Pascal at MacWorld Expo. It is a breakthrough. It utilizes new compiling and linking technology previously available only with THINK’s Lightspeed C. But it goes even further. Like Macintosh Pascal, it provides the same ability to look inside a program, but without the need for an interpreter. It offers blinding speed and the ability to build large programs. The response is overwhelming. In the first two weeks THINK sells thousands.

Lightspeed Pascal marks a turning point in programming the Mac. It has all the features that made Macintosh Pascal a standard. And much more. Now users can create real standalone “double-clickable” applications and desk accessories. THINK creates a new future for Macintosh programmers.

Lightspeed Pascal is priced at $125. It is not copy-protected. The package includes a 600-page manual with extensive index. It provides complete Toolbox/OS support. It is compatible with Macintosh Pascal and Lisa Pascal.

The future is here. Order Lightspeed Pascal now.

Please send me Lightspeed Pascal today. Enclosed is $____ for ______ copies. ($125/copy)

NAME
TITLE
COMPANY
ADDRESS
CITY
STATE
ZIP
PHONE

Mail to: THINK Technologies, 420 Bedford Street, Lexington, MA 02173. Or call 617-863-5595

Lightspeed Pascal is a trademark of THINK Technologies, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of Macintosh Laboratory, Inc. and is used by Apple Computer, Inc. with its express permission.

Circle 96 on reader service card
SuperPaint is the most advanced graphics creation tool available for the Macintosh. The 8" X 10" page has a layer for editing dots as in MacPaint and a layer for manipulating objects as in MacDraw.

The features read like a Christmas wish list. Full-screen editing. Multiple windows. Three levels of magnification. Reduced view. Create shapes bigger than the screen. Draw circles and squares from the center. Text that can be edited. LaserWriter fonts. Open and save MacDraw PICT and MacPaint files. Print multiple copies. Color printing with the ImageWriter II.

Best of all, for desktop publishers, there's LaserBits™ dot-by-dot editing at 300 dots-per-inch resolution. The printed results on a LaserWriter are stunning! Paste these graphics into other programs and they retain their 300 dpi resolution!

The next generation in Macintosh graphics is here.

See your local dealer or send $99.00 (CA residents add $5.94 tax) plus $3.00 shipping to:
Silicon Beach Software, Inc., P.O. Box 261430
San Diego, CA 92126 or call (619) 695-6956
(Visa or Mastercard accepted)
System Requirements: Macintosh 512K, Plus, XL (1MB)

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. MacPaint and MacDraw are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. LaserBits is a trademark of Silicon Beach Software, Inc. ©Copyright, 1986, Silicon Beach Software, Inc.
**New for the Mac Plus!**

**SMALL BUT MIGHTY!**

**CIRRUS 40FD**

40MB FAST DISK

Here's hard disk performance for the MAC PLUS that's as fast as it comes! The CIRRUS 40FD delivers 26ms seek time and 40MB of storage in a small, classy, package that's feature rich. Two SCSI interfaces. Auto park. Locking heads. Formatted and ready to run. The CIRRUS 40FD supports password protection, multiple volumes on a single disk and can treat multiple hard disks as one volume. That means you can daisy chain up to 7 CIRRUS hard disks and treat them as one. The CIRRUS 40FD is cool, quite, reliable. CIRRUS 21D 21MB Hard Disk is also available.

**CIRRUS 40T**

40MB TAPE BACKUP

This small wonder can do everything the CIRRUS Hard Disks can do. In fact it operates identically. That's why it's so incredibly easy to use. The CIRRUS 40T gives you image and file by file backup and restoration. You can even restore file by file from an image backup. Each system includes two SCSI interfaces. Tapes are formatted and support volumes and password protection. And, there's full data correction on the tape. Cool. Quiet. Diminutive. Your data is safe with the CIRRUS 40T.

**BIG-LEAGUE BACKING FOR POWER USERS**

Here's the power...power users want! We build high quality, high performance equipment designed to meet the needs of serious users. So if you're a power user now, or ready to become one, call or write today for more information about the CIRRUS 40FD, 21D, and 40T. And, don't forget to ask about our first class warranty and service protection. We're seasoned experts in mass storage with more than 15,000 systems installed in the field. And, we stand behind every product we sell.

**CALL TO ORDER TODAY: 800-522-2237** • In Oregon and Alaska call: 503-626-6877

**VISA & MASTERCARD accepted** • OEM & Dealer inquiries welcome

---

**Kamerman Labs**

7861 SW Cirrus Drive, Beaverton, OR 97005 • 503-626-6877 • Telex 501 000

Mouse not included. Specifications and prices subject to change without notice. Mac Plus is a registered trademark of Apple Computers, Inc. Copyright © 1986 Kamerman Labs.

Circle 599 on reader service card
Prototyper
Because they can't read
What good is a new idea if you keep it to yourself?

Think about it—there are plenty of people who would like to see your ideas.

Programmers building applications.
Writers creating manuals.
Management worrying over deadlines.
Investors wanting demonstrations.
And of course, end users.

The Prototyper allows these types of people to communicate more effectively. To visualize ideas. Share ideas. Test ideas.

Which means reaching solutions earlier.

The Prototyper lets you build prototypes that look, act, and feel exactly like Macintosh applications. With menus, buttons, and windows that respond when selected, opened, or scrolled.

Your prototypes can run with or without interaction, like guided tours. And they're stand-alone programs, so people don't have to own the Prototyper to run your prototypes.

The Prototyper displays your ideas so clearly, and allows changes so easily, that you'll be able to produce a better product in less time.

Oh, did we mention that absolutely no coding is involved?

Let them read your mind.

Prototyper.

Available January 1987
For more information, call 1-800-237-3611
In Oregon call 503-245-7270

Prototyper and the SmethersBarnes logo are trademarks of SmethersBarnes.
Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 438 on reader service card
**MORE** is the third generation idea processing software product from Living Videotext, the company that invented Macintosh idea processing with ThinkTank 128 and ThinkTank 512.

**MORE** is more than an idea processor, because Bullet Charts and Tree Charts make it easy to graphically present your ideas. That's why we say that **MORE** is the first **integrated idea processor/idea presenter**. It's a complete system for developing and refining your ideas. Then it quickly and automatically transforms your ideas into a presentation that looks so good you'd think a professional spent hours working in MacDraw.

**MORE** is for people whose primary product is their thinking—for example, managers, consultants, professionals, advertising and public relations people. **MORE** is widely used in corporations where presentations are a normal course of daily business. Reporters can track their contacts, and cross-reference them by specialty. It's great for students and teachers too!

**MORE Intelligent Idea Processing**
- Hoisting: focus on one section of an outline
- Cloning: dynamic outline cross-references
- Mark + gather: automated reorganization
- Pattern matching: context sensitive and intelligent
- Levels: visual using size and style
- From Living Videotext—the undisputed leaders in idea processing technology

**MORE Desktop Presentations**
- Bullet charts: from outlines to overhead transparencies, in seconds
- Tree charts: for timelines, project plans and organization charts
- Direct transfer: to page layout programs

**MORE Desktop Productivity**
- Outline templates: create standard outline "forms"
- Time management: smart calendar templates, time and date stamping
- Auto dialer: dial a phone number from any headline
- Outline math: for expense reports and budgets
- Windows: word processing or graphics can be attached to any headline

**MORE Macintosh Power**
- Standard editing: click anywhere to edit any text
- Windows: up to six open at once, Macintosh standard
- Window tiling: horizontal, vertical, or diagonal
- Transfer outlines: to MacDraw, MacWrite, Microsoft Word

Circle 50 on reader service card
Mail-Order Firm Goes Chapter 11

On October 29, the personal computer mail-order supplier Northeastern Software filed for protection from creditors in bankruptcy court in Bridgeport, Connecticut. Northeastern's lawyer, James Verrillo, told the Wall Street Journal that price wars in the mail-order business led to the Chapter 11 filing. But prior to that move, reports Macworld and PC World publisher Jim Martin, Northeastern "claimed they had overextended themselves with a tremendously amount of advertising." Northeastern ads in the two magazines were refused by Martin after a letter of complaint about Northeastern, published in the October issue of Macworld, generated a torrent of additional complaints about paid-for products never sent, staled refunds, and other examples of poor service and questionable business practices.

Common LISP

- Expertelligence of Santa Barbara, California, developer of AI languages and tools for the Macintosh, has introduced ExpertCommonLISP, a full implementation of the language that works according to the LISP committee standards. The language provides complete access to the Toolbox and includes a Smalltalk-like class system.

- Prosoft of Honolulu released MacEnhancer for Apple SCSI hard drive owners. The software attaches, manages, and eases installation software.

- The MacEnhancer, an adapter with extra ports first introduced by Microsoft a few years ago that has since been languishing, was reissued by Softstyle of Honolulu. The $245 Softstyle MacEnhancer attaches to a Mac serial port and provides an IBM PC-compatible printer port, two RS-232C serial ports, and an RS-422 Macintosh-style serial port. Your net gain is three ports, which means you don't have to adjust cables every time you want to use a different printer. Softstyle includes 15 printer drivers and easy-to-use installation software.

- Cross-Development in C

- Two utilities that make life easier for Apple SCSI hard disk owners are now available for the Apple HD 20. The Find File desk accessory lets you locate an HFS file in the Finder from an application. The Disk First Aid "scavenger" examines the data structures on a disk and attempts to repair any damage it finds. Both are available from dealers and user groups.

Designer Layouts

- Recognizing that its page-layout program delivers the means of publication design into untrained hands, Aldus has brought out the first in a series of templates for PageMaker that take some of the guesswork—and hopefully some of the ghastly—out of desktop publishing projects. PageMaker Portfolio: Designs for Newsletters ($79) offers 21 templates based on seven fundamental designs. Others in the series will offer designs for catalogs, price lists, brochures, and flyers.

Site Licensing on the Mac

- Solutions, Inc., recently announced a site licensing program for its Glue software that allows people to open transferred files from programs such as Excel or Jazz without having a copy of the application. For $7500, companies may purchase the right to make unlimited copies of Glue for use at a single company site—or for $22,000, unlimited copies at any site, including employees' homes. The licensing program—the first offered for Mac software—is significant because other publishers of important business software for the Mac have decided against site licenses. Microsoft, for example, offers a hefty discount to companies that purchase at least $100,000 worth of programs, but according to spokesperson Marty Taucher, the company doesn't believe in site licensing because "that releases
Introducing the largest selection of vertical solutions available on Macintosh. All based on the Omnis 3 Plus database, and written for your business, by people in your business.

Whether you plan to put together your own database, or hire a consultant, or purchase one of the turnkey solutions offered by over 1000 Omnis developers, Omnis 3 Plus is the #1 database for Macintosh. This is only a partial list of Omnis-based solutions. For a copy of the Omnis Business Directory—a complete listing with detailed descriptions of all Omnis-based software, clip the coupon or call the 800 number on page 8.

Mac-Controller...Full Accounting Package
Accounts Receivable & Sales System
Small Business Accounting & Control System
General Financials
MacGraphics Generator
Publications Advertising Sales System
Profitware Inventory Application

Generic Application—Comprehensive Accounting

Generic Application is a learning and development tool that dramatically reduces development time for new Omnis 3 Plus applications. It is also a working, debugged, accounts receivable, invoicing and inventory program that provides an expandable foundation for the most widely used business applications. ANY of its existing features may be customized or changed. It is NOT locked or copy protected!

Generic Application, written in accordance with standard accounting practices, is fully compatible with multi-user environments and is completely documented. Every aspect is covered in the more than 540 pages of user's guides and reference materials.

Generic Application is the way to quickly produce powerful customized Omnis 3 Plus business applications. Whether you use it "as is" or as the basis for a much larger system, Generic Application saves you development time and money by providing a wealth of powerful debugged features, ready to be used!


Inventory Control System
Inventory Mgt for Consumer Electronic Stores
Transportation Brokerage Management

Construction Estimation & Project Tracking
Construction Contractor Management
Funds Acquisition & Portfolio Manager
Tax Swap Analysis Manager
Collection Attorney/Agency Manager
Municipal Information System
Broker Dealer Management System
Warehouse Building Maintenance & Inventory Control
Retail P.O.S.

Hospital & Clinic Management System
Janes Banking System, Commercial Bank/Loan Office

Contract Tracking
Commodity Brokerage Management
Profitware Catering Application

Profitware Restaurant Application
Gallery...Art Gallery Management
MoxiePass...Antique Dealer Sales & Inventory System
Auto Financing Manager
Auto Repair Management System
Mackagris...Manufacturer's Agents Office Manager
Municipal Water/Sewer/Garbage Management System
Sales Analysis for the Apparel Industry
Print Shop Job Tracker

Job Cost
Legal Aid

Omnilaw...Law Office Management Package
LawFirm...Specialized Time & Cost Tracking for Law Office

Legal Recruitment System
Worker's Compensation Case Management
MacBook, Library & Bookmobile Inventory Control
Very Large Scale Bulk Mailer

Omnilaw
Rental Store Management System
physicians-office-management-system

Wednesday's Off-Line Medical Billing & Patient Records Management

The Physicians Office Management System

MediQuest...Medical Office Management

Medi-Express, Practice Management System

MacDoctor

HSP Optometric

Allied Support’s Medical Clinic Time & Billing

MAC BACK

The Certified Dental Assistant

Shana Dental System

Association Membership System

The Membership Management Package™

Handles tracking and maintenance functions for any association or club: maintains the basic demographic information for each member, special interest groups and committees. Yearly registrations are processed, updating the members’ information and printing new membership cards.

Prints multiple mailing lists for SIGs or committees and has directories of the membership by state, province or renewal date.

Customization is available. Variations of the package to handle league registrations for sports, conventions for an association, or athletic events, are already in place.

Up & Running Systems Limited, 133 River (613) 748-6050. See Reader Service Card #706.

Convention Handling System

Manage Tracking Systems

Athletic Event Systems

League Registration Systems

LIMB...Club Listing & Information Management

Subscription Management Systems

Juni-File Tracker

MacCheck Writer

Business Checkbook Helper

FOLLOW-UP...Track office work

The Message Center

Time Warner Code Reader

the Church Business Manager

Hurch Stewardship Program

Non-Profit Solution

Polymath Small Business Solution

Polymath specializes in database applications for small businesses and organizations that need to manage complex relationships among members, clients or donors, or between them and their transactions. Current products include a non-profit package for tracking donations and grants, a theatre or entertainment agency package for tracking talent and productions or events, a student and course tracking module for schools or independent trainers, a module for tracking work hours and wages for intermittent part-time employees, and modules for dealing with reflective relationships within a single file, such as family trees or sponsorship lines.

Modules, such as inventory management and purchasing, accounts receivable, journal-ledger systems, are available to meet your business needs. All are designed for creating custom applications for specific clients and can be tailored to minimize the wasted desk space generated by "off-the-shelf" application packages.

We understand that each business and each business person has a unique need for information gathering and management and we do our best to provide a finished product ideally suited to that individual need.

Polymath Program Productions,
P.O. Box 2327 (Orderers), 3242 Bayo Vista Avenue, Alameda, CA 94501, (415) 522-2342, CompuServe: 71076,1135. See Reader Service Card #707.

OmniPayroll

MacPayroll Plus...A Canadian Payroll System

Payroll...Bridge

PERSONNEL RESOURCES...Personnel Administration System

HEADHUNTER!

Mineral Identification & Inventory System

Macintosh Magazine Data

ROYALTY...Professional Genealogy Management System

Album Collection Organizer

The Studio Photographer

STUDIO MANAGER

Retail Engine...Complete Management System for the Apparel Retailer

Independent Jewelers Small Business Accounting

The RETAIL Shop

The PRO Shop

The SHOP

POSITION...Point of Sale & Inventory Control

P-O-S/Mac

Profileware Time & Billing Application

Professional's Billing Package

MacConsultant...Consultant Time/Billing & Project Analysis System

MacLord...Property Management

Maclord...Hotel Management

Royal Sales Manager

Sales Lead Management System

Sales & Marketing Manager

Lead Tracking/Follow-up

MacSchedule...for Service Businesses

PMS...Project Management Control System

Concrete Cylinder & Nuclear Density Tests Tabulation

Essex Market Surveyor

RESPONDER...Equipment Maintenance & Time Management

Work Order Management System

Depot™ Repair System & APPLAUSE™ Automated Dispatch

For service businesses of any size. The Depot Repair System is an improved way to perform service and cost controls, increase profits and report on service status, warranty costs, inventory and spare parts using a Macintosh computer.

On the bench or in the office the integrated APPLAUSE Automated Dispatch System will keep track of customers, distributed inventory and service contract status. When the phone rings your coordinator can instantly let your customers know your field rep has the parts and is on his way, and let you know profitability is under control.

XCEL Computer Systems has helped many international corporations improve profitability and maintain customer satisfaction. Act now, and change the way you work for the better. For a complete description of systems that we think are solving real problems, call or write:

XCEL Computer Systems, 255 Park Avenue, 10th Floor, Worcester, MA 01609 (617) 797-3025 AppleLink #V0 154. See Reader Service Card #708.

Leasing System

Equipment Rental Program

Consulting Clinic Management

CONSISTENCY...Data management for Insurance Agencies

The Computer Store Manager

The Collector

Hurdy Mac...Janitorial Business Management

Manage-U-Store

Tender Loving Kare...Wholesale/Retail Florist

MacAuction

MacKline...Horse Farm Information Manager

Sand Mountains HFD...Historical Foundry Database

MacForwarder...Automated Exports

Management System

TELEPROMPT...Multi-user Automated Telemarketing

Registrar’s Office...Registration & Academic Administration

Teacher’s Aid

School Data Manager

QUICK EASY SIMPLS for Video Stores

Video Rental Manager

OMNIS 3 PLUS
That’s why all of the solutions on the previous pages were developed using Omnis 3 Plus. Because, quite simply, there is no other database which is as powerful, as fast, as reliable, as flexible or as easy to program as Omnis 3 Plus.

In fact, it’s for those same reasons that Omnis 3 Plus is the fastest selling relational database available on Macintosh, selling more than all the others combined. And if you thought the Macintosh didn’t have a world class database, think again! Omnis 3 Plus is the second fastest selling relational database in the world.

One feature which helped Omnis 3 Plus to become so popular is its ability to import data. Omnis 3 Plus accommodates so many data formats that it can import data from all popular microcomputer databases, spreadsheets, and even some word processors. So you don’t have to wait to import your dBase™ II, III or IV Plus data—you can do it right now with Omnis 3 Plus.

It would take twenty pages to list all of the features that Omnis 3 Plus has . . . so we’ll list the one that it doesn’t have: “memory caching.”

Omnis 3 Plus doesn’t use memory caching because we know that keeping data in memory instead of writing it to disk is very dangerous. When your data is in memory, it could be lost from a power failure, a system crash, or someone knocking out the plug—things that happen all the time with personal computers. But what’s even worse is that you could lose more than just the last few records . . . you could lose your entire database!

But if memory caching is so dangerous, you might be wondering why so many other databases use it. They use it to make the database seem fast. Omnis 3 Plus doesn’t use it because it doesn’t have to “seem” fast—it is fast. Very fast. Omnis 3 Plus can retrieve one record in a file of 100,000 records in under .17 seconds. Many databases would have trouble even storing 100,000 records.

No microcomputer database can equal the performance of Omnis 3 Plus. When you purchase Omnis 3 Plus, you’re not just getting the best database on Macintosh, you’re getting the best database on any microcomputer.
You're in good companies . . .

A few of the companies using Omnis 3 Plus:
Adobe Systems
Alcoa Corporation
Aldus Corporation
American Express
American Systems Engineering
Apple Computer
Arco Oil & Gas Co.
Arthur Young
Citibank
Dade County Police Department
Dartmouth College
Dow Chemical
Dravo Corporation
Eli Lilly & Co.
Federal Express
General Computer Corporation
General Dynamics
Gestedner Office Systems
Herbal Marketing Associates
Hughes Aircraft Co.
John Deere
McDonnell-Douglas
Motorola Corporation
Nicolet Analytical
Owens Corning Fiberglass
Raytheon Co.
Rockwell International
Sara Lee Corporation
Seattle First National Bank
Sequoia Insurance Co.
Sony Corp.

"With Omnis, productivity has increased. We now have a central location for all of our contract related data and can access the information quickly."

Arco Oil & Gas Co.

"Dravo has about twenty databases on Omnis. We migrated from an IBM mainframe application to Omnis and feel we have gained much needed flexibility."

Dravo Corporation.
Advances in high speed connections and shared hard disks allow networks of Macintosh computers to often outperform minicomputers.

“We run Wabash Computer Systems (6 stores, $25 million sales) entirely on Macintosh Plus Computers using Omnis 3 Plus. We’ve networked Macintoshes in our Corporate Office, Accounting Department, and Art and Advertising Department. Each retail store runs on Omnis and generates invoices, tracks sales, serial numbers inventory, accounts receivable and customer lists...which are fed back to our Corporate Office.

Our user-friendly Omnis applications and Macintosh Computers are replacing a not-so-friendly Hewlett Packard HP-3000/42 multiuser multi-tasking Mini Computer that cost $250,000 to buy (with software) and over $7000 a month to support (exclusive of salaries!). If you’d rather buy our Mini Computer than a Macintosh, call us. We’ll sell it to you at a very attractive price.”

Lin Austin, CEO, Wabash Computer Systems

A Keeper™ Plus file server on a network with Omnis 3 Plus provides a powerful solution to business problems. When you have a useful solution, you’ll quickly find that it’s being used by many people around your office. That’s good: the more use it gets, the faster it pays for itself. To accommodate your growth you’ll want to be able to access your data multi-user from many Macintosh computers.
With the Keeper Plus, setting up a multi-user network system of Macintoshs is as simple as plugging a few cables together. There's no additional software to learn and no complicated set-up functions to perform. In no time at all, your entire office can be sharing data, images and software applications all at the same time. There is no need to understand the complexities of "file locking," "shared access," or other network jargon. What you will understand is that your networked Macintosh system allows more people to work on your company's information at peak speed and efficiency.

The Keeper Plus is the only true multi-user file server hardware built for the AppleTalk™ network, so it combines maximum flexibility with maximum protection for your data. Unlike software-based file servers which can make it difficult to perform backup because they distribute your data over many remotely located hard disks, one Keeper Plus of up to 120 megabytes shared by many Macintoshes, and the Keeper Plus' removable hard disk cartridges make backup of your important business data simple and fast.

Advanced features such as print-spooling, automatic file compression and expansion, capacities from 20 to 120 megabytes and multiple drives on a single network assure you that the Keeper Plus will be on the cutting edge of Macintosh file-serving technology for a long time to come.

The Keeper Plus is compatible with software and hardware gateways and bridges from AppleTalk to IBM mainframes, PC's, DEC VAX, and other AppleTalk networks.

All the features of the Keeper Plus make it an unparalleled choice for a network of Macintosh computers.

For more information on the Keeper Plus, call 800-523-8392 (or 512-280-1977 in Texas).

The best networking solutions are within REACH.

See Reader Service Card # 704
Applications designed specifically for your business or profession, the most powerful database, and the simplest, most flexible network file-server available for any personal computer, combine to give you an office system that pays for itself.

A single user Macintosh or a Keeper Plus network of Macintoshes on AppleTalk will perform like a mini-computer at a fraction of the expense. Low entry prices, easy expansion and upgrading keep your cost of computing low.

Fast, accurate access to the information that is integral to your business allows you to process work more quickly, keep in touch with your customers or clients, smooth your inventory flow or shorten your receivables cycle, and maintain that professional image that raises you high above the competition. Factors that affect your bottom line and yield a high return for your computer investment.

Low costs and high return are your guarantee that a solution will pay for itself. Software that has been installed at over 100,000 sites worldwide is your assurance that these solutions can work for you.

OMNIS 3 PLUS FROM BLYTH SOFTWARE

"The largest auto dealer-ship in our area asked us to install a computer system to handle sales tracking, inventory control, and in-house auto-financing receivables. After the data was entered and we fired up the application, we immediately recovered the cost of the 2 Macs and the multi-user Omnis 3 package in money that, up to that point, my client didn't know was there!"

Larry Cline
MicroSystems Consulting,
Virginia Beach, VA.

"Omnis is fast. We want to pay what's fair and get claims concluded as soon as possible. The faster we can evaluate a claim, the better."

"Under the old system, people who were typing checks had no idea how much they were writing out in a day. With this system, at the end of the day the Omnis check register gives a total of the amount spent that day, so all our offices can keep in touch with spending."

"Omnis takes full advantage of the Mac interface so that an employee is up and going in under an hour. You get much more productivity."

Bob Hoppie
Organizational Claims Manager,
Sequela Insurance, Menlo Park, CA.
This is the time of year when a lot of magazines announce their awards. Most of the time the recipients are chosen by the editors of those magazines. And most awards go to companies and products. PC World has its annual World Class PC awards, which are based on a poll of readers. (Winners of the 1986 awards were announced in the October issue.)

This year, Macworld will also present World Class awards based on a readers' poll.

We feel that readers' polls are especially meaningful because they are the voice of the consumer computing in the wilderness. Such a contest is a hands-on revelation.

However, the temptation for an editor-in-chief to make awards selections—to play at being omnipotent and all-knowing—is not one I can easily resist. Frankly, it's too much fun to pass up.

So I have decided to establish the Personal Computer Achievement Awards for 12 people who have made a significant difference to computing during the past year.

In making these awards I have relied on my own instincts, as well as on nominations that I received from the editors of PC World, Macworld, and Publish! magazines. There are other, more systematic ways of selecting winners, but ultimately the process is arbitrary.

(continues)
DRIVEN BY

The MagNet 20X was one of the first 20 meg SCSI drives available for the Mac Plus, and has proven to be one of the most reliable and popular drives sold. The 20X is reliable because it was designed to run cooler, as much as 30% cooler than drives without a fan. Heat burns the delicate components of your drive and the hotter the drive the shorter the life. The 20X is fast because of our efficient software and clean design. Nibble Mac magazine found out of nine contenders the 20X to be the fastest drive tested. Quality is tested for at every stage of manufacturing and our technicians personally sign off at each step onto a Quality and Assurance report that is included with every Mirror drive.

The MagNet 30X is the perfect choice for the users who feel their storage needs will grow. Priced at $1195.00 the MagNet 30X gives you 50% more storage than our competitors' higher priced 20 meg drives. Both the 20X and the 30X come with backup utilities and optional MacServe networking software (a $250.00 value).

The Tape Drive The Library Of Congress Chose

The Magnum Tape 20 was the tape drive chosen by the Library of Congress and two of the world's largest accounting firms, Arthur Andersen and Peat Marwick, to back up their Macintosh computers. These groups understand the importance of data integrity and quality; they chose the Magnum Tape 20.

The Magnum Tape 20 was the first tape drive introduced for the Macintosh and since the introduction a good product has only gotten better. Our free software update policy has allowed our users to improve their Tape 20 with features like multiple volume, file by file and incremental (last changes made) backup capabilities. The Tape 20 runs silent and cool to give you the worry-free performance you need.

Great Warranty, Stellar Service.

Mirror Technologies has always striven to be the leader in the Macintosh storage market. In January of 1986 we were the first in the business to introduce a one year warranty. Customer service is a high priority and ours has gained a reputation for being second to none. We consistently get letters from people like W. D. Ball of Syracuse, NY, who wrote "The main reason I will continue to seek and purchase Mirror Technologies products is because of your service technicians and the quality of service and support I have received." It's satisfied customers like this that have given our customer service department its quality reputation.

The Original 800K Drive

Mirror Technologies was the first company to introduce an 800k drive for the Macintosh. (We even beat Apple.) Since then we have satisfied thousands of customers with the speed and value of the best built drive on the market. MacWorld magazine said the Magnum 800 "comes with several features the Apple drive lacks." Features like a one year warranty, and a push button manual eject in addition to the auto eject. The Magnum 800 is compatible with the Mac 128, 512, and Plus. Reading and writing 400k or 800k diskettes. Quiet, fast and priced far less than the Apple drive, the Magnum 800 is the perfect value for your Macintosh system.
**Power, Performance And Security**

The MagNet 40/40 hard drive with tape backup offers speed, dependability, multiuser software, plus peace of mind. Perfect for big applications like desktop publishing, CAD, CAM and financial modeling where large storage and data integrity are crucial. The MagNet 40/40 connects directly to your Mac Plus via the SCSI port or to your Mac 512k by adding our fastport. The 40/40 allows you to backup by volume, by individual file, or incrementally (last changes made). With the incremental capability you can backup most daily work in under four minutes. Every 40/40 includes MacServe™ networking software from InfoSphere to give you Multiuser, Multitasking and a host of other features. The MagNet 40/40 is the drive of choice for companies like GTE, Apple and Blyth Software (the developers of the powerful OMNIS database). These are just a few examples of users with large storage needs and crucial data.

**Drive Forever**

The MagNet 85X and 172X hard drives combine blistering speed and enormous capacity with tape backup and multiuser/multitasking software. Now an entire office of Macs can share data and peripherals for maximum performance and efficiency. Using voice coil technology these high capacity drives are three times faster than standard hard drives. The 3M 40 meg tape backup in the MagNet 85X and 172X give you peace of mind knowing your data is secure. The MagNet 85X and 172X are compact, quiet, and powerful alternatives to the AST 4000. The 172X has two times the drive capacity for the same price as the 4000 drive.* Coupled with our standard one year warranty and toll-free support, our “super drives” will satisfy your hunger for power no matter how big the appetite.

**Good Companies Run With Mirror**

We ship more Macintosh drives than anyone in the industry. (Except of course for our friends at Apple.) Because of this, Mirror Technologies has thousands of satisfied customers worldwide. Our corporate customers read like a roll call of the Fortune 2000. Companies like Honeywell, AT&T, 3M, RCA, Apple, GTE, Kodak, Motorola, and DuPont. We also include amongst our fans the nation's top research labs, places like Bell Labs, Cray Research (the developers of the world's most powerful supercomputers), Lawrence Livermore Labs, Rockwell Shuttle, NASA, and Control Data. Practically every major university in the United States uses Mirror drives, institutions like Harvard, MIT, Princeton, Cal Tech, Stanford, Duke, Dartmouth, Columbia, Cornell, and Yale.

Mirror Technologies drives also run on thousands of Macs for companies, and persons with aspirations to be great, companies like Don's Dog Service, Anderson's Nursery, Ads Up Inc. and even Australian Himalayan Expeditions Inc. Small companies with an eye to getting big. Why do we have so many satisfied customers? We believe that it is because of the commitment to quality and service that is included with every Mirror drive shipped.
accurate system of recording
take 40 Super Bowl teams add a
to weather, top it off with an
Top of point and create your own
MacPro the first team
famous teams, complete seasons,
MacPro Football is crammed full
opening coin toss, draw-your-own
missed from other games: the
MacPro Football is the ticket to
MacPro Football is the ticket to
of features and those details
watch for future disks with more
MacPro Football is the ticket to
MacPro Football is the ticket to
MacPro Football is the ticket to
MacPro Football is the ticket to
MacPro Football is the ticket to
MacPro Football is the ticket to

David Bunnell

One of the people on my list is John Sculley, chairman and CEO of Apple Computer. Sculley wins a Personal Computer Achievement Award for leadership.

In 1986 he successfully brought Apple to the forefront of personal computing. Apple not only launched the Mac Plus, and virtually created a new market with desktop publishing, but the company also turned in record quarterly earnings and once again became the darling of Wall Street. All this at a time when its main competitor, IBM, was receiving a severe battering in the marketplace.

The next award goes to John Warnock, president of Adobe Systems. He is making PostScript the standard page-description language of most laser printers and thereby helping to spread the gospel of desktop publishing throughout the world! He wins the Bunnell Peace Prize this year.

Similarly, Paul Brainerd, president of Aldus Corporation, wins the Literature Prize for coining the term desktop publishing and for creating PageMaker, which became the 1-2-3 of 1986. PageMaker is the program that proved once and for all that the Macintosh can be a highly productive tool for creating documents, newsletters, and even magazines such as Publish!. Brainerd deserves a full page in the history book of personal computing.

Moving along in my personal awards ceremony, a plaque goes to Burrell Smith, vice president of engineering at Radius, for designing the Radius large-screen monitor for the Macintosh. To my mind, this was the most exciting hardware product of 1986. Smith wins Bunnell's CRT Kudos for this second major hit: his first was helping to engineer the original hardware for the Macintosh.

Then we come to Jean-Louis Gassée, vice president of product development for Apple Computer. Jean-Louis receives an award for his vision of future personal computer development.

Thank Goodness Jean-Louis has a vision, because Apple needs it. Sometimes his notions do not seem relevant to anything in particular, but the important thing is that he has a vision and that he expounds it so well.

Next I solemnly canonize Bill Gates, chairman of Microsoft Corporation, for championing CD ROM— for having the foresight to recognize the significance of this new information technology and for actively campaigning to make it happen. I also applaud him for steering the effort to take Microsoft public in what has probably been the most successful public offering in corporate history.

Gary Kildall, founder of Digital Research and president and founder of KnowledgeSet Corporation, makes the awards list for being the hands-on activist behind CD RM and for creating many of the tools that make it all possible. He wins my Science Prize.

Another real winner is Rod Canion, president and CEO of Compaq Computer. I applaud him for his bold strike of announcing Compaq's amazing 386 machine before IBM's, and for successfully steering Compaq Computer through the difficult waters of the compatibles world.

Michael Dell, president of PC Limited, wins my stamp of approval for pioneering the mail-order PC-clone and PC AT-clone business—and for proving that there can be other channels for delivering products besides computer stores and direct sales to large corporations.

Kevin Jenkins, president of Hercules Computer Technology, wins for having established Hercules as the graphics standard on the PC and for promoting the RasterText text mode of the Hercules Graphics Card Plus.

Dan Bricklin, co-creator of Visicalc and president of Software Garden, wins Best of Class with Dan Bricklin's Demo Program. In fact, Dan is his own best demo. He wins for bringing out his second big software hit and for proving that his true value to the industry is really the gray matter between his ears and not just his past achievements.

And finally there's Trip Hawkins, president of Electronic Arts. He scores for continuing to be wildly successful in the so-called nonexistent home computer market. Recently, Electronic Arts racked up four awards at the Software Publishers Association meeting in Washington, D.C.— for best creative product, best graphics, best sound

(continues)
Now There's a Easy Way to go from Idea to Outline in One Step!

Take the step, drop that blister-causing carbon tool called a pencil. Oh, it's still useful for some things, but not when it comes to organizing ideas and opinions into outlines. We respectfully submit a better way, an easier way, a way some would even call a miracle. Voila!

Voila! is a Desk Accessory Outliner that provides you with all the third generation outlining features you've been waiting for ... and then some.

With Voila! there is no limit to the number of Headlines, Subheads or Expander windows you may create. And you have the ability to edit fonts, sizes and styles for a single Headline, a Level, an entire Family or the entire Outline. These unprecedented editing features, combined with Imagewriter and Laserwriter compatibility, allow you to create Outlines of unsurpassed quality. Voila! will even print your Outlines in one of four formats: Arabic, Roman, Standard or Symbol. And on top of all this a Table of Contents is instantly created for each Outline.

Perhaps the most innovative feature of Voila! is the ability to automatically transform any word processing document into an Outline, in seconds. Business plans, proposals and manuscripts are converted into Outline format with the click of a mouse! And Voila! doesn't limit you to the written word. Both text and graphics may be included as a part of any Outline.

Voila! reads and writes both ThinkTank™ and TEXT ONLY files. It requires a Macintosh 512K or Macintosh Plus and is compatible with all hard disks. For further information, or for the name of the dealer nearest you, call Target Software toll free.

Target Software
14206 SW 136th Street, Miami, Florida 33186
National 1-800-622-5483; In Fla. (305) 252-0892
CONSTANT COMMITMENT

JAZZ

WORD PROC.

SPREAD SHEET

COMMUNICATIONS

DATABASE

GRAPHICS
You do more than spreadsheet calculations. Jazz* does more than that, too. Five times more than that. More than any other single piece of software made for your Apple® Macintosh™ personal computer.

Five powerful functions—not just a smattering of this and that—but five functions deep enough to stand alone: spreadsheet, database, word processing, graphics and communications.

All five so thoroughly integrated that they work beautifully together through a unique Jazz feature called HotView.

With Jazz you can direct your attention to many projects—or many parts of the same project—without changing programs. With Jazz you can revise or update information in one document or several documents instantly. With Jazz you can work the way you work best.

All of which simply means this: you can be more productive, more effective—you can do more, with Jazz, than you can with any other piece of software.

Go ahead. Get a demonstration at a Lotus authorized dealer.

Your Macintosh is capable of doing a lot more than spreadsheets. For that matter, so are you.

Lotus Jazz

Business software for the Apple Macintosh integrating spreadsheet, graphics, word processing, database and communications.

© 1988 Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus and Jazz are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Macintosh is a trademark of Mcintosh Laboratory, Inc. and is used with expressed permission of its owner. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
BACKS UP PROTECTED SOFTWARE.
Copy II Mac does more than just sector copy. Its bit copy program has the built-in power and flexibility to handle most protection schemes automatically and supports single and double-sided drives. (We update Copy II Mac as often as needed to handle new protections; you as a registered owner may update at any time for $15 plus $3 s/h.)

RUNS PROTECTED SOFTWARE FROM YOUR HARD DISK.
Copy II Mac makes using your hard disk (including the Apple hard disk-20) as convenient as it should be. No longer will you have to use the 3½" disk with some of the most popular business software. Call for current list.

GIVE YOUR MAC MORE MUSCLE.
Copy II Mac can even repair some damaged disks and recover accidentally deleted files. System Requirements: Macintosh or Macintosh Plus, 1 drive (2 drives, all available memory and hard disks fully supported.)

Call 503/244-5782, M-F, 8-5:00 (West Coast time) with your Mac in hand. Or send a check for $39.95 U.S. plus $3 s/h, $8 overseas.

$39.95
Central Point Software
INcorporated
9700 SW Capitol Hwy., #100
Portland, OR 97219

Winner of A+ Readers' Choice Awards!
Backup utilities also available for the IBM, Apple II, Atari ST, and Commodore 64/128.

Now available!!!
800K drives for Macintosh: $195.00 (plus $10 shipping/handling). Plugs directly into Mac & Mac Plus!

Circle 175 on reader service card

Still Searching?
MAC Version now available

What does the Bible say? And where?

We offer an integrated family of software products that allow you to search the Bible as never before.

With "THE WORD Processor" software (which includes the complete text of the KJV or NIV Bible) you can create indexes on key words, phrases, even concepts, as well as search, display or print, for just $199.95. Greek and Hebrew Transliterator products which include Strong's Concordance are also available. Or choose from a host of other exciting Biblical software products available in varying price ranges.

So if you're still searching, give us a call. We're anxious to show you how your PC can help you access your Bible as never before.

We order an integrated family of software products that allow you to search the Bible as never before.

With "THE WORD Processor" software (which includes the complete text of the KJV or NIV Bible) you can create indexes on key words, phrases, even concepts, as well as search, display or print, for just $199.95. Greek and Hebrew Transliterator products which include Strong's Concordance are also available. Or choose from a host of other exciting Biblical software products available in varying price ranges.

So if you're still searching, give us a call. We're anxious to show you how your PC can help you access your Bible as never before.

Include: $3.00 for postage and handling. For Apple, IBM PC, Commodore 64, TRS80, Macintosh, CP/M, MS-DOS.

Circle 578 on reader service card

David Bunnell

effects in music, and best computer adaptation from the original. Trip is certainly one of the brightest minds in the industry.

These are the winners of the first annual Personal Computer Achievement Awards.

Now, as I read the tea leaves, flip through the tarot deck, and gaze into the crystal ball, who are some of the people to watch in 1987?

Here are a few of my hunches:

Jonathan Sachs, co-founder of Lotus Development and creator of 1-2-3. Will his Manuscript word processing program for Lotus be a major hit like 1-2-3?

C. Wayne Ratliff, chief scientist of Migrant and creator of dBase. Wayne's bold move from Ashton-Tate almost earned him a place on the top 12 list for 1986. This year, we'll see if he can come up with a hot data manager that will make his former creation obsolete.

Philippe Kahn, president of Borland. Expect Philippe to gain wide recognition for introducing a truly revolutionary and astonishing new program. Even though he's had good programs like SideKick and Turbo Lightning, his fame has come about largely because he created a new, low-cost software marketing approach. Now Philippe is going to soar to new heights of software success.

Andy Hertzfeld. Andy nearly made my 1986 list of winners because of his involvement with Burrell Smith at Radius. Andy is the software genius who created Switcher for Apple Computer, and he's a man from whom you can always expect the unexpected. There may be some pleasant surprises from him this year.

Next, but not least, there's Steve Jobs. Because he's Steve Jobs, and he's still a major force to be reckoned with. For that we should all be "insanely grateful."

I'd like to see all the players have a great year ahead because I believe that overall, 1987 is going to be so fantastic that it will cover any mistakes we might have made.

See you at next year's Personal Computer Achievement Awards. And remember, I'd love to hear from you. I'm open to nominations.
Now you can add 800K of Apple compatible storage to your Apple at an affordable price. These 3.5 inch drives are functionally identical to Apple’s Unidisk 3.5 and Macintosh drives but cost half as much!

**Works with an Apple II:**
Our 3.5 inch drives connect to an Apple //e, Apple II Plus, Apple IIcs, or Laser 128 via our “Universal Disk Controller.” This remarkable interface card allows you to connect two 3.5 inch drives for a total of 1.6 megabytes of Apple Unidisk 3.5 compatible disk storage.

**Ideal Drives for IIgs**
These are the ideal drives for Apple’s new IIgs. Save over $300 on a two-drive combination! If you’re upgrading from an Apple II Plus or //e, you can even connect your current 5¼ inch drive without needing adapter cables. (Our Universal Disk Controller supports both 20 pin and DB-19 drive connectors.)

**Works with a Macintosh:**
These 3.5 inch drives directly connect to a Macintosh Plus or Macintosh 512 enhanced computer through the external drive port. No interface card is necessary.

**Available Now!**
Call today and order your 3.5 inch disk drives. Find out just how inexpensive it can be to add an 800K disk to your Apple!

---

**To Order By Mail:**
Simply send in this order form with a check, or provide your Visa/MC card number and expiration date.

**To Order By Phone:**
Just call us at 503/244-5782 8-5 (West Coast time), M-F, with your card in hand!
You don't have to know about hardware. You don't have to know about software. All you have to know is that CompuServe is a computer information service. You subscribe to it. And in return, you have access to an incredible amount of information, entertainment, communications and services right at your fingertips.

Here are a few of the hundreds of things you can do with CompuServe.

**COMMUNICATE**
Even beginners can compose, edit, send and file messages the first time they go online with CompuServe's EasyPlex™ Electronic Mail. Friends, relatives and business associates—anywhere in the country—can stay in constant, convenient touch.

**CB Simulator** features 72 channels for "talking" with thousands of other subscribers throughout the country and Canada. The chatter is frequently hilarious, the "handles" unforgettable and the friendships hard and fast.

More than 100 CompuServe Forums welcome your participation in discussions on all sorts of topics. There are Forums for gourmet cooks, golfers, musicians, pilots, sailors and more, all designed to show you how easy and fun it can be to get the most out of your computer.

If you want to learn more about your computer system, CompuServe's at your service. Our **Users Forums** cater to specific computer makes and models, and offer information and expertise on many different types of machines. You'll find electronic editions of popular computer periodicals. You can even find free software.

And if you need answers to software questions, seek out a **Software Forum**. You can often find solutions quickly and easily online.

**Bulletin Boards** let you post messages where thousands will see them. Use our National Bulletin Board or the specialized bulletin boards found in almost every Forum.

**SAVE ON TRIPS**
CompuServe's travel services let you control your own travel arrangements through the convenience of your personal computer. Scan flight availabilities on almost any airline worldwide. Find airfare bargains, then book your own flight online.

**COMPUServe.**
**YOU DON'T HAVE TO KNOW HOW IT WORKS TO APPRECIATE ALL IT CAN DO.**

BuUetin Boards let you post messages where thousands will see them. Use our National Bulletin Board or the specialized bulletin boards found in almost every Forum.

**HAVE FUN**
You'll find all sorts of sports and entertainment trivia games, plus brain-teasing educational games. You can go it alone or compete against players from all over the country. Test your wits in the only online TV-style game show with real prizes. Then, when you're ready, go for the ultimate excitement and get into one of our interactive space adventures.

CompuServe's **movie reviews** keep that big night at the movies from being a five-star mistake. **Soap opera updates** keep you up on all the latest turmoils and tragedies on your favorite daytime dramas.

For leisure-time reading and relaxing, look into the electronic editions of some of your favorite magazines, including OMNI On-Line.

**SHOP**
CompuServe's **ELECTRONIC MALL™** lets you take a coast-to-coast shopping spree without ever leaving home. It's an exciting and easy way to shop online, buying name-brand goods and services from nationally known merchants.

**SAVE ON TRIPS**
CompuServe's travel services let you control your own travel arrangements through the convenience of your personal computer. Scan flight availabilities on almost any airline worldwide. Find airfare bargains, then book your own flight online.
With CompuServe you've got direct and connecting schedules for national and international flights. Plus complete listings of over 28,000 hotels around the world.

MAKE PHI BETA KAPPA
When you run out of the answers at homework time, it's time to turn to CompuServe for the complete set of continuously updated encyclopedias that don't take up an extra inch of shelf space. The College Board, operated by the College Entrance Examination Board, gives tips on preparing for the SAT, choosing a college and getting financial aid.

KEEP HEALTHY
HealthNet will never replace a real, live doctor—but it is an excellent and readily available source of health and medical information.

On a more personal note, Human Sexuality offers information on a variety of topics concerning this very important aspect of human behavior. Hundreds turn to it for honest, intelligent and candid answers.

BE INFORMED
CompuServe puts all of the latest news at your fingertips. Our sources include the AP news wire (covering all 50 states, plus national news), the Washington Post, the St. Louis Post-Dispatch, specialized business and trade publications and more.

Find out instantly what Congress did today, who finally won the game and what's happening back in Oskaloosa, with the touch of a button. And, our executive news service lets you tell us you're looking at than the Chairman of the Board already knows. (Don't know who the chairman is? Chances are, we can fill you in on that, too.)

CompuServe gives you complete statistics on over 10,000 NYSE, AMEX and OTC securities. Historic trading statistics on over 90,000 stocks, bonds, funds, issues and options. Five years of daily commodity quotes. Standard & Poor's Value Line. And more than a dozen other investment tools.

SUPERSITE facilitates business decisions by providing you with demographic and sales potential information by state, county and zip code for the entire country.

The national business wire provides continuously updated news and press releases on hundreds of companies worldwide.

GET SPECIALIZED INFORMATION
Pilots can get personalized flight plans, weather briefings, weather and radar maps, etc. Entrepreneurs use CompuServe too for complete step-by-step guidelines on how to incorporate the IBM s of tomorrow. Lawyers, doctors, engineers, military veterans and businessmen of all types use similar specialized CompuServe resources pertinent to their unique needs.

So much for so little.
CompuServe makes the most out of any computer, and all you pay is a low, one-time cost for a Subscription Kit (suggested retail price $39.95). Usage rates for standard online time (when CompuServe is most active) are just 10¢ a minute.

In most major metropolitan areas you can go online with a local phone call. Plus, you'll receive a $25.00 Introductory Usage Credit with the purchase of your CompuServe Subscription Kit

So easy the whole family can go online.
CompuServe is "menu-driven," so beginners can simply read the menus (lists of options) that appear on their screens and then type in their selections. Experts can skip the menus and just type in GO followed by the abbreviation for whatever topic they're after.

If you ever get lost or confused, just type in H for help, and we'll immediately cut in with instructions that should save the day. Plus, you can always ask questions online through our feedback service or phone our Customer Service Department.

Here's how to subscribe.
To access CompuServe, you need a computer, a modem (to connect your computer to your phone) and, in some cases, some simple communications software. Now you're ready to order your CompuServe Subscription Kit.

For your low, one-time subscription fee, you'll receive:
- a complete, easy-to-understand, 170-page spiral-bound Users Guide
- your exclusive preliminary password
- a subscription to CompuServe's monthly magazine, Online Today

All this, plus:
- a $25.00 usage credit!

To order your Subscription Kit or to receive more information, call 800-849-8199 (in Ohio, 614-457-0802). CompuServe Subscription Kits are also available in stores, electronic equipment outlets and household catalogs. You can also subscribe with materials you'll find packed with many computers and modems sold today. CompuServe. You don't have to know how it works to appreciate all it can do—for you.

CompuServe
Information Services, P.O. Box 20212
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, Ohio 43220
An H&R Block Company
EasyPay and ELECTRONIC MALL are trademarks of CompuServe, Incorporated

Circle 330 on reader service card
Now there's MindWrite, the new standard in Macintosh word processing that liberates you to write the way you think.

Works The Way You Do

MindWrite is a powerful word processor with totally integrated outlining that lets you write the way you think. Because now you can outline while you write. Write while you outline. Jump back and forth between topics and text, move easily around your document, put ideas on hold, change your mind, or advance to new thoughts without losing your concentration. Or your patience.

Organizes Creativity

MindWrite makes it easier to organize your thoughts on paper. You can now spend more time being creative and less time word processing. Arrange and rearrange text intuitively without awkward organizational problems. You'll see your work flow smoothly from concept to final document.

Gives You Total Control

What you see is what you get (WYSIWYG) through MindWrite's powerful, flexible and easy-to-use integrated operation. Display multiple views of the
same document, automatically number headings, collapse and expand text, sort lists, import graphics, change fonts and style, and rearrange text easier than ever before.

You’ll find that MindWrite far surpasses other word processors in helping you to not only better organize your written communications, but do it in less time as well. And if you already know MacWrite, you can start using MindWrite right away.

Retail Price $125.
Sit down, boot up and find yourself surrounded by the sights and sounds of the fairway—with MacGolf, the premier simulation golf game for Macintosh™ users.

MacGolf challenges beginners and experts with 3-dimensional animated golfers and graphics, realistic (digitized) sound effects, and two 18 hole golf courses. Up to four people can play.

MacGolf works on a 512K or Macintosh Plus and costs only $59.95. Get MacGolf at your nearest dealer today. Or call Practical Computer Applications at (612) 427-4789.

MacGolf™

MacGolf is a trademark licensed to Apple Computers, Inc. MacGolf is a trademark of Practical Computer Applications, Inc.
PC MacBridge weds Macintoshes and IBM PCs for a complete office network

For too long, Macintoshes and PCs have been feuding like the Hatfields and McCoys, unwilling to even acknowledge each other's existence. But now, with PC MacBridge as matchmaker, the two are brought together in a network where they can love, cherish, and share files and printers with each other.

All in the family
PC MacBridge Plus is a family of products that enable Macintoshes and IBM PCs to share information and peripherals within an AppleTalk network. PC MacBridge Plus includes a PC half-card with network software. Also included are LaserScript/Plus, LaserGraph and MailBox software. LaserScript/Plus and LaserGraph allow an IBM PC to use the LaserWriter or other PostScript printer while MailBox transfers files around an AppleTalk network.

Invite the relatives
The PC MacBridge family tree also includes PC MacServe; which permits hard disk sharing by both IBM PCs and Macs within a network. PC Macfxt allows you to transform PC files into Mac files and vice versa. And PC MacSpool frees computers for other tasks during any print job.

PCs and Macs — The perfect couple
PC MacBridge is all you need to let your IBM PCs and Macintoshes establish a lasting marriage. Use PC MacBridge with any AppleTalk product, including Hayes' InterBridge. Ask your local dealer for PC MacBridge, or call (404) 662-0366 today.
You’ve put your finger on 3 key reasons to subscribe . . .

1. SAVE OVER $23 A YEAR! Your subscription means a handsome savings for you—almost 50% off the cover price.

2. GET THE MOST FROM YOUR MAC! Your money-saving subscription also insures a steady flow of the practical information you want—reviews of software and hardware you can rely on, new applications, techniques, and practical “how-to” tutorials.

3. GET THE MACWORLD GUARANTEE! We’re so certain you’ll get what you need—and more—from MACWORLD, we guarantee it! If for any reason you’re not satisfied with MACWORLD, just let us know, and we’ll promptly refund the cost of your subscription for every unmailed issue.

MACWORLD
The Macintosh® Magazine
SUBSCRIBE NOW

YES! Please send me one year (12 monthly issues) of *Macworld* for only $24. I'll save $23.40 off the annual cover price of $47.40, a savings of almost 50%. (That’s $6 off the regular subscription rate of $30.)

SAVE EVEN MORE!
- □ $37.90 for 2 years (24 monthly issues)
- □ Payment enclosed □ Bill me later

Name

Company

Address

City, State, Zip

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only. Offer expires June 30, 1987.

Order Now to Take Advantage of These Special Savings.

Call TOLL FREE: 800/524-3200

Visa and MasterCard Accepted!
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Macworld
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51666
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1666
LOOKING FOR A GREAT IDEA?

Brainstorm™

THE LAST MEMORY UPGRADE YOUR MAC WILL EVER NEED

Finally, the unprecedented power of an open architecture Mac. The ultimate Mac enhancement, now made possible by second generation memory technology. Brainstorm is the 1, 2, and 4 meg memory upgrade for your 128K or 512K Mac. Brainstorm, multi-meg power for your Macintosh.

Productivity Plus

Revolutionize your productivity with Brainstorm. Run all your favorite applications on a RAM disk up to ten times faster. Create your own integrated software and work with multiple applications simultaneously. Free yourself from disk swaps and needless restrictions on document size. Achieve full performance from high-flying software like Excel, Jazz, or PageMaker. Brainstorm, versatile power for your Macintosh.

Total Compatibility

Brainstorm is accommodating. It runs 128K, 512K and Mac Plus software. With no awkward boot-up disk. Brainstorm is extraordinarily tiny. So it even fits beneath HyperDrive, unlike any other multi-meg upgrade. The built-in ROM Enhancer™ allows you to switch back to 512K at the click of a mouse. And Brainstorm works with all Apple ROMs and the new 800K drive. Brainstorm, universal power for your Macintosh.

Power Within Reach

State of the art manufacturing allows Mac Doctor to deliver Brainstorm at absurdly low prices. $379 for 1 meg from 512K, or $428 from 128K, for example. Fully installed and ready to perform, with a one year warranty, optional Performance Software, and a readable user's guide. Brainstorm, value for your Macintosh.

... AND SOME MORE GREAT IDEAS

The Mac Doctor 512

An industry standard 512K upgrade with a built-in future. Upgrade later to a BrainStorm and get an $89 discount. Gold sockets are standard as well as a complete 120 day warranty. Compatible with all Mac software and with internal hard disks. Performance Software included free $169

20 Meg Internal Drive

Imagine having 20,000K available on your disk. Convert your Mac into a power work station with this superfast name brand internal 20. 800K external also available.

Mac Doctoring

Mac sick? Mac Doctor is the digital service specialist. Component level repair at honest prices. Many common problems repaired for under $50. Call for estimates.

• For information call (415) 964-2131
• Ask about our No Down-time Service

Mac Doctor Electronics

1145 Terra Bella Ave • Mountain View, CA 94043 • (415) 964-2131


Circle 395 on reader service card
Guide takes the hype out of Hypertext

Guide is the first hypertext system designed specifically for the Macintosh. Now you can direct the power of the Mac with the most innovative principles of hypermedia for your personal information management.

Information management that's as flexible as you are.
A click of the mouse at any user-defined point in a body of text and a more comprehensive level is created on the screen for storage or retrieval of information, cross references and notes. If your Guide document cross references another document, Guide automatically opens a new window for it. Guide lets you tailor your information system to suit you ... not some programmer.

With Guide you can...
- build a scheduling calendar with whatever level of detail you require. Cross reference meetings with relevant documents. Click on any date and see your agenda for that day along with other pertinent information.
- create a graphics Guideline with MacDraw or MacPaint. Click on different parts of your graphic and create new levels of information or open other documents containing cross-referenced information.

Use Guide for product specifications, research reports, personal information, legal documents, technical documents, electronic correspondence and a lot more.

Enhancement for desktop communications.
Guide brings a new dimension to desktop communications. Use Guide to create any type of electronic document for desktop publishing, electronic mail, creative writing, research, etc. Guide supports MacWrite, MacPaint and MacDraw. You can print anything that can be configured on your screen.

Easy to learn...easy to use...easy to buy.
Guide is a program that you can learn while you use it. Four cursor patterns and six screen devices are all you need to know. It is 100% Mac honest. You can start using Guide immediately for your information management.

You can put Guide to work for only $134.95 (including Guide examples disk, mini-Guide desk accessory and complete documentation).

Yes, I want to do more with my Macintosh!
Please send me _______ copies of Guide at $134.95.

Total amount: ______________________

Payment by: □ VISA □ MC □ AMEX □ Enclosed Check

Card Number _________________________ Exp. Date __________

Name ______________________________________
Address ______________________________________
City __________________________________ State _______ Zip _______

To place an order, call 206-747-3203 or enclose a check with this coupon. Please add $2.50 for shipping within the U.S.

Mail to OWL International, Inc., 14218 NE 21st Street, Bellevue, WA 98007

Foreign orders add 10%. Washington State residents please add appropriate sales tax.

Circle 547 on reader service card
Academic Debate
I have no idea what Blake Lee Spahr is complaining about in his September letter when he writes that neither MacWrite nor Microsoft Word is adequate for preparing scholarly papers or books. Having completed a 575-page book manuscript and numerous papers in my first year as a Macintosh owner, I couldn't be happier about the performance of MacWrite.

On the other hand, I strongly endorse David Bunnell's criticism of documentation and other customer support. When I try to find something through a manual's index, too often my search ends in total frustration. And a lot of the commercially published guides turn out to be either arrogant or cloyingly cute in style.

Gerhard Rosegger
Case Western Reserve University
Cleveland, Ohio

Word Processing in the Ivory Tower
While I agree with Blake Lee Spahr [Macworld, Letters, September 1986] that word processors for the Mac are not yet sophisticated enough, I disagree with the notion that programmers and marketing people already know what we want. We must ask for what we need so that they can focus their limited time and money in those areas.

For example, Word does not allow automatic footnote numbering if the same citation must be referred to again in the paper. The necessity for this capability in our area of scientific writing makes the entire footnote facility useless for our work. Others who publish in the same journals have the same problem. In addition, negative numbers (such as -0.2) are treated as if they were hyphenated words and might be broken at the end of a line. I have written the company with my suggestions. If we make specific comments to the publishers, the ball is in their court; if they respond, they will have more sales and we will have better programs.

Peter Mabowald
Stanford Electronics Labs
Stanford University, California

Keep an eye out for the new version of Microsoft Word and other new options for word processing. Somebody out there is listening. —Ed.

A Tip along the Way
Steve Brecker's Waystation, reviewed in "Gems from the Public Domain" in your August 1986 issue, is a dynamic program for quick access to applications and utilities, especially on a hard disk. Here's a trick that makes it even handier: duplicate Waystation two or three times and give each copy a new name. Then have each copy call the others; that way you can have many more than 27 applications in this Finder substitute.

Ken Moore
Spring, Texas

Macworld from A to Z
When I bought my Mac in April 1985, I was so impressed with Macworld that I ordered all the back issues. Now that I have a complete set, how about a really comprehensive index? Even better, make it available on disk as an Excel or OverVue file.

Howard Replogle
Concord, California

Great idea. We'll look into it. For now, though, you can find items from back issues in the annual index, published in this issue and in January of each year to date. —Ed.

In Praise of Support
Living Videotext's support should serve as an example for the industry. If every software publisher had such knowledgeable people at the other end of the phone and a disk-replacement policy that allows users to hold onto their original until receiving the new disk, piracy would be a minor problem.

Terrence M. Walsb
Chicago, Illinois

Proficient LaserWriting
I tried the suggestion in the September Macworld's "Proficient Pagemaking" for printing a bleed page on the LaserWriter, but some details were missing from the instructions.

The LaserWriter does not automatically create a ¾-inch border; the default border depends on the paper size you use. When you take a letter-size document formatted to fit within an 8-inch width and try to print it on legal-size paper, the edges of the document are cut off.

Abby Mintz
San Jose, California

See "Insights on the LaserWriter" in this issue for more tips. —Ed.

(continues)
How Quality Can Be Inexpensive.

Warp Nine Engineering is a manufacturer of quality Macintosh products. We sell these products directly to you. We do not sell through computer stores. This means our prices are generally 40% less than computer retailers.

If you don't feel it's necessary to pay the dealer's premium prices, take a closer look at us.

Quality. Reliability. Ease Of Use.

We know quality is important to you, therefore, it is even more important to us. Every Warp product includes our Quality and Assurance Report detailing each step of production and testing and signed by the person in charge of that step.

Avoid hard drives that run hot. The hotter the drive, the shorter the life. Because we use a special fan, our drives are cool, quiet, and reliable. Good fans are expensive, and some drive manufacturers do not use a fan. Ultimately, they run a higher risk of failure. Although it costs a little more to produce, we know that a cooler drive lasts a lot longer.

Each of our drives comes preformatted. This means your drive runs right from the box. Just plug it in and you're working in minutes.

Better Support Than A Dealer.

With every Warp Nine product, you also get a toll-free Macintosh expert. We are referring to our technical support team. Each member has been hand picked and trained to give you the answers you need. If you have been frustrated by poorly trained dealer support, our technical experts will win a warm place in your heart.

The Photon 20.

A 21Mb external SCSI hard drive. Store as much information as fifty-two 400K floppy disks. HFS and MFS compatible. Supports all your Macintosh software. Can daisy chain up to seven SCSI devices. MacPlus version. $595.00 *512K with our PlusPort. $745.00

The Photon 30.

Our 31Mb external SCSI hard drive. Faster access and 50% more storage capacity than a 20Mb. Stores as much as 9300 double spaced pages. Best of all, the Photon 30 is priced less than you'd pay for nearly every 20Mb drive on the market. MacPlus version. $795.00 *512K with our PlusPort. $945.00

The Warp 20.

A 21Mb internal SCSI hard drive for the MacPlus or 512K. The quiet, powerful cooling fan helps insure optimal operation. Our intelligent design and step-by-step manual make installation very straightforward regardless of your technical expertise. MacPlus version. $849.00

The Phaser 800.

Whisper-quiet 800K double sided disk drive. Compatible with 128K, 512K, MacPlus and HFS. No hardware or software modifications necessary. Dis...
RUN THE PHASER 800
800K Floppy Disk Drive
$199.00

RUN THE TRANSPORTER 20
20 Mb Tape Back Up
$795.00

RUN THE PHOTON 2001
20 Mb Hard Drive/20 Mb Tape Back Up
$1495.00

tinguishes 400K and 800K diskettes and will read and write to them accordingly. Features push button and automatic electronic ejection. Cable included. All models. $199.00

The Transporter 20.
A 20Mb SCSI tape drive. Back up and restore the valuable data from your hard drive onto cassette tapes. Ensures safekeeping of all your applications and data, (both text and graphics). Features volume, file-by-file, and incremental back up. With the incremental feature, back up daily files in as little as three minutes. MacPlus version. $795.00
*512K with our PlusPort. $945.00

A 21Mb SCSI hard drive and a 20Mb tape back up in one convenient unit. Store data on the hard drive then back it up onto your tape. Will back up a full 20Mb of data in under twelve minutes or changes in your files in as little as three minutes. Priced over $1,000 less than the AST 2000. MacPlus version. $1495.00
*512K with our PlusPort. $1645.00

Introducing Our New Software Products.
The Fullback—Called the best back up program for the Mac. Backs up text and graphics from your hard drive to floppy disks very quickly. Volume back up (everything), file-by-file and incremental (last changes). $39.95
Print Sprint—A print spooler. Allows you to work on your Macintosh while your Imagewriter is printing. $29.95
Special Bundle Price—Buy any Warp product and get both The Fullback and Print Sprint on one disk. $39.95

Two New Memory Upgrades For The MacPlus.
Simply clip on with no modifications necessary. Both the DataRam and MonsterRam are fully compatible with all your software. Both come with our internal piezo electric fan. DataRam-2Mb upgrade. Expandable to 4Mb. $299.00
MonsterRam-2.5Mb upgrade for a MacPlus with an internal hard drive. $545.00

WarpCare Warranty.
All Warp Nine products are covered by a 90 day factory warranty. If at any time your drive fails while under warranty, simply call us, return it and we will send you a brand new unit immediately. A full one year warranty is available for all Warp products. Ask us about it.

30 Days To Love It.
We are so confident that you will love your Warp Nine drive, we will give you 30 days to use it. If at the end of that time you don't think it's a great buy, call us and send it back for a full refund.

Easy To Order. Fast Delivery.
Call us toll free. We'll be happy to answer any questions you may have. 1-800-328-6795 ext. 433, or 1-800-654-5294. In Minnesota call collect 612-426-9769.

We accept Visa, MasterCard or C.O.D. orders. All Warp Nine products are shipped UPS two day air to insure immediate delivery.

WARP NINE ENGINEERING INC.
1751 W. County Road B, Suite 107,
St. Paul, Minnesota 55113

Circle 439 on reader service card
A Christmas gift?
MAC INKER™
Re-ink any Fabric Ribbon automatically for less than 5 cents.
MAC INKER IM (Imagewriter ½) $42.00
Universal Cartridge or
Spool MAC INKER (specify) $68.50
Multicolored MACINKER
(re-inks 4 color Imagewriter cartridges) $80.00
Heat Transfer
MAC INKER $70.00

Shipping $3.00

- Lubricated. Dot Matrix Ink extends print-head life, $3.00/bottle, available in black, brown, red, green, yellow, blue, purple, orange, gold and silver.
- > 70,000 sold since 1982 (we are older than the MAC), > 8000 printers supported.

MERCURY MODEM

Really 100% Hayes* compatible
• 300/1200 baud. Speaker. Front Panel Lights. • 24 months warranty.

Shipping $4.00

$205.00
Hayes is a trademark of Hayes Microproducts.

DATA SWITCHES (any type)
MACINTOSH MULTIPORT SWITCH (9 pin). (or 8 pin for MacPlus). Connect up to 4 peripherals to your printer or modem port.

Shipping $3.00

RASCAL Color Development System $ 250.00
90 days warranty

SUPERCHROMA™
Super Color for your MAC.

- 256 colors on screen from a palette of 262,144 colors.
- 640 x 480 Resolution, greater than the Macintosh.
- Connects directly to the serial port. No internal connections.
- If you know MacPaint®, you know Superchroma. Paint directly on the Color Screen or load color any MacPaint file or Macintosh screen. Any business, scientific application, artist drawing or graphic design can be enriched by superb color with the ease and friendliness you expect from the Mac... and
- Print on the Imagewriter II using a 4 color ribbon... or get the
- Color Copier Option. Print on paper or create immediately professional OVERHEAD COLOR transparencies... or
- Connect to a Film Recorder. (i.e. Polaroid Palette).
- With the Enhanced Video Option, digitize, manipulate and color video images in real time!!...
- Use any standard camera (NTSC, PAL), VCR, large-screen projectors, etc. This is just a fraction of what you can do with Superchroma. With the new color software available, the proverbial sky is the only limit. Beyond power, beyond belief, beyond expectation!

SUPERCHROMA System, including Chromapaint™ Software, Monitor and Superchroma™ Color Engine $2995.00 + shipping
Color Copier Option $4500.00
Enhanced Video Option $1995.00

MAIL ORDER

Credit Due Accounting Guide
I commend you for Steve Mann's first-rate "Accounting Software Buyer's Guide" in the September issue. The article was comprehensive and allowed me to review a wide variety of programs quickly and simply. Your work saved me time and effort and allowed me to get my new Mac Plus on line quickly.

William E. Mooz
Santa Monica, California

Another Emulator Heard From
The article "Mini and Mainframe Connections" in the July 1986 issue overlooked our Mac2624, which allows the Macintosh to emulate a Hewlett-Packard 2624 terminal. The Mac2624 package includes an intelligent file-transfer facility, which allows you to convert text, graphics, and data files between HP and Mac applications and to back up files from the Mac to the host computer.

Denise M. Girard
Product Marketing Manager
Tymlabs Corporation
Austin, Texas

Letters

Take Another Look at Word Handler
The October 1986 review of Word Handler contained an error that is quite unfair to the program. The review states that Word Handler does not accept graphics. That is not so! Although you can't paste graphics in through the Clipboard as with most Mac programs, you can use a desk accessory such as T/Maker's ClickOn Worksheet to produce graphs that can be pasted (continues)

A Christmas gift? Mac INKER™

Re-ink any Fabric Ribbon automatically for less than 5 cents.
MAC INKER IM (Imagewriter ½) $42.00
Universal Cartridge or
Spool MAC INKER (specify) $68.50
Multicolored MACINKER
(re-inks 4 color Imagewriter cartridges) $80.00
Heat Transfer
MAC INKER $70.00

Shipping $3.00

- Lubricated. Dot Matrix Ink extends print-head life, $3.00/bottle, available in black, brown, red, green, yellow, blue, purple, orange, gold and silver.
- > 70,000 sold since 1982 (we are older than the MAC), > 8000 printers supported.

MERCURY MODEM

Really 100% Hayes* compatible
• 300/1200 baud. Speaker. Front Panel Lights. • 24 months warranty.

Shipping $4.00

$205.00
Hayes is a trademark of Hayes Microproducts.

DATA SWITCHES (any type)
MACINTOSH MULTIPORT SWITCH (9 pin). (or 8 pin for MacPlus). Connect up to 4 peripherals to your printer or modem port.

Shipping $3.00

RASCAL Color Development System $ 250.00
90 days warranty

SUPERCHROMA™
Super Color for your MAC.

- 256 colors on screen from a palette of 262,144 colors.
- 640 x 480 Resolution, greater than the Macintosh.
- Connects directly to the serial port. No internal connections.
- If you know MacPaint®, you know Superchroma. Paint directly on the Color Screen or load color any MacPaint file or Macintosh screen. Any business, scientific application, artist drawing or graphic design can be enriched by superb color with the ease and friendliness you expect from the Mac... and
- Print on the Imagewriter II using a 4 color ribbon... or get the
- Color Copier Option. Print on paper or create immediately professional OVERHEAD COLOR transparencies... or
- Connect to a Film Recorder. (i.e. Polaroid Palette).
- With the Enhanced Video Option, digitize, manipulate and color video images in real time!!...
- Use any standard camera (NTSC, PAL), VCR, large-screen projectors, etc. This is just a fraction of what you can do with Superchroma. With the new color software available, the proverbial sky is the only limit. Beyond power, beyond belief, beyond expectation!

SUPERCHROMA System, including Chromapaint™ Software, Monitor and Superchroma™ Color Engine $2995.00 + shipping
Color Copier Option $4500.00
Enhanced Video Option $1995.00

MAIL ORDER

Credit Due Accounting Guide
I commend you for Steve Mann's first-rate "Accounting Software Buyer's Guide" in the September issue. The article was comprehensive and allowed me to review a wide variety of programs quickly and simply. Your work saved me time and effort and allowed me to get my new Mac Plus on line quickly.

William E. Mooz
Santa Monica, California

Another Emulator Heard From
The article "Mini and Mainframe Connections" in the July 1986 issue overlooked our Mac2624, which allows the Macintosh to emulate a Hewlett-Packard 2624 terminal. The Mac2624 package includes an intelligent file-transfer facility, which allows you to convert text, graphics, and data files between HP and Mac applications and to back up files from the Mac to the host computer.

Denise M. Girard
Product Marketing Manager
Tymlabs Corporation
Austin, Texas

Take Another Look at Word Handler
The October 1986 review of Word Handler contained an error that is quite unfair to the program. The review states that Word Handler does not accept graphics. That is not so! Although you can't paste graphics in through the Clipboard as with most Mac programs, you can use a desk accessory such as T/Maker's ClickOn Worksheet to produce graphs that can be pasted (continues)
**POWER**

Word Handler™ is a powerful, full-function word processor for the 512K Mac and beyond.

- Open up to four documents simultaneously to cut and paste text between documents or refer to one document while you work on another.
- Full functioning Ruler supports paragraph indentation, margin changes and regular and decimal tabs.
- Fill-in feature for personalized form letters and documents.
- Change case of headings and titles without retyping text.
- Mirror-image printing for bound documents.
- Word Count lets you know how much you've typed.

Special Trade-In Offer for MacWrite Owners:

For a limited time*, you can get Word Handler direct from ALS for the astoundingly low price of $29.95!

Just put your original MacWrite master disk in an envelope along with the coupon from this ad and your check for $29.95 and send it to Advanced Logic Systems, Attention: ALS Word Handler Offer.

You be the judge. If you don't agree that Word Handler is better than MacWrite, just send us a note within 30 days of purchase and we will send you a replacement MacWrite disk for a postage and handling fee of $25.

*Offer may be withdrawn at any time.

**EASE OF USE**

Word Handler's pull-down menus and dialog boxes take full advantage of the user-friendly Macintosh environment.

- Horizontal scrolling makes it easy to view and edit a document larger than the window.
- Use the convenient Utilities menu (shown at left) for a quick and easy way to rename, delete, copy documents and more.
- Store frequently used words and phrases with Word Handler's Abbreviation facility to avoid repetitive typing.
- Open fully-formatted MacWrite documents.
- Advanced scrolling options.
- Help is always available at a touch of the mouse.

**The Best of Word™**

The Best of MacWrite™ for only $79.95

Compare our features then compare our price. We're sure you'll agree that Word Handler is the best word-processing value available today.

---

**YES! Please send me Word Handler for the Macintosh.**

- I want Word Handler but do not want to trade-in my MacWrite disk. Enclosed is $79.95.
- Enclosed is my original MacWrite disk and $29.95.

Name
Address
City, State, Zip
Daytime Phone

Circle one: MasterCard Visa American Express Check
Card No./exp. date

Send to: ALS Word Handler Offer, 1283 Reamwood, Sunnyvale, CA 94089.
California residents add 7% sales tax. Please allow 3-6 weeks for delivery.

---

Advanced Logic Systems, Inc. • 1283 Reamwood Ave. • Sunnyvale, CA 94089 • (408) 747-1988

Word Handler is a trademark of Advanced Logic Systems, Inc.
Word is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. MacWrite and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 525 on reader service card
"Some choices are hard, some are easy.

"When we designed the MaxPlus™, we had a lot of hard choices to make. Engineering or economy. Just hardware or a complete system. Apple™ standard or not. We must have made the right choices, because the MaxPlus has become the best-selling Macintosh™ memory product ever.

"We decided to put our money into the same SIMM technology that Apple chose, so our boards would plug into the Macintosh Plus without modification — and still be expandable. With a two-year warranty. But hardware wasn't enough, so we included MaxRAM™ and MaxPrint™ RAM disk and print spooler software to put the memory to work. And we added the MaxChill™ piezoelectric fan, too, so the Macintosh Plus could actually be more reliable with the MaxPlus than without.

"The result is a complete system that will help you get your work done faster. Whether you use large memory-intensive programs, or need to run several programs fast, you'll be more productive with the MaxPlus.

"So I guess that makes your choice easy."

Our users tell us what we want to know. So we listen to them.

"Here's an example. Our MaxRAM™ and MaxPrint™ became the world's best-selling RAM disk and print spooler software, because they let users work 10 times faster than with a floppy and put an end to waiting for the ImageWriter. But RAM disks had a problem — one bomb and the data was gone. So when some people told us this was why they'd never use a RAM disk, we looked for a solution. Enter MaxSave™.

"MaxSave is the first and only internal recoverable RAM disk system for the Macintosh Plus. We combined hardware and software so our users could enjoy the speed without worrying about the crash. If and when the Macintosh bombs, they press reset and recover their data intact. Not bad for $119. And of course they get a full two-year warranty.

"So we wanted to pass that information along. After all, it's solutions like MaxSave that have made MacMemory the world's largest Macintosh add-on board manufacturer. And I guess they prove we're good listeners, too."

Letters

into Word Handler. You can also paste Excel charts into the Scrapbook and then into Word Handler. Word Handler also works with the Mac Plus's numeric keypad, unlike Microsoft Word version 1.05. That makes Word Handler much more convenient for people who work with lots of numbers, as I do. And the program is not copy protected.

I agree that there's a need to speed up the program, to improve the Undo command, and to allow ruler adjustments directly from the screen. For the money, however, Word Handler is an excellent word processing program.

Hugh Naylor, M.D.
Raton, New Mexico

Advanced Logic Systems has already issued an upgrade to its word processor. See Updates in this issue for details. — Ed.

Buy a Safety Net for Apple Hardware

My mouse lasted two and a half years before its little feet gave out. I had even started to wear down the bottom of the mouse itself. I took it to my local computer store and got the whole mouse replaced instantly — no wait, no cost. How? Easy: AppleCare.

AppleCare covers "ordinary wear and tear," certainly the cause of worn mouse feet. I highly recommend AppleCare coverage. I have had two logic boards, an internal drive, a keyboard, and a mouse replaced over the course of two years.

Bramen Taylor
Dumfries, Virginia

Wait in Line for a Power Supply Board

My 1½-year-old Mac has had two power supply boards and is now in need of its third. Locally, Apple dealers can't get enough boards to fix the Macs that fail. Due to the shortage, dealers here provide boards only if they do the installation — at $50 for a simple plug-in operation.

Avoid frustration; ask your dealer to disclose its parts policy before you buy.

Al Kruger
Sunnyvale, California

STELLA by Hindsight

Reese Jones did a good job of reviewing STELLA in the September issue, but there are a few points to clear up.

The review says the manual lacks an index and an overview of the program's features. The User's Guide does contain an overview in the form of an extended exam-
"The Macintosh legacy has only just begun."

"You know, in the last two years, we've come up with a really impressive family of products for what was supposedly a closed machine."

"Right. And now Apple's coming out with an open architecture machine. The possibilities seem endless."

"I wish we could show people what we're developing right now."

"Remember how hard we worked on TheMax? It was our first memory product, and we wanted to make it right."

"Right. We even spent a lot of time deciding what color the resistors should be. But the engineering really stood out. Clean. Elegant."

"Don't forget reliable."

"We could have cut corners, I guess, but we were determined to produce the best possible product."

"We haven't changed that philosophy, either. The MaxPlus™ stands out in today's marketplace as a standard of fine engineering, fully compatible with Apple's standards.

"Sometimes the recommendations of our engineers are hard to take. They mean spending a little more time, a little more money. But in the long run, it's worth it."

"Then there's MaxPrint™ — a print spooler that works! No one could believe there was such a thing, let alone that we were giving it away with all our Max memory expansions."

"And you know, we're still doing that. But it has become so popular, we've made it available on its own. MaxPrint is selling bundled with MaxRAM™ — both programs for under $50."

"Maybe that's why it's the best-selling print spooler."

"Desktop publishing is a perfect example of the new generation of Macintosh applications that require more memory to really perform. With our memory products, it takes less time to complete a project."

"Actually, it's less waiting time — more working time."

"You can get a lot more accomplished."

"Customer support is easy when you have good products. It's easy, for instance, to offer a full two-year warranty on all our products. We've developed a philosophy of going out of our way to keep our customers happy."

"What it boils down to is that when you have a problem you want a solution."

"When we developed the MaxPlus, we knew we had the best 2Mb Macintosh Plus expansion possible."

"But we also knew that hardware was only part of the solution. So we made it into a whole hardware/software system. We included MaxRAM and MaxPrint software so the user could put that memory to work. And added the MaxChill."

"That means the Macintosh Plus could be more reliable with our product than without it."

"After all, what really matters here is performance."
Letters

Mr. Jones mentioned that the size of a model is limited, partly by available RAM. In fact, a STELLA model is limited only by the amount of available RAM. On a 512K Mac STELLA can accommodate approximately one thousand elements with any number of interconnections, which would not be a practical limit for most people.

Finally, many people who read the article probably thought you can't print what you see in the windows. While STELLA does not support the Clipboard, you can print the entire contents of any window to the ImageWriter or LaserWriter.

Peter Vescuso
High Performance Systems, Inc.
lyme, New Hampshire

I Was a Teenage Maccer

I am 15 and have owned a Mac for more than a year. Many of my friends have Apple IIs and, with their nifty Print Shop programs, make attractive title pages for their school reports. My hand-drawn MacPaint cover wowed my geometry class and impressed my teacher. It also got me an A. Whoever said that TV is the world's best babysitter sure hasn't used a Mac. It has kept my little charges fascinated for hours, thanks to great software like 31 Programs from Brown Bag Software. I only wish there were more programs for children and teens who use Macs.

Kristin E. Smith
Moline, Illinois

Another Ax for MIDI

One problem for Steven Levy in his quest for rock 'n' roll fame ["MIDI Life Crisis," September 1986]: he's a guitarist, not a keyboard player. The next time he shoots for Rolling Stone's "Who's Hot" column, he can do his composing from a MIDI-ized guitar with our Photon MIDI Guitar-to-MIDI Converter.

Kevin A. Kent
K-Muse, Inc.
Chatsworth, California

Letters should be mailed to Letters, Macworld, 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107, or sent electronically to CompuServe 70370,702 or The Source BCW440. Include a return address. We reserve the right to edit letters. All published letters become the property of Macworld.
You, too, can stand out in a crowd!

Get noticed, applauded — maybe even promoted — when you break away from boring black and white and start using quality, multicolor graphics for your presentations. Team your Mac with Plotstart software and a Hewlett-Packard ColorPro plotter for colorful, professional-quality overhead transparencies. It's quick, easy, and some people even say it's fun!

Your graphics represent you.

The image you project onto that larger-than-life screen makes an instant first impression. Improvised overheads imply a quick and dirty job. Black and white printer-produced overheads lack the lively color and precise line quality you get from an HP ColorPro.

Plotstart makes it easy!

Now you can print and plot from your favorite applications software — Apple's MacDraw, Microsoft's Chart or Excel, Lotus' Jazz. Plotstart actually adds a new plotter driver to your software so you can plot directly onto an HP ColorPro. Plotstart automatically defines pen colors and fill patterns based on your graphics. Or when you're feeling creative, you can customize your graphics.

Hewlett-Packard's ColorPro makes you look good!

HP's ColorPro plotter provides the crisp, colorful, quality overhead transparencies you need — at a price you can afford! Ten vibrant pen colors let you create exciting, impressive overheads in minutes. Truly a professional presentation you'll be proud of!

Free help from your friends...

See the difference! Fill in the coupon below for your free MacPacket, including a colorful sample overhead. With Plotstart utility software, an HP ColorPro plotter, and your Mac, it's easy to make professional-quality overheads. You, too, can stand out in a crowd!

Send my FREE MacPacket with sample charts today!

YES! Send my FREE MacPacket with sample charts today!

Please print.

Name

Address

City

State

Zip

My interest is: presentations □ engineering □ design □

Mail to:
SoftStyle, Inc.
7192 Kalanianaole Highway
Suite 205
Honolulu, Hawaii 96825
If you're among the inner-directed, we can help you mold a Macintosh in your own image.

Through HyperDrive 10 and 20—the first hard disks to be installed inside the Macintosh and connected directly to its microprocessor:

The resulting Macintosh can, in its own quiet and very unobtrusive manner, outperform any other Macintosh in its class.

It can not only store as much information as 25 or 50 diskettes, but it will also reduce power-up time by 66% over a Macintosh Plus. Load Aldus' PageMaker 150% faster, Microsoft's Excel 250% faster, and so on. Which should more than satisfy anyone's need for speed. Unless, of course, you need something "lightning fast," which is how Macworld magazine described HyperDrive 2000.

This internal hard disk system also includes an additional microprocessor and a floating-point processor—turning the Macintosh into an authentic number-cruncher. In fact, a Mac with HyperDrive 2000 can perform computations from 10 to an astonishing 250 times faster than a Mac Plus. And it can run far more sophisticated software.

All these HyperDrives can be networked with regular Macintoshes through our HyperNet software. And since they're internal, all three preserve the Mac's portability.

But sheer speed aside, what distinguishes all HyperDrives is the software they're equipped with. Which you can learn more about by consulting the ad on the right.

*Minimum call (605) 874-9039 in Canada (506) 269-1405. © 1986 General Computer. HyperDrive, HyperNet, and the General Computer logo are trademarks of General Computer. PageMaker is a trademark of Aldus Corporation. Microsoft and Excel are
HIGH PERFORMANCE FOR EXTROVERTS.

The FX/20 and FX/40 are the most outgoing members of the HyperDrive family. They spend their time on desktops, in the company of other office tools, and connect directly to the Macintosh's SCSI port.

The resulting Macintosh is extremely fast, which will come as no surprise to anyone familiar with HyperDrives. (If you aren't, see the fourth paragraph of the ad to the left.) Nor is it surprising that our FX series is so accommodating, providing a vast 20 or 40 megabytes of storage. The real surprise, at least for those familiar with external hard disks, is all the software the FX comes with.

Such as a program that protects your documents by making back-up copies of them onto diskettes.

Another program protects your documents from certain excesses of sociability—denying access to anyone who doesn't know the password you choose.

Still another program automatically queues up documents for your printer, which means that you can proceed on to other jobs without having to wait for your printer to catch up with you. In short, no other external hard disk does everything that HyperDrive FX/20 or FX/40 does.

A distinction it shares with the internal HyperDrives on the left.

And over 1200 authorized General Computer dealers will be happy to help you establish a meaningful relationship with either. For the dealer nearest you, call (800) 634-9737*

Circle 143 on reader service card
It's here. It's called intermail. And it's the first truly first-class electronic mail software the Appletalk network has ever seen.

A large claim, admittedly. But not an idle one.

For one thing, intermail doesn't demand its own dedicated Mac. It runs totally in the background on a Mac you already have, while you work in the foreground on whatever you like.

Sending and receiving messages couldn't be easier. With intermail's desk accessory, a click of a button can send a message to anyone, everyone, any group you select—immediately, or at a specified future date and time. And of course you can transfer files along with your messages, even to remote locations.

Yes, I've waited long enough for electronic mail.

☐ Here's $10—send me the intermail demo disk and more info.

☐ I could use intermail right now. Here's a check or money order for (check one)

☐ 1-4 users/$299.95 ☐ 5-10 users/$499.95

☐ 11-20 users/$749.95 ☐ 21-250 users/$949.95

Name
Company
Address
City State Zip
Phone


intermail is secure—server configuration and mailboxes are all password protected. It's bulletproof, writing all messages to disk immediately. It fully supports internetworks, bridges and multiple zones.

And the cost? As much as 40%, 60%, even 95% less than our not-very-nearest competition.

intermail. From internet, the oldest Macintosh systems house around.

No wonder it's the only electronic mail system that delivers.

We put the talk into Appletalk.

See us at Macworld Exposition booth number 532. Circle 589 on reader service card.
Commentary/Jerry Borrell

Publish Makes Perfect?

Looking forward to even more goodies from the desktop publishing bag of tricks

At last. We're well into the second generation of desktop publishing (DTP). PageMaker, ReadySetGo, and LetraPage (formerly MacPublisher) have all added features that address the problems we've had with the first generation of products. New offerings such as Ragtime and MacAmerica's Solo, and batch-processing programs such as Just Text, MacTex, and Textures diverge in their approaches to DTP. The newcomers may foment as-yet-undeveloped markets or serve yesterday's dissatisfied users.

Large screens are here, bless their hearts, so we can do page design a page at a time instead of by fragments.

We should be happy, right? Not quite. Even though we have some of the tools we want, desktop publishing is just sneaking up on real publishing needs. Personal computers still don't have a what-you-see-is-what-you-get capability, despite what you've heard. The type-on display remains merely representational, gray scale is simulated, processing is slow, pages with photographs—not merely line art—are impossible. Not until late in 1987, when third-generation DTP products will debut, will the screen truly match the printed page.

I remember sitting at a terminal at *U.S. News & World Report* in Washington, D.C., in 1980. The magazine had just installed equipment from III and Atex, leaders in the typesetting industry; and I was able to watch black-and-white photographs being scanned in and displayed on screens. Text, photographs, and line art were combined to create an entire page layout. I have been underwhelmed by anything short of that ever since.

Five years later I'm still waiting for a system that does all of that for a price I can afford. Scanners, laser printers, and software are all getting better; I may soon have that long-dreamed-about system on my desk. Without the printer, of course. Although we'll see lower-cost 300- and 400-dots-per-inch laser printers during 1987, the prices will remain steep for higher-resolution printers.

Now that my dreams are about to come true, what if I'm tempted to use the system in my job? Words are fine; I feel comfortable dealing with ideas and their expression. But what about the photographs?

Are my cheeks too red? Maybe I should add a little more color, or take some out? With the next generation of products, I'll be able to do that. I'll have to add a color monitor; a graphics subsystem capable of manipulating the image; a hard disk, of course (3 megabytes per image eat up 20MB drives fast); and sophisticated paint software. OK, I'll spend. After all, this is the publishing industry, and I should have the latest equipment available for the Macintosh. Trouble is, I'm not trained to work on the color in my cheeks or to select typefaces or design the pages. And I really don't know where I'm going to find the time to deal with that level of detail.

Truth to tell, I see *Macworld* being produced much as it is today, even after the third generation arrives. Christopher Burg, our art director, will probably be able to review the status of stories on line; Susan Howard, our designer, may be able to receive art from our artists via AppleTalk, digitize photographs, lay the images out on pages, and flow text around them.

The art department will be able to supply templates for editors. Features editor Adrian Mello will be able to sit down at a large screen and write, while an approximation of the story layout appears. Our production department will love this, because we'll be able to reduce the time it takes to produce the magazine.

But me? I should resist the desire to tinker. My Mac is becoming more impressive, but as in so many other aspects of the real publishing world, the tools take more time than they're worth to use at the quality level we demand. I'll still be writing on the long yellow pages that you can't see, while watching a squirrel outside run across the lawn.

Or maybe the company will buy a large screen for my home. I really could use some more color in my cheeks.

*Editor Borrell looks toward the future with John Scull, Apple's marketing manager of desktop publishing, who develops the marketing strategy that leads to sales for the Mac through DTP.*
Design and print your own quality labels for 3½" disks (front, back, and edge) in black and white or color. Labels keep disks organized, easy to find; save time, makes disks look professional; satisfaction every time you reach for a disk.

Version 2 with Icon Grabber and Disk Serializer lets you grab application icons and modify for your label. Create distinctive logos with Icon Editor or with MacPaint™ Seven windows for editing text or graphics: Disk title, edge title, back title, contents, picture, owner, and date or serial number. Save labels for easy updates. myDiskLabeler™ also reads and sorts disk directories and supports HFS.

Precision Printing for one or more labels. Graphics interface makes alignment of Smart Labels™ quick, easy.

Smart Labels and Laser Labels™ myDiskLabeler comes with 54 Smart Labels especially designed for Imagewriter printer (and 54 Laser Labels with the Laser Option). Labels wrap around disk edge, have a matte finish.

Call today, or ask your Apple dealer.
Call Toll-free: 1-800-752-4400
M-F 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. PST
Washington & Alaska, call (509) 451-6312
Visa or MasterCard.

For shipping to 48 states, $3.00 ($1.00 for each additional item)

Shipping to Alaska or Hawaii, $5.00

P.O. Box 19206, Spokane, WA 99219

Version 2
ONLY $4495*
With Color Option
ONLY $5495*
With LaserWriter Option
ONLY $6495*

Refills:
216 Smart Labels $18.00
216 Laser Labels $22.00

Call today, or ask your Apple dealer.

Daniel Ben-Horin ("Insights on the LaserWriter" and "Mac Finance Tools") is an assistant professor of radiobiology at the University of Utah, where he has been researching the effects of radiation fallout in Japan and southern Utah. He also consults on Mac application programs, especially graphics, through his firm, MacWiz Consulting.

Danny Goodman ("Up on the Big Screen") is a contributing editor of Macworld and the author of a book on advanced Excel techniques, Hands-On Excel, published last year by Scott, Foresman & Co.

Version 2
ONLY $4495*
With Color Option
ONLY $5495*
With LaserWriter Option
ONLY $6495*

Refills:
216 Smart Labels $18.00
216 Laser Labels $22.00

Call today, or ask your Apple dealer.

Prasad Kaipa ("Mac Desktop Tools") is an assistant professor of radiobiology at the University of Utah, where he has been researching the effects of radiation fallout in Japan and southern Utah. He also consults on Mac application programs, especially graphics, through his firm, MacWiz Consulting.

Rick LePage ("Shopping for SCSI Storage") has been writing about personal computers and telecommunications for six years. His interest in the Mac began with an Apple Lisa that landed on his desk for an extended trial. In June 1985, he cofounded the respected newsletter MacIntouch, published monthly by Ford-LePage in Framingham, Massachusetts.

Steve Mann ("Building a Multiuser Application") is a freelance writer, product design consultant, and financial systems developer based in San Francisco. He frequently writes on accounting for Macworld, including the exhaustive "Accounting Software Buyer's Guide" in the September 1986 issue. He also writes a column for the San Jose Mercury News on using personal computers for financial investment management.

Jim Heid ("New on the Desktop") is a contributing editor of Macworld who writes the monthly "Getting Started" column for people new to the Mac. He has written dBase Mac in Business, forthcoming from Ashton-Tate Publishing Group.

Charles Seiter ("Insights on the LaserWriter" and "Mac Finance Tools") is a chemistry professor turned computer writer who telecommutes from his woodland home in Willits, California. His published works include The Skeptical Consumer's Guide to Used Computers from Ten Speed Press and books on Pascal and computerized financial planning for Addison-Wesley.
Introducing the only desktop publishing program capable of real-time hyphenation, automatic text runarounds, kerning and spell checking.

Click on Ready, Set, Go! 3's Design Grids and a preformatted grid appears. Your layout takes shape effortlessly as text blocks snap to the nearest grids. As you type, words hyphenate in an eyelink. Editing changes ripple through your columns while paragraphs reformat and rehyphenate instantly.

Misspelled your boss's wife's name? Ready, Set, Go!'s Find feature flashes through your text to replace this fatal faux pas.

A 60,000-word spelling checker proofs your stream-of-consciousness prose quickly - giving you more time to be creative.

No need to type supercalifragilisticexpialidocious repeatedly. Glossaries speedily retrieve this and other verbose text with a single keystroke.

Just finished a great novel in Microsoft® Word or MacWrite™? No problem, import these files as formatted.

Ready, Set, Go! gives you the runaround.

When you're ready to add graphics, Get Picture retrieves your MacDraw™, MacDraft™, MacPaint™, FullPaint™ - or other compatible art - quickly.

Now drop a picture block on any text area. Spontaneously, the text reconfigures itself to snake around your graphic - an incredible timesaver.

Use this technique to wrap text around large capitals or graphics created with built-in drawing tools.

Windows with a view.

Open several windows to combine cut-and-pasted elements from many different documents.

You'll be the Dalí of desktop publishing, splashing text and graphics throughout several works at once. Not just productive - but prolific, too.

And you won't mind doing windows using Ready, Set, Go!'s five fascinating views - which include full-page editing.

Remarkable design features.

Ready, Set, Go! also kerns, letterspaces or shifts text up or down with a single keystroke. Not sold yet? How about direct PostScript™ programming for stunning effects? And an unlimited page capacity with automatic page numbering, time-and-date stamping and left/right master pages?

We're sure that no other program even approaches Ready, Set, Go! in design power, text entry flexibility, ease of use, execution speed or price: only $295. While words cannot adequately describe this revolutionary program, our video demo can. For $15 we'll send you an informative videotape to demonstrate Ready, Set, Go!'s versatility. To order Ready, Set, Go! or the videotape call us at 800-634-3463 (in New York call 914-769-2800). Or visit your nearest dealer.
CALL TOLL FREE 800-621-SAVE

(Orders—Membership and Advise) In Illinois Call (312) 280-0002
Your Membership Validation Number

You can validate your membership number and, if you wish, place your first money-saving order over the phone by using your VISA, MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS. Our knowledgeable sales consultants are on duty Mon.-Fri. 8:00 AM to 7:00 PM, Sat. 9:00 AM to 5:00 PM CST.

PERSONAL COMPUTER NETWORK
320 West Ohio Street
Chicago, Illinois 60610

PC NETWORK MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

YES! Please enroll me as a member in the PC NETWORK™ and send my catalog featuring thousands of computer products, all at just 9% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES. I will also receive "THE PRINTOUT", a special quarterly update on merchandise at prices BELOW even those in my wholesale catalog and all the other exclusive, money-saving services available to Members. I am under no obligation to buy anything. My complete satisfaction is guaranteed.

Please (✓) all boxes that apply:

Basic Membership
With 14 Days Rental
Business Software Rental $25
Games Software Rental $10

Special V.I.P. Membership
With 30 Days Rental
Both Business and Game
Software Rental Libraries $30

Bill My Credit Card: VISA □ MasterCard □ American Express
Account Number:
Exp. Date __ mon. __ yr.

Check or Money Order Enclosed for $ □

Name ____________________________________________
Address ____________________________________________
City ____________________________ State ________ Apt. No. __________ Zip ________
Telephone ( )
My Computer(s) is: IBM PC □ IBM XT □ IBM AT □ Apple II □ Macintosh Other

Please check the ☑ above the rental libraries that apply

Signature (Signature required to validate membership) ________________________________

Copyright 1986, PC NETWORK, INC.
YOUR MACINTOSH NEEDS!

OVER 30,000 PRODUCTS AT EVERYDAY LOW, LOW PRICES!

GAMES AND EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

(Add $1 for shipping and handling for each title ordered.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software</th>
<th>Wholesale Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Activision</td>
<td>$525.50*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple</td>
<td>$275.00*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bluesoft</td>
<td>$297.99*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$249.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$289.99*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$275.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$249.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$289.99*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$275.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$249.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$289.99*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$275.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$249.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$289.99*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$275.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$249.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$289.99*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$275.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$249.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$289.99*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$275.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$249.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$289.99*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$275.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$249.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$289.99*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$275.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$249.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$289.99*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$275.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$249.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$289.99*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$275.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$249.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$289.99*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$275.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$249.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$289.99*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$275.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$249.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$289.99*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$275.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$249.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$289.99*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$275.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$249.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$289.99*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$275.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$249.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$289.99*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$275.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$249.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$289.99*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$275.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$249.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$289.99*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$275.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$249.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$289.99*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$275.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$249.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$289.99*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$275.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$249.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$289.99*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$275.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$249.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$289.99*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$275.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$249.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$289.99*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$275.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$249.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$289.99*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$275.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$249.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$289.99*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$275.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$249.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$289.99*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$275.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$249.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$289.99*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$275.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$249.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$289.99*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$275.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$249.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$289.99*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$275.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$249.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$289.99*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$275.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$249.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$289.99*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$275.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$249.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$289.99*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$275.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$249.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$289.99*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$275.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$249.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$289.99*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$275.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$249.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$289.99*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$275.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$249.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$289.99*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$275.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$249.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$289.99*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$275.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$249.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$289.99*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$275.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$249.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$289.99*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$275.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$249.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$289.99*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$275.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$249.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$289.99*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$275.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$249.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$289.99*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$275.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$249.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$289.99*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$275.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$249.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$289.99*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$275.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$249.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$289.99*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$275.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$249.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$289.99*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$275.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$249.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$289.99*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$275.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$249.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$289.99*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$275.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$249.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$289.99*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$275.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$249.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$289.99*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$275.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$249.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$289.99*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$275.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$249.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$289.99*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$275.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$249.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$289.99*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$275.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$249.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$289.99*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$275.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$249.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$289.99*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$275.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$249.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$289.99*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$275.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$249.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$289.99*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$275.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$249.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$289.99*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$275.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$249.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$289.99*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$275.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$249.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$289.99*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$275.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$249.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$289.99*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$275.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$249.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$289.99*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$275.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$249.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$289.99*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$275.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$249.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breton</td>
<td>$289.99*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NEW! PC NETWORK ONLINE

A 24 Hour Bulletin Board and Information Service Center

- FREE SOFTWARE: Over 20,000 downloadable shareware titles.
- NEWS FLASHES AND SOFTWARE: A Tie For The Worlds Largest
  Computer News Network .Get all the latest on Apple, IBM, Mac, Unix and related subjects.
- PLACE ORDERS, LEAVE MESSAGES FOR TECHNICAL SUPPORT—DAY OR NIGHT.
- LATEST PRICING: and Special Sales on PC Network Products.
- SPECIAL SALES AND PROMOTIONS: A 20% Discount to Members who are PC Network Subscribers.

PC Network improves on the benefits its members continue to enjoy...

- WHOLESALE + 8% PRICING.
- 10 DAY RETURN ON HARDWARE.
- 600 PAGE NETWORK CATALOG.
- QUARTERLY NEWSLETTER.
- 14-30 DAY SOFTWARE RENTAL.
- FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT.
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee on Membership.

TOLL FREE (800) 621-SAVE

In Illinois (312) 280-0002 Validation Code UU11
Customer Service and Order Status (312) 280-1567

Circle 45 on reader service card
SPELLSWELL
The Best Spelling Checker For the Macintosh

But Don't Take Our Word For It...!

"Our highest recommendation goes to Spellswell."—Result of comparative review of Spellswell, The Right Word, MacSpell +, MacWriting 2.0, MacSpellRight, Liberty Spell-Checker, Hayden: Speller and Spelling Champion. MacUser, October, 1986

"Spellswell is an excellent spelling checker being relatively fast, and containing a number of features not found in any other spelling checker."—Computing Today Vol 1, Issue 23

"The program is easy to use and is the best of the second generation spelling programs."—Moree Herman, South Coast Macintosh User's Group

...AND IT IS STILL ONLY $59.95! as of 1/1/87 the price will be $74.95

To Order: (800) 331-4321 (in CA) (800) 851-1986

NAME______________________________
COMPANY____________________________
ADDRESS______________________________
CITY__________________________ STATE__ ZIP_____
PHONE ( )_____________________

"It's a super spell checker for the Macintosh—the best out there."—John Dvorak, InfoWorld, May 26, 1986

"...unusually well designed...Spellswell is an impressive spelling checker for the Macintosh. It is very easy to learn and use, and the vendor provides responsive support."—InfoWorld, July 14, 1986

"It is easy to use, easy to learn, and performs flawlessly...Spellswell definitely the best value of all the programs I reviewed."—Noble Mac, October, 1986

"And it's a great spelling checker."—Guy Kawasaki, Apple Computer, Inc.

FEATURES

- Easy To Use
- Greatly Enhanced Speed
- Unlimited Document Size
- Checks For Duplicate Words Like 'the the'
- Checked Abbreviation Standards
- Checks Homonyms
- 93,000 Word User Modifiable Dictionary
- Maintains Capitalization
- Separate Document Dictionaries
- Finds Capitalization Errors Like "THIS" Works On All Macintosh Except 128k
- Checks Living Videotext MORE and ThinkTank, Lotus JAZZ, Microsoft WORKS and WORD, MacWrite, and text documents.

New Version
Now checks Microsoft Windows documents too!

193,000 Word Dictionary

©1986 Spellswell, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Only for personal, non-commercial use.
For the next few months, everybody is going to be talking about the brand-new open Mac. This is the computer, not yet announced at press time, that will not only be more powerful than the existing model but will also be expandable. Just as happened with those computer classics the Apple II and the IBM PC, people will be encouraged to open the case and stick in all sorts of circuit boards to enhance their machines. This new approach addresses a much criticized aspect of previous Macs—a closed architecture in which internal hardware modifications were deemed unnecessary.

But an irony lurks here. There already is an open Mac. Four of them, to be exact: the Macintosh 128K, the Macintosh 512K, the Macintosh 512K Enhanced, and the Mac Plus. The community of Mac owners, developers, and dealers has ignored the dire admonitions of the manufacturer and begun a lively trade in internal modifications. In essence, a grass roots movement has flipped the lid on the supposedly “closed” computer. The people have spoken: the Mac is open.

At last summer’s Macworld Expo in Boston, it was difficult to walk 20 feet in any direction without encountering a product that required installation inside the Mac, whether a memory board, a SCSI port, a coprocessor board, or a video hookup. If you hung around long enough, you could even see people standing by while technicians operated on their machines. The Mac owners had the same worried countenances as parents whose newborn sons were undergoing circumcision, but when the machine was reassembled and the happy face reappeared on the screen, the reaction was invariably joyous.

How common are these products becoming? Rick Green, a vice president of Dove Technologies, which makes memory boards, estimates that 60 to 65 percent of Mac owners will eventually subject their machines to internal modification.

This is especially remarkable in light of the fact that Apple Computer originally regarded an unauthorized incursion inside the Macintosh case as an unforgivable transgression. The penalty was emphasized with a nearly biblical fierceness: Shunning. Expulsion from the family. Termination of warranty. End of service contract.

Though critics complained bitterly about the inaccessibility of the Mac’s inners, Apple’s company line was that only hackers and weirdos would have an interest in prying the machine open. The rest of us would have our needs more than satisfied by software solutions.

Which of course did not prove to be true.

Opening Pandora’s Box
The first major incursion was made in late 1984 by General Computer Corporation, which introduced HyperDrive. By hooking to the motherboard, this internal hard disk ran much faster than any drive connected to the “approved” serial port on the back of the machine. Of course, violating the Mac’s...
What you're really missing is PC Scan Plus™, the new intelligent scanner from DEST.

Now you can scan a photograph into your computer in just seconds. And with our Publish Pac™ software, you can size it, crop it, enhance it and transfer it into your desktop publishing program.

And from there, print out a high-quality half-tone with the best resolution your laser printer can print.

What's more, you can do the same with drawings, logos, mastheads, charts and other graphics. Which means now you don't have to be an accomplished artist to accomplish a lot.

But then, considering all the power you're adding to your desktop, that's not too surprising. You see, unlike less intelligent scanners, PC Scan Plus comes with its own microprocessor.
YOU'RE MISSING THE BOAT.

Set Sail
THE PUBLICATION OF THE BEACON BEACH YACHTING SET • VOLUME II • ISSUE 4

Pictured here is the "Minnow," piloted by racing nouveau James Stephens of Moon Beach, surging ahead to win the Half Moon Bay to Snug Harbor Regatta. Photo by George Chadubina

Stephens Victorious in Inaugural Yacht Race

In a race filled with risky maneuvers and even riskier weather, James Stephens, captain of the 12-meter sloop "Minnow," and his crack 7-man crew conquered 20 swells and a field of 53 contenders to win the first ever Half Moon Bay to Snug Harbor Yacht Race.

A modest Stephens credited his crew for the hard-fought victory, praising their stamina and unyielding drive to win. "I'd have to say, if it wasn't for the courage of my fearless crew, the Minnow would have lost," Stephens joked.

It took PC Scan Plus just 30 seconds to scan this photograph.

more memory than most PCs, and even a SCSI interface.
All of which lets you do plenty more, plenty fast. And in much more graphic detail.

WE ALSO HAVE A WAY WITH WORDS.

PC Scan Plus can do for words what it does for pictures.
So now, instead of retyping text, you can simply scan it into your computer. Edit or add to it. Then transfer the information into your desktop publishing program and go to press.

Of course, scanning words is nothing new to us. For nearly a decade, DEST has been making the leading line of scanners for word processing systems. And now we're out to do the same for desktop publishing.

So call and ask us about PC Scan Plus today. Or you won't know what you're missing.

DEST

Outside California, 800-538-7582.
In California, 408-946-7100.
Circle 615 on reader service card
Intelligent Graphics for Intelligent Solutions

design

Imagine a drawing program that provides structured techniques to help you solve your problems graphically. A program that lets you connect graphical objects visually and logically, redrawing the relationships as necessary. A program that lets you develop successively detailed descriptions by creating a series of hierarchical pages. Now add full text capability, imported graphics from other programs, and hypertext to link text anywhere in the diagram. Imagine a drawing program that does all that. Stop imagining, it's here.

design

The Thinker's Tool

Meta Software

55 Wheeler Street
Cambridge, MA 02138
USA
617.576.6920

$200

design is expandable for simulators, analyzers, and DEM products. It is available for the Apple II, Macintosh 512K and Plus, and is HFS compatible.

*trademarks owned by, or licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

© 1986 Meta Software Corp.

Circle 596 on reader service card

1st Aid for Files

If a file is recoverable, you can save it!

Prevent disaster
You don't buy a fire extinguisher after the house has burned down. You need a 1st Aid Kit™ before you get a serious error message.

Easy for beginners, powerful for experts
The easy to use Kit contains everything you need to save data from unreadable disks and deleted or damaged files. It includes:

+ File recovery software
+ Complete analysis and cross-referencing of Macintosh® error messages
+ Step-by-step instructions
+ Tutorials with actual damaged files
+ Works on 128K, 512K, and MacXL

Upgrades for Mac Plus soon for a nominal charge

Protect productivity
Don't redo hours of work because an important file or disk gets damaged. 1st Aid puts an end to worries about data loss. Saving one critical file will more than pay for the cost of your 1st Aid Kit.

Introductory Special

Available

Direct Order Only

1-800-THE-FIXR
MA 617-847-4190
VISA MC

Not Copy Protected
Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. 1st Aid Kit is a trademark of 1st Aid Software, Inc.

1st Aid
Software, Inc.

42 Radnor Road, Boston, Mass. 02115

$89.95

Circle 579 on reader service card

Steven Levy

innards was to many people a terrifying concept. GCC had to convince them that damnation would not be theirs if they bought HyperDrives. Since, for many, damnation was preferable to disk-swapping, GCC succeeded.

But the big movement came with memory boards. Apple originally charged $1000 to upgrade from 128K to 512K. (Even now, upgrading costs a pricey $449.) This price was so high that people figured taking a chance on a low-price, outlaw upgrade was worth the risk.

“When we started, the prevailing mentality was that an Apple dealer could open it up [for service or a motherboard switch], but no one else could,” says Doug Gilbert, a vice president at Levco, a company built on the premise of the liberated Mac. In true hacker spirit, Gilbert and two friends had opened their Mac ("the first one sold in southern California") on the day they bought it, seeing where things hooked up, pulling chips out, and experimenting. They figured out how to add memory to the motherboard and decided to go into business.

Levco's booth at the January 1985 Macworld Expo offered upgrades, but at first no one dared take the step. Then, one brave officer of a user group took the plunge. His upgrade attempt was successful, the owner told his friends, and the dam burst. "We spent all night long doing upgrades in out hotel room," Greene recalls, and now Levco is a force in the market.

Still, opening the Mac was an act reserved for only the daring until about a year ago. "Two things happened to open things up," explains Steve Edelman, president of DataFrame, a company that includes memory upgrades and SCSI ports among its products. "First was the clip—a device that goes around the 68000 microprocessor and accesses it without soldering. A dealer can now easily attach something to the motherboard. Then came the Mac Plus. With it came a SCSI port, which invited new hardware products. And the Plus had something called SIMMs."

SIMMs work like slots; you simply plug in circuit boards that carry memory chips. Any company that has figured out how SIMMs work can make a product to boost the memory of a Mac Plus—a product that can be installed as easily as putting a plug into an electrical socket.

Of course, this requires unauthorized opening of the machine. But now, the previously unthinkable is fairly common. So, (continues)
Peripheral Land, the SCSI Experts

"RANKED #1 IN SEPT. ISSUE OF MacUser"

"THE PERIPHERAL LAND DISK SATISFIES BOTH THE PRICE-CONSCIOUS AND THE SECURITY-CONSCIOUS USER"

Macworld Sept. issue.

"BACK-UP PROGRAM TO BACKUP THE HARD DISK TO FLOPPIES BY FILE, FOLDER, VOLUME, OR INCREMENTAL FILES."

"IT ALSO COMES WITH A COMPLETE SET OF FLEXIBLE UTILITIES TO FORMAT AND PARK THE DRIVE."

"ALL PERIPHERAL LAND HARD DISK DRIVES RUN AS A SINGLE HFS VOLUME, OR CAN SUPPORT HFS AND MFS VOLUMES SIMULTANEOUSLY WHEN FORMATTED."

"ALL UNITS COME WITH FULL YEAR WARRANTY."

PL SERIES  SCSI HARD DISK
These are the fastest SCSI hard disks available for Macintosh Plus or Macintosh 512. The main features include plated media hard disks for long reliable use, which are 100 times harder than oxide media. The PL hard disk auto-boots either from the Macintosh Plus or the Macintosh 512/E with our Macport Plus.

PL 20, 21meg formatted drive/PL 30, 32meg formatted drive/PL 80, 80meg unformatted drive/PL 172, 172meg unformatted drive

MacBack Plus  SCSI TAPE BACK-UP
Say goodbye to floppies and hello to 22 megabyte tape cartridges. The MacBack Plus can either back-up or restore 20 megabytes in minutes. The back-up criteria can be selected by file, folder, volume, or incremental files. The MacBack Plus is available in either 22 or 80 megabytes of awesome capacities.

MacBack Plus 20/MacBack Plus 60

The MacFast High performance Series SCSI Hard Disk
The MacFast SCSI series is our top of the line hard disk for the ultimate Apple user who demands speed from the hard disk. What makes the MacFast hard disk superior? An 8k buffer used for caching that maximizes raw data transfer.

MacFast 20, Formatted/MacFast 30 Formatted/MacFast 80, unformatted/MacFast 172, unformatted

MacBack (QIC-02) High-performance Tape Back-up Unit
Our companion tape back-up system for the MacFast. Our exclusive Turbo-Stream Technique has the ability to back-up and restore 20 megabytes of data in a blistering 4 minutes. In the 5 megabyte volume mode, the MacFast will back-up or restore in exactly one minute, incredible but close. This is the fastest tape back-up unit available today for the Macintosh.

MacBack 20/MacBack 60

MACSTOR Series
a 10 or 15 megabyte removable SCSI hard disk subsystem for the Macintosh Plus and the Macintosh 512K. This reliable removable Winchester cartridge provides unlimited capacity while providing complete data security. It can also be used as a back-up device instead of a tape. MACSTOR offers security and unlimited capacity at a must.

MACSTOR 10 a 10meg removable drive. MACSTOR 15 a 15meg removable drive.

MACPORT Plus Auto-booting SCSI Adaptor for the Macintosh 512 and 512/E
Here’s where Peripheral Land expertise really shines. An auto-booting SCSI adaptor for the Macintosh 512 or 512/E requires the new 128k ram. This easy, convenient upgrade provides full SCSI compatibility with our hard disk or any other SCSI hard disk. Now, you can boot directly from the hard disk, just like the Macintosh Plus without the expensive price tag.

Machintosh Plus, Macintosh 512 and Macintosh 512/E are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
Absolutely.

For the first time, a PC and a Macintosh can really talk together. Simply, transparently, reliably.

It's done with TOPS, the easiest to learn, easiest to operate Local Area Network yet designed. You can now access Lotus 1-2-3 files located on a PC, for example, and modify them on your Macintosh under MicroSoft Excel.

With TOPS you can have three Local Area Networks in one. Macintoshes can talk to Macintoshes, PCs can talk to PCs and PCs can talk to Macintoshes. All of these computers can be connected on the same LAN, sharing databases, text files, connecting up parts of your office that until now were barely on speaking terms.

Installation is quick and straightforward—less than four minutes for a Macintosh, fifteen minutes for a PC.

It's all done so easily and success-
Fully that within the first month TOPS was available, it was already installed in over 100 Fortune 500 companies. This talk is also remarkably cheap. TOPS is $149 per Macintosh, $389 per PC.

As if that weren't enough good news, we are pleased to also announce one of this year's major advances in desktop publishing. Now, using TOPS PRINT you can have all your PCs share Apple's LaserWriter.

TOPS and TOPS PRINT are available at Businessland and other fine computer dealers. For the dealer nearest you, call 800-222-TOPS (in California call 800-445-TOPS).

And we'll do just what a Macintosh and a PC can now do. Talk.

Visit our Macworld Expo Booth #102

Centram
2560 Ninth St., Berkeley, CA 94710

Circle 524 on reader service card
If your Mac can't graph like this, it's not quite Cricket.

Cricket Graph

- Get the 12 most popular business/scientific charts and graphs in one package
- Plot 2000 data points per series
- (95% more than any other Mac graphic package)
- Full color and 3-D capability
- Position up to 10 graphs on a single page
- Page layout for desktop publishing merges graphics with text

Only one software package arms business and science with the tremendous graphic power of the Macintosh™. Cricket Graph. The first Mac package to deliver all the impact of color presentation charts and graphs. And all the possibilities of desktop publishing. Transform data into graphics that speak louder than words. Then, print your creations out in crisp black and white or brilliant color on any of the most popular Mac-compatible printers, plotters and film recorders.

Cricket Graph. Nothing else even comes close. Just $195. Special versions available for film recorders and other high end output devices.

See Us at Macworld Expo Booth #1531

Circle 384 on reader service card

Steven Levy

like other laws recognized mainly in the breach, the authority of Apple's ban on hardware incursion has diminished. "The issue is respectability," says Steve Edelman. "Now opening the machine is not only respectable, it's considered good common sense."

Do-It-Yourself Brain Surgery

Most often, the act itself is performed by a dealer or technician. But as more people become comfortable with the concept of opening the Mac, some companies are selling the idea that just plain users—even those fairly unsophisticated at computer tinkering—can do their own installations.

One such company is Human Touch, which includes an installation kit with its coprocessor boards. The kit consists of a long-handled hex wrench for unhooking the hard-to-reach screws under the Mac's hand grip and a ½-inch putty knife (branded the Red Devil) for prying open the case after the five screws are removed. Then it's a matter of clipping, snapping, and screwing on a circuit board and a small fan.

"You don't need to be a technical wizard or electrician," says Gerry Grossman, an officer of Human Touch. "The most difficult thing to do is split open the security hole. And you don't have to worry about doing something you can't undo." Before releasing its products, Human Touch asked some nonwizards on its staff to try them out. "I'm not a technical person—I'm an English major," says Human Touch's Suze Di Pietro. "I installed a board without any instruction in 15 minutes."

Some people still come unhinged at the idea of just plain users cracking open the Mac. "I don't think users should be putting stuff in," says SuperMac's Steve Edelman (whose own products are strictly dealer-installed). "It's too easy to do damage. The only tools a user needs are a pen and a credit card."

Apple Relents—A Bit

It has not escaped Apple's notice that thousands of Mac owners are voting with their credit cards—and in some cases, putty knives—to equip their machines with unauthorized hardware. For the record, company policy is unchanged. "Any product that makes a physical alteration to the Mac voids the warranty," says Ed Colby, the Apple product manager for the Macintosh CPU. "If you put in a screw, solder, cut,
CRICKET DRAW

Draw has been around as long as the Macintosh. It took Cricket Software to perfect it. Finally, the Mac's graphics capabilities can truly be realized with Cricket Draw, the revolutionary new draw program from Cricket Software.

UNPRECEDEDENTED FEATURES
The kind of features you only dreamed possible, such as full rotation and tilting of any object, controlled shadowing, shading with a gray scale (0-100%), fountains (graded tints), starbursts, grates, bezier curves and much, much more. And with an Imagewriter II printer you can see it all in dazzling color.

UNMATCHED TEXT MANIPULATION
Special effects with text are Cricket Draw’s forte. Place text on any arbitrary path; rotate, tilt, shadow, shade — YOU NAME IT!

PRECISE CONTROL
Precision drawings? How about vertical and horizontal rulers with your choice of inches, centimeters, picas or pixels? Also, you can show the measurements of any object, precisely align objects using grids or guidelines, zoom-in, zoom-out — Cricket Draw has it ALL.

A POSTSCRIPT CODE GENERATOR
High quality graphics output on a laser printer requires knowledge of PostScript. Cricket Draw is actually a PostScript code generator. It does all the work. You never have to come in contact with PostScript. UNLESS you want to. Then you can access a PostScript window to edit or create your own code from scratch.

ADVANCE TO CRICKET DRAW
Your current draw program is simply obsolete, why not advance to Cricket Draw, just $295, available at local dealers everywhere.

See Us at Macworld Expo Booth #1531

Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
Imagewriter II is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems Inc.
Choose from our Collection of Select Macintosh Products

The Icon Review
SHOWCASE

Works
From Microsoft Corp.
$179
Works gives you a word processor, database, spreadsheet with graphics, and communications program in one easy-to-use package. All tools are fully integrated and can be used side by side on the screen in any combination at any time — simply cut and paste for fast, complete analysis. Prepare letters, reports, and personalized mass mailings with a variety of fonts and styles, automatic mail merging, and a drawing tool for highlighting important information. Include charts, tables, and numbers from your spreadsheet right where you want them. Then send your document with a communications feature that allows background sending and receiving of files.

MindWrite $89
From MindWork Software
This powerful yet easy-to-use software offers outlining where you need it most — fully integrated within a powerful word processor. Other unique features include: Multiple Windows — limited only by available memory • Auto-Numbering — watch MindWrite number and renumber document sections automatically • Drag Text — easier than cut and paste • Multiple Clipboard — accumulates ALL cuts and copies • Multiple Selection — to act on many elements simultaneously • File Conversion — reads MacWrite, ThinkTank, and Text Only files; writes MacWrite and Text Only files • Mark — track revisions easily with time and date stamping • Search — most extensive available • Word Count — counts characters, words, and paragraphs instantly.
Order MindWrite to add a dramatic new dimension to your Mac's word processing capabilities.
Requires 512K or Mac Plus; supports ImageWriter & LaserWriter

Orders only
800/228-8910
In California
800/824-8175
MONDAY THRU FRIDAY 6 A.M. TO 8 P.M.
SATURDAYS 8 A.M. TO 4 P.M. (Pacific Time)
Order by mail:
P.O. Box 911, Dept. MW017 Monterey, CA 93942-911

Cheetah 20 Quick Drive $699
Finally — a quality 20-meg hard disk that gives you the same reliable performance of more expensive drives for less! In fact, the Cheetah 20 Quick Drive contains the same quality components that Apple uses in their 20-meg SCSI drive. This means you are not sacrificing quality when you order this drive — all that's missing is a high markup. The Cheetah's simple design keeps it running cool and quiet all day, while the 20 megabytes of space let you organize your files in one place. You get fast data access and easy setup with the SCSI interface, and the daisy chain port allows you to connect up to seven SCSI devices to your Mac Plus. Order today and get the speed and capacity you need at a price you can afford!
Requires Mac Plus; SCSI cable included.
MORE
From Living Videotext
$169
MORE is unprecedented in its ability to create great presentation graphics by automatically generating bullet or tree charts from outlines. Outlining tools and installable templates make managing ideas a snap, while multiple windows and easy access to Word, PageMaker, Excel, and MacWrite add significantly to MORE’s flexibility. Charts can be printed on paper or as transparencies for instant overhead slides.
Requires 512K or Mac Plus & external drive or hard disk

Fanny Mac
From Beck-Tech
$79
Fanny Mac’s reliable surge suppressor protects your Mac from damaging powerline spikes, while its fan keeps your Mac cool inside. Fanny Mac fits into your Mac’s handle, installing in seconds; and its unique “pass through” power assembly means you need only one power socket for both your Mac and Fanny Mac. Research proves that Fanny Mac protects your Mac’s circuitry on two fronts—today! Works on any Mac

Accessories

Beck-Tech

Fanny Mac $79
Surge suppressor built-in

Cables/Adapters

Mac Serial Extender $18
Mac to ImageWriter I $18
Mac to ImageWriter II or Apple Modem $18
Mac Plus to modem $18
MacPlus to SCSI (25 to 50 pin) $29
SCSI Daisychain $29
SCSI Extender (1 meter) $29
SCSI Extender (2 meters) $39
ThunderScan to II $18

Cambridge Automation

MacTurbo Touchpad $49
Numerical Turbo $109

Computer Accessories

Power Line Strip $39
6 Wheat outlets

Computer Friends

Macintosh $44
Re size ImageWriter cartridges only—includes inks

Curtail

Diamond (6 outlets) $29
Emerald (6 outlets; 6 ft. cord) $36
Ruby (3 outlets) $35
Sapphire (6 outlets; 6 ft. cord) $47

Disc Holder/Storage

AGCO Disk Holder (holds 80) NEW $16
Ekster

Disk Holder (holds 90) $25
Disk Holder (holds 60) w/lock $33

MicroStore

Disk Book-10 $14
Disk Book-32 $22
Disk Book-Plus $22

Traveller-4 NEW $9
Traveller-8 NEW $7
Traveller-12 NEW $9

Highest quality nylon disk carriers

Icon Review is dedicated to supplying select Macintosh software, peripherals, and accessories; quick service; and discounted prices. Call toll free or order by mail.

Orders only
800/228-8910
800/824-8175

CUSTOMER SERVICE 408/625-0465

MONDAY THRU FRIDAY 6 A.M. TO 8 P.M.
SATURDAYS 8 A.M. TO 4 P.M. (Pacific Time)

Order by mail:
P.O. Box 911, Dept. MW017
Monterey, CA 93942-911

OUR POLICIES

- We accept MasterCard and Visa with no added service charge. Private and company checks accepted. For faster delivery, send certified check, cashier’s check, or money order.
- Sorry, we cannot accept C.O.D.’s.
- We accept corporate, government, and school purchase orders for a minimum of $300 from qualified institutions. Mail purchase orders to Icon Review, P.O. Box 911, Dept. MW017, Monterey, CA 93942-911.
- California residents add 8% sales tax.
- All goods are new and guaranteed by the manufacturer to work, but we cannot guarantee machine compatibility. Due to software copyright laws, all sales are final. Defective products will be replaced; call 408/625-0465 to request a Return Authorization Number.
- Save time or save money. For ECONOMY, we ship UPS Ground ($5 min.). We recommend EXPEDITED, our standard shipping method via Federal Express Standard Air ($10 min.), NEXT DAY service is also available via Federal Express Priority One ($25 min.), SPECIAL SHIPPING: Alaska, add 6% ($10 min.); Hawaii, add 15% ($15 min.); Canada, add 4% ($15 min.); FOREIGN ORDERS add 21% ($35 min.). All payments in U.S. dollars only.
- We accept corporate, government, and school purchase orders for a minimum of $300 from qualified institutions. Mail purchase orders to Icon Review, P.O. Box 911, Dept. MW017, Monterey, CA 93942-911.
- California residents add 8% sales tax.
- All goods are new and guaranteed by the manufacturer to work, but we cannot guarantee machine compatibility. Due to software copyright laws, all sales are final. Defective products will be replaced; call 408/625-0465 to request a Return Authorization Number.
- Save time or save money. For ECONOMY, we ship UPS Ground ($5 min.). We recommend EXPEDITED, our standard shipping method via Federal Express Standard Air ($10 min.), NEXT DAY service is also available via Federal Express Priority One ($25 min.), SPECIAL SHIPPING: Alaska, add 6% ($10 min.); Hawaii, add 15% ($15 min.); Canada, add 4% ($15 min.); FOREIGN ORDERS add 21% ($35 min.). All payments in U.S. dollars only.
- Save time or save money. For ECONOMY, we ship UPS Ground ($5 min.). We recommend EXPEDITED, our standard shipping method via Federal Express Standard Air ($10 min.), NEXT DAY service is also available via Federal Express Priority One ($25 min.), SPECIAL SHIPPING: Alaska, add 6% ($10 min.); Hawaii, add 15% ($15 min.). All payments in U.S. dollars only.
- Save time or save money. For ECONOMY, we ship UPS Ground ($5 min.). We recommend EXPEDITED, our standard shipping method via Federal Express Standard Air ($10 min.), NEXT DAY service is also available via Federal Express Priority One ($25 min.), SPECIAL SHIPPING: Alaska, add 6% ($10 min.); Hawaii, add 15% ($15 min.). All payments in U.S. dollars only.
- Save time or save money. For ECONOMY, we ship UPS Ground ($5 min.). We recommend EXPEDITED, our standard shipping method via Federal Express Standard Air ($10 min.), NEXT DAY service is also available via Federal Express Priority One ($25 min.), SPECIAL SHIPPING: Alaska, add 6% ($10 min.); Hawaii, add 15% ($15 min.). All payments in U.S. dollars only.

NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

Call today to find out how our National Accounts Program gives organizations like yours the benefit of Icon Review’s unique brand of service and support. For more information, call Brett LaSorella at 408/625-1957.

Winter Catalog features more than 300 Mac Products

Icon Review is dedicated to supplying select Macintosh software, peripherals, and accessories; quick service; and discounted prices. To receive your FREE catalog and advance notice of special sales, mail this coupon today!

ICON REVIEW CATALOG
P.O. BOX 911 • DEPT. MW017 • MONTEREY, CA 93942-911

NAME ____________________________

COMPANY ____________________________

CITY ____________________________ STATE __________ ZIP __________

Please allow 2-3 weeks for delivery

© 1988 MindWork Enterprises, Inc.
FactFinder
From MindWork Software
$49

FactFinder is a text-retrieval system that will store, organize, and cross-reference all your phone numbers, recipes, and miscellaneous notes. Enter information without defining fields or choosing formats. "FactSheets" you create can be retrieved later by name, by date created or last changed, or by keyword search. This program is an easy way to organize complex data—ideal for cross-referencing all kinds of information.

ThunderScan
From Thunderware
Turn your ImageWriter into an art digitizer with ThunderScan, which features an optical scanning device that takes the place of the ImageWriter's ribbon cartridge. Powerful and easy to use, ThunderScan creates documents with very high resolution—200 dots/in. This is easily the most economical and popular digitizer available! Works with any ImageWriter; Mac Plus users need T-Scan Adapter Kit & printer cable (see line listings for T-Scan to IWW cables; for IWW land wide, IWW available from your Apple dealer).

ThunderScan $189
Adapter Kit $49

WriteNow
For the Macintosh
$109

WriteNow combines power, speed, and ease of use in a word processor that can reformat and repackage even large documents instantly. Other features include: multiple columns, headers, and footers that can be seen and edited on screen; multiple windows; adjustable line spacing; soft hyphens, a background printing capability; and a built-in spelling checker. Send now for WriteNow!

Mirror 40/40
From Mirror Tech
$2595

The Mirror 40/40 SCSI Drive gives you 40 mgs of hard-disk storage and 40 mgs of tape backup. Sheer size makes this drive perfect for sharing among several users—even when their applications are huge. And backups are so easy that you can depend on your data being there when you need it. MacServe networking software (a $250 value) is included free. You choose the Mac for its potential, choose a Mirror 40/40 to realize that potential.

Requires Mac Plus; SCSI cable included

Hard Disk Partition/Backup/Utility
From FWB Software
A hard-disk's speed is measured by the time it spends finding data on the disk. Hard Disk Partition accelerates performance because it limits the spread of file fragments as data is successively written to and erased from your hard disk. Hard Disk Backup is a speedy way to protect data by saving your files to floppy disks. Hard Disk Utility lets you load even copy-protected software to your hard disk.

All are Mac Plus compatible

Partition $39
Backup $39
Utility $57

Education/Entertainment

Broderbund
Ancient Art of War SPECIAL $27
Kings, Queens, Knights, and more
Print Shop NEW $53

Davidson & Assoc.
Speed Reader II $49

First Byte
First Shapes $39
KidTalk $39
MatTalk $39
SmoothTalker $49
Speller Bee $39

Great Wave
KidTrain $29
Infinity $79
Grand Slam Tennis $39

Mistyscape
Balance of Power $30
CeramicWorks $19
Supercast graphics tools $36

Practical Computer Applications
MacGolf SPECIAL $36

 رجال
SmartGolf 2400 SPECIAL $629

Indyware
MacServe (per server) $250
Hard disk partition, network disk server, print server & more

Software Ventures
MicroPhone SPECIAL $65
First communications software

InkTechnology
InBox Personal Connection $65
Software & manuals for an additional user
InBox Starter Kit $29
Software & manuals for 1 server and 3 users

USRobotics
Courier 1200 Modern $249
Courier 2400 Modern $499
Direct 1200 Modern NEW $199

Owens, Inc.
Orb/Quest $27
Rubicon
Dinner at Eight SPECIAL $32
Silver Plate Collection $39
Requiem at Eight $25

Silicon Beach
Dark Castle $99
World Builder NEW $95
Create your own games

Software Oware, Inc.
Winter
MacFilevision $199

SPEC/Win

скор/

Hardware

Owen
Dassaultined—90 watt SPECIAL $29
Dassaultined—200 watt $39
Protection from powers attacks

Doyle
MacCharlie Plus 250K Single Drive SPECIAL $699
MacCharlie Plus 500K Dual Drive SPECIAL $899

Explore
MacBuffer 256K $259
MacBuffer 512K $389
MacBuffer 1024K (1MB) $589

Speed Reader II SPECIAL $27

Service
Tecra 1000—128K $299
Tecra 1000—512K $399
Tecra 1000 Accessory Kit $29
Koa
MacVision $175

MaxMemory, Inc.
MaxPlus SPECIAL $349
—Upgrade your Mac memory to 2 meg. Plugs into standard SIMM sockets. Includes MacDollain, MAXMEMAPrint.

 Radius
Radius Full Page Display SPECIAL $1995
Large screen monitor designed at 11" x 13" page at actual size. Requires upgrade of Mac by manufacturer.

SummaGraphics
MacDollain—8" x 9" SPECIAL $29
MacDollain—12" x 12" SPECIAL $49

Precision drawing and tracing

Thunderware
ThunderScan $199
Mac Plus Adapter Kit $49
Adapter cable for Mac Plus, purchase printer cable separately

Disk Drives

Aston
AST 2000 $2195
20 Meg Winchester, 20 meg tape backup
AST 4000 $2490
12 1/2 Meg Winchester, 60 meg tape backup

Emahn Engineering
600K External SPECIAL $299
20 Meg SCSI SPECIAL $599

Engenica
BeneBox for Mac Plus
• 10 Meg SCSI Drive $1399

Entertainment

ClickArt Personal Graphics $29
ClickArt Letters $29
ClickArt Business Image $49
ClickArt Letters/2 $49
ClickArt Personal Graphics $49
ClickArt Publications $49
Clicker Worksheet $49
WriteNow for the Mac $109

P.O. Box 911 • Dept. MW017
Monterey, CA 93942-911

In California
800/824-8175

Circle 722 on readers service card
Voila!
From Target Software
$59
Voila is a full-featured desk accessory outlining program that can be accessed from all programs. Turn any document created with your word processor into an outline, and edit, expand, or print outlines easily. Voila! gives you complete sorting and search capabilities, control over fonts and type styles, resizable windows, and 256 headline levels. You can then generate a table of contents and paste in pictures from graphics programs. Make the most of your outlines with Voila!
Requires 512K or Mac Plus; supports LaserWriter

MacFlow
From Mainstay
$79
Use your Macintosh as a tool to draw flowcharts, organization charts, and logic trees. Engineers, project leaders, anyone who needs to show order will appreciate MacFlow, which is easier for charting than MacDraw. Change a box's size, and MacFlow fits your text into it; move or resize a box, and it maintains all the connections; use hide and zoom to simplify hierarchy or show detail. MacFlow makes it easy to visualize dynamic interrelationships.
Requires 512K or Mac Plus; supports LaserWriter

5-Meg Bernoulli Box
$499 From Iomega
Now's your chance to purchase a Bernoulli Box with an original retail value of $1,459 at a one-time low price! This 5-Meg serial drive boasts the same unlimited storage and unrivaled security of the larger drives and works with a 512K or Mac Plus. It's 3 to 5 times faster than a floppy drive, gives you room to organize all your files in one place, and the printer port lets you use up to 1 meg of the disk as a printer buffer. Comes with a backup utility and setup in minutes. Requires 512K or Mac Plus & 5-meg cartridges ($59 for 3)
draw power, or alter the flow of air—that’s a modification."

Yet Colby admits that Apple no longer regards these products with the stern wrath of the past. "There’s been an evolution inside Apple," he says, tying this shift in attitude to "a greater appreciation for the desires of customers." Whereas before, he explains, Apple’s attitude was, "No, you absolutely must not do this," now it’s more like, "Well, if you want to do this, that’s great, but you’re on your own."

The first signal of Apple’s change of heart was its grant of a warranty blessing to GCC’s HyperDrive. At the time, no other mass storage device ran nearly as fast, and Apple needed to recommend the HyperDrive solution to its business customers. Then came the Mac Plus and its SIMMs. Apple’s compromise was primarily a tacit admission that the closed-box approach wasn’t working and that, whether Apple liked it or not, users were going to improve their Macs with internal modifications. So, Apple decided to like it. At least a little.

The corporate benediction almost went further than that. Last year Apple considered granting the outlaw hardware market an official blessing and ran some tests on certain products. The tests checked things like power consumption, heat, and vibration tolerance. The result, as it turned out, was not exactly what Leuco, SuperMac, and the rest were waiting to hear. "The fact is that Macintosh in the current [1986] configuration does not lend itself to internal physical alteration," says Colby. "There may be an adverse impact on reliability with certain products."

Despite this, Apple isn’t retreating to its earlier hard line. Colby even offers cautious praise for some of these products. For instance, he cites the Leuco high-speed Prodigy upgrade as something that improves the Macintosh—and it couldn’t be done without some internal modification. He also knows that products like Radius’s full-page external monitor would not be workable without a warranty-voiding connection to the Mac’s innards. He’s happy that these devices exist to make the Mac more powerful.

Fortunately, as the outlaw hardware market grows, it becomes more established and experienced, and eventually loses some of the risky connotations that outlaw implies. Many companies making products that require internal modifications will supply their own warranties; many also are developing reputations for reliability. Some products use technologies that require no permanent alteration to the computer, and so if service or an official upgrade is required, the user can simply remove the offending part before presenting the Mac to an authorized dealer.

As Apple has come to recognize, the de facto opening of the "closed" Mac is a positive phenomenon. I would go farther and call it an inspiring phenomenon as well. The spirit of Macintosh has always paralleled the best of the computer dream: productivity and creativity accessible to all. So it is poetically justifiable as well as natural that the Mac community should use its ingenuity not only to get at the machine’s innards but to learn to modify them to increase the power available to users. This whole episode is a testament to people’s belief in the Macintosh. They liked the computer so much that they refused to accept that it had a closed architecture—and by pretending it was open, they made it so.

Can you imagine what that kind of enterprise will bring when we really get an open Mac? ☐

---

Steven Levy

---

Order Now! $79.95 800-521-1027 Not copy protected.

Not copy protected.

60 day, money-back guarantee.

See us at the San Francisco Macworld Expo, booth 1521

Coral Software introduces Object Logo

A programming language like none before it.

Object Logo is a new programming language developed specifically for the Macintosh. Object Logo incorporates the symbolic processing power of LISP, full object-oriented programming capabilities and the most advanced math package ever put on a microcomputer in a proven, easy to learn educational programming environment. Object Logo — it’s a rare blend of simplicity and sophistication.

The Object Logo programming environment features an editor with multiple windows, a debugger, and a hidden native-code compiler, so you get the advantages of both a compiler and an interpreter, rolled into one. Object Logo also improves on the graphics capabilities that made Logo famous with multiple graphics windows and multiple turtles, each implemented as customizable Object Logo objects, and with access to more than 100 Quickdraw commands. Sounds overwhelming? The Object Logo manual is written by experienced educators whose examples and comments will guide you every step of the way.

"High-level" programming with objects puts the full power of the Macintosh at your command. Yet with Object Logo, it’s easy. Object Logo is already being used by the Apple Vivarium Project, by faculty and graduate students at MIT, and by prestigious Artificial Intelligence Labs such as Bolt Beranek and Newman, Inc. With Object Logo, you can still teach your students geometry, but you (and they) can also explore the most advanced concepts in computer science — like artificial intelligence and object-oriented programming — with ease!

CODs and purchase orders will NOT be accepted by Coral Software. Price is suggested retail price and is subject to change without notice. Minimum system requirements for Object Logo: 512K Macintosh, 800X disk drive or any external disk drive. Object Logo is a trademark of Coral Software Corp. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 611 on reader service card
“Online computing costs had me scared stiff...”

"With GEnie I found adventure online for less."

$10.00+ per hour

Most online information networks can freeze your computing budget faster than you can say “Help!” Not so with GEnie, the General Electric Network for Information Exchange. As part of the world’s largest commercially available teleprocessing network of General Electric Information Services Company, GEnie lets you experience all of the fun and excitement that online computing has to offer.

Evenings, weekends, holidays. Just $5 per hour.

With GEnie, you can make friends, set up travel reservations, get the news, be entertained, even shop for a fraction of what other information services charge.

And you get a lot more for your money.

With GEnie’s Coffee MUG Round Table™ Special Interest Group you can discuss the latest in Macintosh® products and accessories; download hundreds of public domain software programs, and participate in exciting and informative online conferences. And, uploads are FREE on GEnie! There’s more!

Meet friends old and new with GEnie’s LiveWire™ CB Simulator or exchange messages with GEnie’s electronic mail service. Schedule a trip with American Airlines travel service. Fun and learning for the whole family with Grolier’s electronic encyclopedia. Play multiplayer and classic games in GEnie’s Game Room. Get the latest in domestic and international computing news. All this and there’s more to come. New services are being added each and every month!

With services and savings like these, now you can discover the adventures of online computing without the fear of paralyzing high costs. Get online with GEnie. Sign up today!

Sign up from your keyboard today.

4 Easy Steps:
1. Have your Visa, MasterCard or checking account number ready.
2. Set your modem for local echo (half duplex)—300 or 1200 baud.
3. Dial 1-800-638-8369. When connected, enter XJM11920,GEnie then RETURN.
4. At the U#= prompt enter

Need help or more information? No problem yet? We can help. Call 1-800-638-9636.

Only $18 to register! Save up to 60%!

Check out the chart. Compare the savings for yourself. You’ll find GEnie delivers all of your favorite services for an incomparable price, at incomparable savings.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Compare &amp; Save</th>
<th>Travel &amp; Shopping</th>
<th>SGE/User Groups</th>
<th>Electronic Mail</th>
<th>CB Simulator</th>
<th>News</th>
<th>Games</th>
<th>Registration Fee</th>
<th>Monthly Minimums</th>
<th>Non-prime time rates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Source</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
<td>$10.00</td>
<td>$8.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CompuServe</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>$6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEnie*</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>$18.00</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>$5.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Rates and services shown do not effect 95m. Non-prime time applies Mon - Wed, early hours local; all day Sat., Sun., and most Holidays. Subject to service availability. Additional charges apply for 2,400 baud service.

Stay online longer, for less.
Microsoft Excel. For those who...

You may speak more softly now. For we are delivering into the hands of business, a very big stick. Microsoft Excel for the Macintosh. A financial analysis tool of unprecedented power.

First and foremost, Microsoft Excel is the most formidable spreadsheet ever to run on a personal computer.

A spreadsheet which is in turn linked with an extraordinary graphics program and a highly capable data filing application. These already considerable powers are magnified geometrically by Macros. Which give Microsoft Excel
appreciate the uses of power.

the capacity to learn your most complex routines. And activate them with a single keystroke.

Yet for all its ability, Microsoft Excel is simple to learn, simple to use. No complex commands to memorize. No classes to take. The only thing complicated about Microsoft Excel is the problems it can solve. See your Microsoft dealer for a demonstration of the powers of Microsoft Excel.

In the right hands, a potent weapon, indeed, in the cause of commerce.

We trust you will use it responsibly.

Microsoft Excel
The rest are history.

For the name of the nearest Microsoft dealer, call (800) 426-9400. In Washington State and Alaska, (206) 882-8088. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638.
Because accomplishments deserve to be recognized.

Offer Congratulations! Say Thanks! Have Fun!

Giving someone a certificate is a wonderful way to recognize an outstanding achievement. It's also a perfect way to have a little fun.

Certificate Maker gives you over 200 professionally designed certificates. From strictly official to fun and witty, there's something for everyone and every occasion. So you can surprise a family member, praise a student, applaud an athlete and honor an employee with great looking certificates. And each one will be as personal, professional and special as you choose.

Personalized certificates in minutes.

Simply choose a certificate, select a border, type your message; add a date and signature...then print! It's that quick and that easy.

You can even create a name file and automatically personalize certificates for everyone in your class or club!

Over 200 exciting Certificates, Awards, Diplomas, and Licenses.
by Daniel Farber

The Illustrators' Magic Wand

Apple's LaserWriter and Adobe's PostScript page-description language introduced the world to low-cost, graphic-arts-quality output. But PostScript's full drawing capabilities have remained hidden to most users. Existing drawing programs don't quite satisfy the needs of professional illustrators. For example, MacPaint's bit-mapped images are too rough for many architectural and medical applications, and programs like MacDraw that provide the precision of structured objects don't take advantage of the power and flexibility built into PostScript.

With the introduction of its new product, Adobe Illustrator, Adobe makes many of PostScript's unique drawing routines available to non-PostScript programmers for creating illustrations on the Macintosh. Designed primarily for professional and technical illustrators, and for graphic designers requiring precision line art, Adobe Illustrator lets you draw with PostScript quality on screen.

The program has two modes: drawing and preview. In the drawing mode you start with a bit-mapped image. For example, you can scan in rough sketches, import MacDraw files, or draw freehand. The bit map is used as a background template to build the structured PostScript drawing. Using a pen tool with the mouse, you trace the outline of the bit-mapped image. The resultant tracing represents the structured PostScript image.

The tool palette includes functions for fills, gray levels, line weight, squares, circles, end joints (miter, round, or square), and rotating, mirroring, and skewing parts of a drawing. In addition, the program offers eight zoom levels for precise adjustment. And you can specify color (PostScript supports color) for doing color separations on the Linotronic or on a color PostScript printer when it becomes available.

The program's text options are designed for annotating drawings, rather than publication layout. You enter text in a dialog box and specify leading, font, font size, type style, and kerning. You can rotate and scale text, but cannot wrap it around images.

The Preview mode bypasses QuickDraw, using a subset of the internal PostScript routines to show images on screen; there's a noticeable difference because PostScript's line-drawing routines are three times faster than QuickDraw's. A text editor lets you edit the PostScript file, so you can add special effects that Illustrator can't handle on screen.

Illustrator drawings are stored as PostScript text files rather than Macintosh resource files, so they're compact and transportable to any computer or printer that reads PostScript. This will make the planned IBM PC version of the product fully compatible with the Mac version. Adobe is also publishing the file format so that other applications can import and export Illustrator drawings. Eventually, Adobe expects more specialized applications such as ad makeup systems to evolve from Illustrator. For more information contact Adobe, Inc., 1870 Embarcadero Rd. #100, Palo Alto, CA 94303, 415/852-0271.

John Warnock, one of the creators of the PostScript language, shows off some of the flashy output created with Adobe Systems' new PostScript drawing program.

Turnkey Desktop Publishing

Gestetner Corporation, a company having more than one hundred years of experience with mimeograph machines, has begun developing electronic publishing software and is also establishing itself as a systems integrator by installing and

(continues)
Idea... Ideal.

Your Mac has big ideas. But its small screen can sometimes hold you back. Hook up The Big Picture™ and get a huge desktop that's ideal for just about any application: desktop publishing, spreadsheets, engineering drawings, architectural renderings, musical compositions. And the Macintosh software that you're working with today already knows how to use The Big Picture's larger display.

More than just a full page. The Big Picture's 17" display actually gives you 4½ times more usable desktop than your regular Mac screen. See an entire page in Pagemaker™ vertically or horizontally. Or with a slight reduction, see two entire pages—and still be able to read the text.

Big picture, small footprint. Your Mac snuggles up perfectly with The Big Picture, while providing easy access to the internal drive and programmer's switch. And the 17" by 21" footprint leaves you lots of workspace.

Easy Installation. Dealer installation is done in minutes with "clip on" connectors—no drilling or soldering. Your Mac stays portable too. Just disconnect The Big Picture to use the Mac's built-in screen.

The Ideal Display for your Mac. See your E-Machines dealer and get The Big Picture.

THE BIG PICTURE™

E-Machines Inc.
7945 S.W. Mohawk Street
Tualatin, Oregon 97062
(503)692-6656

Apple, Macintosh, and Macintosh Plus are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. Pagemaker is a trademark of Aldus Corp. The Big Picture is a trademark of E-Machines Inc.

Circle 600 on reader service card
DuPont Fiber Optic AppleTalk

DuPont Connector Systems has designed a fiber optic network to replace standard AppleTalk cabling. This new product overcomes AppleTalk’s 300-meter length limitation and will eventually allow users to send data 3 to 15 times faster.

DuPont’s fiber optic connection box, like the standard AppleTalk box it replaces, connects to the Mac’s printer or modem port. Two fiber optic lines link the Mac to the AppleTalk network. The fiber optic cable extends the maximum length between nodes to 1/2 km, with no limit on total cable length. Although AppleTalk currently runs at 238.6 K bits per second, DuPont is working on a version that transfers data at 600 K bits per second using new Mac software and external clocking. Future versions of the product that connect to the SCSI port will allow AppleTalk to transfer data at 1/2 to 3 megabits per second.

DuPont also has announced a fiber optic wiring concentrator to simplify AppleTalk office installations. One concentrator connects up to eight Macs in a star arrangement similar to AT&T’s Starlan. Attaching two more concentrators expands the network further.

Fiber optic cable can be run from a concentrator mounted in a wiring closet to individual stations, where the cable terminates at a fiber optic wall plate. The network can be configured using a patch panel attached to the concentrator. Because the same cabling system works with both IBM and AppleTalk networks, multiple networks can coexist in the same building—David Usbijima

Beyond Desktop Publishing

Alan Kay, one of the select brotherhood of Apple Fellows and seminal high-tech thinkers, has some interesting thoughts on desktop publishing—a term he objects to because it fails to describe accurately what he views as a revolution in the way people communicate. Desktop, Kay maintains, is reminiscent of people hunched over desks.

Kay also believes that the static model—capturing information on paper—will eventually be replaced by more dynamic models using real-time, 3-D animation.

But even if Kay’s vision of electronic publishing—complete with color-animated environments—doesn’t come to pass, it’s likely that we are destined to spend more time reading dynamic electronic documents than static paper ones.

In Gutenberg’s library, books were chained to the shelves. The idea of requiring someone to go to a library to read a book today is not much different. The destiny of media is to go with us.” And publishing, Kay says, is equivalent to “freezing knowledge from its previously mobile form—a five-hundred-year-old embalming fluid for ideas.”

“Key question is, What does it mean to capture knowledge?” Kay observes. He believes that networking offers a dynamic way to capture information—to turn the burgeoning mass of data into knowledge.

In Kay’s scenario for the future, much of the material we read will not be specifically addressed to us. While computers and networking provide a way to access a vast reservoir of information, he feels that electronic mail must evolve into a retrieval system capable of tapping all kinds of information sources.

To help eliminate the daily burden of logging on and exploring numerous on-line databases, Kay enlists the aid of computer agents. Such an agent can log on to information services and scan for material you want to read—based on a personal profile you provide to the computer—and monitor your electronic mail accordingly.

Is It Art or Is It Memorex?

Quite a lot can happen when a woman crosses the country asking our best computer programmers whether or not they are creating art as well as lines of weird code. The book that came out of this quest, Pro

(continues)
How To Make Your Macching Faster, Easier, and a Lot More Fun!

Tempo macros speed your work or play on the Macintosh.
Record any series of Macintosh commands or keystrokes and Tempo will play them back, at top speed, every time you need them. With a single key code, you can execute a macro that replays an unlimited number of commands.

Add intelligence to your Macintosh software.
If a macro needs to be performed 27 times in a row or every 15 minutes, Tempo will do that. If it depends on whether a number starts with a "$" or if a name is greater than "Jones," Tempo will read it and decide which way to branch. Tempo can even determine if it needs to branch to another program. Tempo will close the program you're in, open the other, and continue replaying your commands. Automatically. Exactly as you require.

Edit your macros for changes or corrections.
You may edit Tempo macros the same way you create them - click to edit, click to change, click to save. Tempo has no complex programming language, simply step-by-step menu commands and dialog boxes.

What you can do with Tempo.
- Reduce complex commands to a single keystroke.
- Automate moving information from one program to another.
- Have Tempo wait until the time you specify, then perform multiple tasks on your Macintosh - unattended.
- Guide new users through programs, prompting them with dialog boxes along the way.
- Distribute time-saving macros to other members of your company.
- Customize programs to work the way you need them to.
- Simplify, automate, customize, modify, design, and create in a million different ways!

Intelligent macros for the Macintosh.

Other Tempo features...
- Pause during a macro replay to enter text or make a selection.
- Record macros up to the limits of your disk space - hard drive or floppy.
- Assign up to 450 keyboard commands in each application.
- Use Command key codes or Option key codes.
- Replay in slow motion, in real time, or at high speed.
- Connect macros together, nested, branched or sequentially.
- Repeat the macro if or until it sees the specified text, or for a required number of times.
- Tempo works with nearly every Macintosh program.
- For the 512K or larger Macintosh and Macintosh XL.
- Works with all hard disk drives.
- Tempo is not copy-protected, so you can easily install it on your hard drive.
- If you're not absolutely happy with what Tempo can do for you and your Mac, return it within 90 days for a complete refund.
We guarantee your satisfaction.
For $99, you get more macro power than a micro has ever had before.

Call 1-800-367-6771 right now, today!
Call us for the dealer nearest you, or you can order directly from us.

Affinity Microsystems Ltd.
1050 Walnut Street, Suite 425
Boulder, Colorado 80302

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. Tempo and Affinity are trademarks of Affinity Microsystems, Ltd.
It Art or Is It Memorex? (continued)

grammers at Work (Susan Lammers, Microsoft Press, 1986) provides insights into a wider range of subjects than might be expected from a mass inquisition of this rather homogeneous fraternity. There are insights on things like the nature of creativity, the future of computing, the not-always-beneficial results of working for a suddenly successful company, the importance of music to the human soul, and how thousands of years of Japanese philosophy led to the creation of Pac-Man.

To anyone personally acquainted with the wizards who write our programs and design our computers, this erudition is not surprising. Scratch the surface of a great hacker, and you usually find a Renaissance man. Programmers face the complex task of constructing complete systems out of the basic building blocks of ones and zeros. Since their tools allow unlimited creativity, programmers learn the value of working with fresh, nontraditional approaches. Interview after interview here reveals a personality willing to try what others haven't tried, new solutions that eclipse what was previously considered the best possible.

Though generally reticent, hackers really open up when given a chance. Susan Lammers has allowed her subjects to shape the interviews as they like, and their personalities and obsessions pour off every page. It's a good selection, too. You might already be convinced that Andy Herzfeld and Bill Gates are interesting fellows, but the book also includes fascinating sessions with names known only in computer circles, like Charles Simonyi, Jonathan Sachs, Butler Lamston, and Jaron Lanier.

For budding programmers, this book is an invaluable tour of work habits (even including actual pieces of their programs, complete with comments and doodles), akin to the Paris Review series, "Writers at Work." For the rest of us, it's a good chance to meet the faces behind the interfaces.

—Steven Levy

ImageWriter II Award

The "gutsy-looking... extremely expressive" ImageWriter II dot matrix printer received an award for product design in the consumer product division of the annual design review sponsored by ID, the industrial design magazine. The design, by Apple Computer and Frog-design (Apple's design consultant), was cited for the functionality of its control panel and its efficiency in storing fanfold paper.

"The columns that support the raised rear end suggest an architectonic look distinct from an earlier vacuum-molded trend in product design," says Bill MacKenzie, Apple's in-

Aaron Marcus

The Macintosh user interface inherited the legacy of research at Xerox PARC and is now becoming the de facto standard for personal computers. Witness all the Mac-looking IBM PC and Apple II programs. Aaron Marcus, a graphic designer and authority on user interface design, maintains that the Mac and its predecessors represent an inevitable development in the evolution of user interfaces. Critical decision making about user interface design was taken out of the hands of computer programmers and given to graphic designers. Marcus believes that the Macintosh has given the user interface a widely recognized personality.

Basically, computers are graphic devices that should help us to communicate information as well as manage it, according to Marcus. "Typography, symbolism, color, layout, and sequencing constitute a visible language. As a visible language, the Mac user interface is an effective paradigm because it is simple, clear, and consistent; the characteristics of appearance and interaction are well defined."

Marcus's company, Aaron Marcus and Associates (Berkeley, California), has seven Macintoshes linked on a Corvus OmniNet with a 126-megabyte OmniDrive and the LaserWriter. He often receives requests to create Mac-like interfaces, and even uses the Mac to design interfaces for clients (as for Reuter's $100,000 Scitex graphic arts workstation and prototype screens, and users of Sun computers).

Although the Macintosh user interface has proven successful, Marcus believes the next generation of user interfaces must continue to redefine communication between humans and computers—especially as color, animation, and higher-resolution screens emerge.
The inventors of the 3.5" drive recommend only one floppy disk.

Their.

If your computer has 3.5" drives, it has a little bit of Sony. Because Sony invented the 3.5" drive technology that has taken floppy disk memory all the way to two megabytes.

So nobody knows better than Sony how important high standards are for producing 3.5" floppy disks. But then, Sony invented those, too, as well as the most demanding methods for making 3.5" disks.

Such as the Sony Vivax™ magnetic medium, with the high coercive force necessary to suppress the "noise" that can cause disk error. And the Sony DDL™ binder system for incredibly even dispersion of magnetic particles on the disk surface. Then there's Sony's burnishing expertise that eliminates microscopic projections as small as 1/1,000,000th of a millimeter.

But the best reason to trust only Sony is your irreplaceable data. After all, you'll be storing six times the information on a disk that's one-third smaller than a 5.25" floppy. That's why we recommend only one floppy disk for our 3.5" drives. The Sony.
HookUp!

Users have dreamed of programming with icons ever since the Mac was introduced. Imagine a Macintosh control panel that lets you reach in and reconnect all the input and output elements, including the screen—without typing or consulting a manual. At MIT's Media Laboratory, David Levitt and his students have built a prototype of an icon-based programming language that will let you do just that.

The program, HookUp!, has been used to compose music; to generate animation, and even to construct the "brains" of interactive animals in Alan Kay's experimental Vivarium project, in which children simulate living creatures with computers.

"HookUp! is a prototype of a software-writing environment that will be as easy to use as driving an automobile—it will be a software screwdriver or a universal joint for data," observes Levitt. He goes on to speculate that every Macintosh window will eventually have its own hidden control panel with which users can open the hood, see the circuitry, and customize the innards. They'll learn system programming without realizing it, he predicts. Programs like Helix, Filevision, Pinball Construction Set, ResEdit, and Servant fall short of providing the full power of a programming language. None of them attempt to support real-time programming, not to mention music and animation—all key elements of HookUp!, which allows users to manipulate both static data and processes.

The cursor can be changed to a wiring tool for connecting HookUp!'s intuitive icons or a wire cutter for severing connections. Debugging is as easy as dragging around output boxes and connecting them.

Burt Sloane (of "Bug" and "MazeWars" fame) wrote the first version of the language, but MIT's Entertainment Group and Apple's Vivarium team are still working on it. Future versions must be accessible to Vivarium's second-graders, who may leave some "hoods" closed for a few years. MacroMind has joined the project, providing real-time animation and various sound capabilities; ultimately, you may be able to add customized features to programs like VideoWorks and MusicWorks.

Because HookUp! is optimized for real-time interaction with data, it is a simple matter to construct a voice-recognition system that responds to a variety of melodies vocalized by the user. Depending on what melody is intoned, HookUp! improvises a musical accompaniment in the style of Art Tatum, or turns on the kitchen lights and makes coffee, or responds in any other manner the user desires.—Christopher Yavowitz

The circuit shown here lets the user control an animated shark with the mouse and a MIDI device. The result is a shark singing along with whatever is being played at the MIDI keyboard—real-time control of animation via MIDI data.
THE ONLY COMPLETE
MULTIUSER SYSTEM FOR
APPLETALK AND ANY HARD DISK

MultiUser Helix
MultiUser Helix is a shared data-based management and decision support system that includes a complete application building environment. With MultiUser Helix you can design a system to run a business, office, or department and then share that system to coordinate the efforts of your people.

No programming necessary
Use icons and visual design tools to create the vital input and report forms, lists, analyses, and mail merge letters needed to run your business. No need to learn a programming language, understand arcane command codes or special formulae. Visual building blocks let you quickly set up data-based calculations to take care of any business need, from order entry, inventory control and invoicing to sales analyses, budget tracking and asset management.

A system everyone can share
Just connect your Macintosh computers with the AppleTalk network (the same cables that connect the Macintosh with the LaserWriter). MultiUser Helix automatically updates all screens and shows the current results of any changes made on the network. MultiUser Helix handles all network control, including record updating and record locking. Since everything is already built in, there is no need to worry about special fileserver hardware or software. Best of all, MultiUser Helix works with any hard disk.

Expandable
This package contains 3 MultiUser Host/Guest disks, so that you can start with a 3 station network. Additional stations are available to a total of 31 per network.

Full support from Odesta
This MultiUser Helix package includes: 7 disks (2 Double Helix v.1+ program disks, System disk, Resource/Work disk with sample applications, 3 MultiUser Helix Host/Guest disks); 3 reference manuals, including a tutorial Quick Start guide and an 18 ring project binder with notepad.
To Odesta, your business is as important as our own. Call us toll-free with technical questions or to inquire about our Consulting and Application Design Services.

Key Network Features
• Supports AppleTalk Network
• Compatible with any hard disk (no fileserver required)
• Expands up to 30 users per network
• Each user can have his or her own personalized menus and password that relates to that person's function
• Time stamping
• Automatic external data log file to ensure data integrity
• Automatic updating of any record or list — on screen
• Complete control of viewing, adding, deleting, changing, or printing information on a per form/per user basis
• Capability of having multiple "hosts" on one network simultaneously
• Can be used in conjunction with volume servers and file servers
• MultiUser Helix receives the same excellent support Odesta gives to the other members of the Helix family

Requirements
• Network host requires hard disk, and 1Mb memory is recommended.
• AppleTalk Network.
• Guest nodes work with the Macintosh Plus, 512E, or Macintosh 512 with external drive.

Odesta Corporation 4084 Commercial Avenue Northbrook, IL 60062 U.S.A.
800-323-5423 (In IL) 312-498-5615
© 1986 Odesta Corporation. MultiUser, Helix, Double Helix and MultiUser Helix are registered trademarks of Odesta Corporation. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. by Macintosh Laboratories.

Circle 13 on reader service card
Armchair Quarterbacks

Avalon Hill Game Company has introduced Mac Pro Football, the result of ten years of research and four years of development to figure out over one billion theoretical play combinations. The program lets you coach the great Super Bowl teams of yesteryear by selecting offensive and defensive strategies for your team based on actual game situations.

The heart of the game is the statistical information provided for each team, incorporating more than 140 categories, including individual and team stats for rushing, passing, tackles, and punt returns. You can play against the computer or with another player at one of three levels: championship, playoff, or contender. The referee calls penalties and tells you the results of each play. You can even dictate the playing conditions for games (for example, the 1984 Forty-Niners versus the 1967 Packers at Green Bay, temperature 17 below zero, wind 6 mph, 5:38 left in the fourth quarter, Packers trailing 17-14 with the ball on their own 38-yard line). The program keeps track of all statistics and provides a final game printout.

A League Play version allows you to fill out a game plan sheet with over one hundred statistical categories, instead of playing directly with the computer. You feed the data to the Mac and it plays the game in about 10 minutes. As the season progresses, the program keeps track of team and league statistics.

Smash Hit Racquetball

Primera Software's Smash Hit Racquetball provides 273 frames of animation with movements and digitized sounds that are more realistic and flexible than those of many game simulations available for the Macintosh. For instance, the ball and players grow larger as they move toward the back of the court, and smaller as they approach the front wall. There are also keyboard controls for ball placement and finesse shots, slow-motion replays, and four levels of play.

Smash Hit Racquetball costs a good deal less than competing game software, and this is reflected in its austere manual and packaging. Primera expects to generate a fair amount of impulse buying with the extremely low per-unit price of only $14.95 (including an unconditional ten-day money-back guarantee).

Smash Hit Racquetball is not only a bargain but a very good simulation as well. Hopefully, other game developers will consider adopting such an impulse-buy concept. For more information, contact Primera Software at 800/643-0800 or 415/525-3000.

The Birth of Mac Medical Software

According to David Robinson, president of Dapple-Tech Computers and publisher of MedQuest, only 4 percent of the estimated 700,000 doctors in the United States use computers to manage their practices. Robinson claims that 340,000 respondents to a 1984 survey of medical practitioners said they would probably automate their offices in the next two years.

Competition from health maintenance organizations and independent provider associations is forcing doctors to consider microcomputer technology as a low-cost way to increase profitability, productivity, and ability to compete. Some software developers have seized this opportunity and have introduced a variety of Macintosh-based medical office management programs during the past several months. Complete multiuser systems typically provide patient-record management, billing, office administration, and insurance handling capabilities. They range in price from about $4000 to $10,000, an attractive alternative to minicomputer-based solutions with an average system price, according to Robinson, of over $20,000.

The most recent issue of the Omnis 3 Plus Business Directory lists 24 products in the medical and medical office management categories. MacGuide, a list of Macintosh programs from the International Software Database, lists an additional four products. Most of the developers in-
No if's, and's, or but's.
At MacConnection, we bend over backwards to offer you Macintosh add-ons and software at low prices. With service and support that's guaranteed to keep all your ducks in a row. Because, when it comes to the Macintosh, we know which end is up. Here are just a few of the products that keep our customers smiling.

*Graphic Standard.*
*Cricket Graph* from Cricket Software gives you professional graphics in a wide range of bar patterns, plot symbols, fonts, sizes and styles. You can easily pull data from word processors, spreadsheets or databases, and then size and place it however you like.

*Forms and functions.*
*FileMaker Plus* from Forethought is a powerful database manager and a versatile forms generator. It comes with templates for invoices, purchase orders, mailing labels and other common business applications, so it's easy to get started.

*Collect your thoughts.*
The *Acta* outline processor from Symmetry will capture and organize your latest flashes of genius—even when you're in the midst of another application. Outlines can be cut and pasted into other programs, and powerful search and sort features help track down lost thoughts.

*Bottom Lines.*
*Rags to Riches Ledger* is the foundation of Chang Lab's highly acclaimed line of accounting software (which also includes *Payables* and *Receivables*). The brand new version features macros for importing data, clairvoyant search fields, and a wide range of printing styles and fonts.

---

Celebrate!
(Our Rock Bottom Prices.)

---

No if's, and's, or but's.
At MacConnection, we bend over backwards to offer you Macintosh add-ons and software at low prices. With service and support that's guaranteed to keep all your ducks in a row. Because, when it comes to the Macintosh, we know which end is up. Here are just a few of the products that keep our customers smiling.

*Graphic Standard.*
*Cricket Graph* from Cricket Software gives you professional graphics in a wide range of bar patterns, plot symbols, fonts, sizes and styles. You can easily pull data from word processors, spreadsheets or databases, and then size and place it however you like.

*Forms and functions.*
*FileMaker Plus* from Forethought is a powerful database manager and a versatile forms generator. It comes with templates for invoices, purchase orders, mailing labels and other common business applications, so it's easy to get started.

*Collect your thoughts.*
The *Acta* outline processor from Symmetry will capture and organize your latest flashes of genius—even when you're in the midst of another application. Outlines can be cut and pasted into other programs, and powerful search and sort features help track down lost thoughts.

*Bottom Lines.*
*Rags to Riches Ledger* is the foundation of Chang Lab's highly acclaimed line of accounting software (which also includes *Payables* and *Receivables*). The brand new version features macros for importing data, clairvoyant search fields, and a wide range of printing styles and fonts.

---

**MacConnection**

14 MILL STREET, MARLOW, NH 03456  1-800/Mac&Lisa or 603/446-7711

©Copyright 1986 Micro Connection, Inc. MacConnection is a division of Micro Connection, Inc. MacConnection is a trademark, and Micro Connection is a registered trademark of Micro Connection, Inc.
The Chinese Macintosh

Unisource Software Corp. has introduced [FeiMa], the first Chinese word processor for the Mac. It takes advantage of the Macintosh user interface and graphics to emulate a Chinese word processor and offer several other input methods.

According to [FeiMa] creator Gene Wu, computers have flourished in English-language societies because our alphabet comprises a closed set of characters. Until now, adaptations of English word processing techniques to Chinese have primarily relied on an English-language keyboard for input. But because the Chinese language is word oriented, with a potentially infinite set of characters, these attempts have been unsuccessful.

Instead of relying on a keyboard, [FeiMa] uses the mouse to simulate the Chinese pen. You can select characters from a simulated Chinese typewriter, access a dictionary of predrawn characters, specify the number of strokes in a character, and create characters and save them in the dictionary. Two keyboard methods are available: one, pioneered by IBM, maps radicals to the English-language keyboard; and the other, a phonetic method, lets you type in the sound or tone of characters in English and select from lists. You can also combine English with Chinese in documents.

[FeiMa] comes with a 2,450-character dictionary and prints on the ImageWriter, Toshiba 1350, and Epson FX-80. Because some of the program's internal structures deviate from the Macintosh user interface, you cannot print on the LaserWriter or import graphics and data from other applications. [FeiMa] is available in two versions: [FeiMa]-II, the complete system ($545), and [FeiMa]-S, an abbreviated version ($195). An additional 3,080-character set is also available, as well as a transliterator that converts classic Chinese characters into the simplified form commonly used in the People's Republic of China.

For more information contact Unisource, 23 East St., Cambridge, MA 02141, 800/343-5504.

Motorola's 68030 and Beyond

Motorola, spurred by Intel's introduction of its 32-bit processor, the 80386, has released details about its 68030 processor. According to early reports, this next-generation processor will perform two to four times faster than Motorola's 68020, although it won't be available in quantity for another year.

The 68020—currently used in workstations like Sun Microsystems' Sun/3 line and rumored to be the heart of Apple's new Macintosh line—is at least twice as fast as the Mac's current processor. The 68030 will likely provide a logical upgrade path for the Mac's system designers because it can conceivably run existing Mac programs up to eight times faster than the Mac Plus's current processor.

Like the 68020, the 68030 contains a memory manager on the chip that can manage 4 gigabytes of memory. Motorola also plans to offer a faster floating-point coprocessor, the 68882, that executes math operations two to four times faster than its predecessor, the 68881.

Motorola is also reportedly developing an even faster processor, the 78000, scheduled for release in 1987. Based on RISC (reduced instruction set computer) technology, it is capable of performing 20 million instructions per second, over 20 times more than the 8MHz 68000 used in the Mac Plus.
SOFTWARE

Affinity Microsystems
Teach Your Self Multiplan 39. Easy3D
Altsys
Linguist's Software
Arrays
StatView
StatView512 +
The Mac BatteryPak
Time Link
ATI
Teach Yourself Multiplan
Jazz or Excel Training
Batteries Included
The Mac BatteryPak (9 desk accessories) ... 27.
Home Pak (text communications, file) ... 29.
Time Link (time management system) ... 29.
Borland International
Sidekick w/PhoneLink ... 59.
Reflex (information management analysis) ... 59.
BPI Systems
General Accounting (full-featured) ... 229.
BrainPower
Think Fast (improves recall) ... 23.
StatView (statistics package) ... 59.
Designscope (electronic circuit design) ... 129.
StatView 512 + (req. external drive, 512k)... 179.
Broderbund
Print Shop (create cards and menus) ... 49.
Gestalt (over 350 problems!) ... 20.
CAMDE
Nutricalc (diet & nutrition analysis) ... 49.
Casady Company
Fluent Fonts (two-disk set) ... 29.
Fluent Laser Fonts (Bodoni, Calligraphy, Monterey, Prelude, Ritz, Sans Serif) ... each 49.
CesSoft Software
Copy II Mac (includes MacTools) ... 20.
Challenger Software
Mac3D (3D graphics, CAD features) ... 129.
Chang Labs
Rags to Riches Ledger ... 125.
Rags to Riches Receivables (req. 512k) ... 125.
Rags to Riches Pak ... 299.
Inventory Control ... 245.
Professional Billing ... 245.
Cortland
TopDesk (7 new desk accessories) ... 39.
Creighton Development
MacSpell + (spell checker, req. 512k) ... 55.
Cricket Software
Statwork (statistical package) ... 79.
Cricket Graph (multiple windows) ... 129.
DataViz
MacLink (transfer Mac/IBM data) ... 89.
Desktop Graphics
DrawArt (MacDraw artwork, req. 512k) ... 29.
DrawForms (requires MacDraw) ... 30.
Digital, etc.
Maccountant (integrated accounting) ... 99.
Turbo Maccountant (video tape) ... 299.
includes GL, AR, AP, Payroll, & Invoicing.
Dow Jones
Straight Talk (access News/Retrieval) ... 62.
Spreadsheet Link ... 65.
Market Manager PLUS ... 129.
Dreams of the Phoenix
Day Keeper Calendar ... 27.
Phoenix 3D (3D graphics) ... 27.
Quick & Dirty Utilities Vol. 1 or Vol. 2 ... $27.
Twelve C Financial Desk Accessory ... 27.
Dubi-Click Software
World-Class Fonts! Vol. One or Vol. Two ... 29.
Calculator Construction Set ... 39.
EDO Communications
Laserswift (requires 512k, Laserswift) ... 229.
Electronic Arts
Financial Cookbook (financial formulas) ... 32.
Deluxe Music Construction Set ... 52.
Enabling Technologies
Easy3D (create solid 3D objects) ... 79.
Enterset
QuickPain (find Paint files fast) ... 27.
Quickset (icon-driven desk accessories) ... 27.
QuickWord (word processing tool) ... 32.
MacGAS (spell checker, 512k, ext. drive) ... 55.
1st Byte
First Shapes (preschool learning tool) ... 32.
Speller Bee, KidTalk, or MathTalk ... 42.
Smoothtalker (speech synthesis) ... 52.
Forethought
Factfinder (form info organizer) ... 79.
FileMaker (custom forms & reports) ... 99.
FileMaker Plus (feature-packed database) ... 159.
Fortnum/Southern
Macnooga Choo-Choo (train set, 512k) ... 21.
MacChemistry ... 89.
FWB Software
Hard Disk Pedi (protect hard disk info) ... 39.
Hard Disk Partition (speeds up hard disk) ... 39.
Hard Disk Util (program backup) ... 59.
Great Wave Software
Christmas Favorites ... 12.
Instrumental Favorites ... 12.
The Art of Fugue (Bach) ... 12.
Kid'sTime (educational, ages 3-8) ... 29.
LOC (strategy game) ... 29.
ConcertWear + (music composition) ... 25.
ConcertWear + MIDI ... 75.
Greene, Johnson
Spellwell (60,000 word dictionary) ... 45.
Hayden Software
I Know It's Here Somewhere (file) ... 20.
HaydenSpeller (for Word & MacWrite) ... 27.
MusicWorks (songs for your Mac) ... 32.
DaVinci Building Blocks (req. Paint program) ... 46.
Home Design (home planning tool) ... 49.
Score Improvement System for the SAT ... 59.
VideoWorks & MusicWorks Bundle ... 59.
DaVinci Commercial Interiors ... 114.
Idealform
MacLabeler (print disk labels) ... 29.
Imagine
Smart Alarms (DA reminder system) ... 39.
Industrial Computations
Powermath (equation solving tool) ... 52.
Infosphere
LaserServe (network software) ... 125.
MacServe (network software) ... 250.
Innovative Data Design
PASTE-EASE (requires Paint program) ... 35.
MacDraft (new updated version, 512k) ... 179.
Kensington
Graphic Accents (req. Paint program) ... 29.
Type Fonts for Text (16 new fonts) ... 29.
Type Fonts for Headlines (req. 512k) ... 42.
Layered
Notes...For Excel or Jazz ... 42.
Front Desk ... 75.
Legisoft/Nolo Press
WILLWRTHER 2.0 (prepare your own will) ... $32.
Linguist's Software
Tech (1000 different symbols) ... 59.
FOREIGN LANGUAGE FONTS
Icon Cyrillic ... 39.
SuperFrench/German/Spanish ... 39.
MacHieroglyphics, MacGana/Basic Kanji, MacSeminic/Coptic/Devanagari, MacKorean, MacArabic, MacGreek, MacHebrew each 59.
SuperGreek New Testament ... 79.
LaserFrench/Greek/German/Spanish ... 79.
MacGreek/Hebrew/Phonetics ... 89.
Living Videotext
ThinkTank 512k (outliner processor) ... 99.
More (outlines, windows, & tree charts) ... 159.
MacMemory
MaxRam & MaxPrint ... 39.
MacroMind
M.U.D. (Art Grabbrer, CheapPaint) ... 32.
Magnum
Natural Sound Effects ... 27.
Natural Sound Capture & Editor Disk ... 89.
MicPlc - Volume 1 or Volume 2 ... 29.
The Slide Show Magician 1.3 ... 35.
Mahogany Systems
Desk Design (2 volume set) ... 37.
ReadySet,Go!3 ... 175.
Microsoft
Flight Simulator (the Mac takes flight) ... 33.
Learning Multiplan and Chart (2 disks) ... 39.
Chart 1.0 (42 chart styles) ... 72.
Basic 2.1 (Basic language interpreter) ... 89.
Multiplan 1.1 (63 columns by 255 rows) ... 105.
File 1.04 (flexible data manager) ... 111.
Word 1.05 (word processor, mail merge) ... 112.
Fortran 2.2 (network software). ... 169.
Works 1.0 (integrated productivity tool) ... 189.
Excel 1.0 (power spreadsheet) ... 225.
Miles Computing
Mac the Ripper (req. Paint program) ... 27.
Mindscape
The Luscher Profile (personality profile) ... 24.
The Perfect Score: SAT ... 47.
ComicWorks (create your own comics) ... 49.
GraphicWorks (newsletters, ads, posters) ... 49.
Monogram
Forecast (fax planning) ... 41.
Dollars & Sense (home, small business) ... 81.
Nevins Microsystems
Turbocache (disk cache, req. 512k) ... 39.
New Canaan MicroCode
MDCFinder (requires 512k) ... 20.
Mac Disk Catalog II (requires 512k) ... 32.
Odesta
Helix (req. 512k, external drive) ... 105.
Double Helix (relational, custom menus) ... 209.
Palantir
MacType, MathFlash or WordPlay ... 26.
Inventory Control, GL, or AR ... each ... 26.
inTalk (communication to emulation) ... 79.
PBl Software
Icon Switcher (customized icons) ... 14.
Icon Fun & Games or Business Libraries ... 14.
HFS Locator (DA organizer for HFS) ... 27.
Hard Disk Backup (supports MFS, HFS) ... 29.
Peachtree
Back to Basics GL, AP, or AR ... each ... 89.
Polarware
Graphics Magician (animation) ... 39.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OverVUE 2.0</td>
<td>$149.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal Finance Template</td>
<td>$29.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QED Information Sciences</td>
<td>$35.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rubicon Publishing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dinner At Eight (recipes to wines)</td>
<td>$35.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diner &amp; Eight Silver Plate Bundle</td>
<td>$59.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Satori</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BulkMailr (mailing lists)</td>
<td>$75.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sierra On-Line</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacOneWrite CD, AR, or GL each 79.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silicon Beach Software Accessory Pak 1</td>
<td>$21.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simon &amp; Schuster</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Art Department (req. Paint program)</td>
<td>$24.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Typing Tutor III (learn to type!)</td>
<td>$35.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SoftStyle</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coloromat Art (Coloromat images)</td>
<td>$29.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coloromat (color printing utility)</td>
<td>$49.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epstart (IBM printer driver)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laser (Hewlett-Packard Laserjet)</td>
<td>$59.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decision Map (make better decisions!)</td>
<td>$85.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software Discoveries Record Holder</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software Ventures special</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solutions, Inc.</td>
<td>$65.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glue (creates “print to disk” capability)</td>
<td>$35.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Springboard</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Easy as ABC (ages 3-6, letters)</td>
<td>$29.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Gavels (2-6, shapes, counting)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State of the Art</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electric Checkbook (print checks)</td>
<td>$29.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Survivor Software</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacMoney (financial planner)</td>
<td>$49.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symmetry</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acta (outline/writing desk accessory)</td>
<td>$39.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Picturebase (communications, 512k)</td>
<td>$45.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T/Maker</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ClickArt Personal Graphics, Effects</td>
<td>each 29.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ClickArt, Letters, Publications</td>
<td>each 29.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ClickArt Holidays</td>
<td>each 29.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Write Now (new word processor)</td>
<td>$119.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Target Software</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merriam Webster’s Thesaurus</td>
<td>$29.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacLightning (interactive spell checker)</td>
<td>$53.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Dictionary</td>
<td>$53.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal Dictionary</td>
<td>$53.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacPros</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Filevision (512k, external drive)</td>
<td>199.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacEducational</td>
<td>$28.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mind Over Mac (5 challenging games)</td>
<td>$28.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Think Technologies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lightspeed Pascal</td>
<td>$89.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lightspeed C (C Compiler)</td>
<td>$129.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TML Systems</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TML Source Code Library</td>
<td>$59.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TML Pascal (compiler, req. 512k)</td>
<td>$69.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TrueBasic</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>True BASIC (fast, flexible &amp; portable)</td>
<td>$89.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Runtime (create stand-alone applications)</td>
<td>59.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unicorn</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kingdoms (ages 6-12)</td>
<td>$29.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decimal Dungeon (math, ages 9 and up)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fraction Action (arcade style math game)</td>
<td>$29.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Robots (pre-school program)</td>
<td>$29.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math Wizard (math games, ages 5-10)</td>
<td>$35.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Read-A-Rama (reading, ages 5-8)</td>
<td>$35.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William &amp; Macias</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DiskLabeler &amp; Color &amp; Print labels</td>
<td>$25.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DiskLabeler &amp; Color (req. ImageWriter II)</td>
<td>34.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAMES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Activation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hacker (you’re on your own!)</td>
<td>$27.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hacker II (breach Russian computer)</td>
<td>$30.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mind Shadow (Who am I?)</td>
<td>$27.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Borrowed Time (mystery murder)</td>
<td>$27.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shanghai (Mah Jongg strategy)</td>
<td>$27.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alter Ego (male or female version)</td>
<td>$36.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ann Arbor Softworks</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grid Wars (3D graphic arcade)</td>
<td>$22.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artwork</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bridge 4.0 (sharpen your skills)</td>
<td>$21.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avalon Hill</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacPro Football (req. 512k)</td>
<td>$32.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blue Chip</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Millionaire (stock market)</td>
<td>$35.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sycoon (commodities)</td>
<td>$35.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baron (real estate)</td>
<td>$35.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Squire (personal finance, req. 512k)</td>
<td>$35.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broderbund Software</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lode Runner (over 150 levels)</td>
<td>$24.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ancient Art of War (military strategy)</td>
<td>$27.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toy Shop (create working models)</td>
<td>$39.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bullseye</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ferran Grand Prix</td>
<td>$35.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fokker TriPlane Flight Simulator</td>
<td>$35.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Arts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archon (arcade strategy, req. 512k)</td>
<td>$27.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skyfox (3D graphics)</td>
<td>$27.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One on One/Dr J vs Larry Bird (req. 512k)</td>
<td>27.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patton vs. Rommel (req. 512k)</td>
<td>$27.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pinball Construction Set</td>
<td>$27.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epyx</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rogue (strategy dungeon classic)</td>
<td>$24.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temple of Apshai (4 levels)</td>
<td>$24.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter Games (Olympic events)</td>
<td>$24.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayden Software</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perplexx (scrabble-type game)</td>
<td>$24.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sargon III (9 levels of chess)</td>
<td>$29.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infinity Software</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Slam (tennis, req. 512k)</td>
<td>$28.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infocon</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather Goddesses of Phobos, Moonmist</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ballyhow, Cutthroat, Hitchhiker’s Guide</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacroMind</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maze Wars+ (play via modem or network)</td>
<td>32.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miles Computing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Futility (arcade maze)</td>
<td>$21.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacAttack (3D tank simulation)</td>
<td>$27.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harrier Strike Mission (3D flight simulation)</td>
<td>27.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacWars (3D space simulation)</td>
<td>$27.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mindscape</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rambo: First Blood Part II</td>
<td>$24.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James Bond 007: &quot;A View to a Kill&quot;</td>
<td>$24.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James Bond 007: &quot;Golddfinger&quot;</td>
<td>$24.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stephen King’s &quot;The Mist&quot;</td>
<td>$24.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Racket (convert with your Mac!)</td>
<td>$27.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balance of Power (world politics)</td>
<td>$30.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1-800/Mac & Lisa 660C
**DISKS**

**Single-sided Diskettes**
- BASF 3¼" Disks (box of 5) ........... 9.
- Sony 3¼" Disks (box of 10) ........... 17.
- Verbatim 3¼" Disks (box of 10) ........... 17.
- MAXELL 3½" Diskettes (box of 10) ........... 17.
- Fuji 3¼" Disks (box of 10) ........... 17.
- 3M 3½" Disks (box of 10) ........... 19.

**Double-sided Diskettes**
- BASF 3¼" Double-sided Disks (box of 5) ........... 14.
- Sony 3¼" Double-sided Disks (10) ........... 26.
- Verbatim 3½" Double-sided Disks (10) ........... 26.
- MAXELL 3½" Double-sided Disks (10) ........... 26.
- Fuji 3¼" Double-sided Disks (10) ........... 26.
- 3M 3½" Double-sided Disks (10) ........... 27.

**INFORMATION SERVICES**

- Compuserve
- Compuserve Information Service ........... 27.
- Dow Jones
- Dow Jones News/Retrieval Membership Kit ........... 24.
- Source Telecomputing
- The Source (subscription & manual) ........... 30.

**ACCESSORIES**

- Automation Facilities
- Floppicide Drive Care Kit ........... 15.
- Floppicide Reel ........... 10.
- MacPak Complete Care System ........... 29.
- Clean Image Ribbon Co.
- Clean Image Ribbon Kit ........... 12.

**COMPUTER COVERUP**

- External Disk Drive Cover ........... 4.
- Imagewriter (II) Cover ........... 8.
- Mac (Plus) & Keyboard (two covers) ........... 10.

**DIVERSIONS**

- Underware Ribbon (iron-on transfer)
- Multi-color Transfer Ribbon ........... 9.
- ColorPack (includes Colorpens) ........... 19.

**Environmental Software Company**

- MACATTIRE (Rip-stop nylon covers)
- External Drive Cover (400k or 800k) ........... 7.

- Imagewriter (II) Cover ........... 11.
- Wide Imagewriter Cover ........... 13.
- Mac (Plus) & Keyboard Cover ........... 15.
- Laserwriter Cover ........... 17.
- Mac (Plus) & HD20 & Keyboard Cover ........... 18.

**I/O DESIGN**

- Imagewriter II (imagewriter II carry case) ........... 59.
- Macineware Plus (Mac Plus carry case) ........... 69.

**INNOVATIVE CONCEPTS**

- Flip & File (holds 40 disks) ........... 18.

**INNOVATIVE TECHNOLOGIES**

- The Pocket Pak (holds 6 disks) ........... 9.
- The Easy (holds 20 disks) ........... 12.
- The Disk Directory (holds 32 disks) ........... 18.
- The Library (carousel, holds 80 disks) ........... 29.

**KALMAR DESIGNS**

- Teakwood Roll-top Case (holds 45 disks) ........... 15.
- Teakwood Roll-top Case (holds 90 disks) ........... 22.

**Macunivers**

- Mouse Mover (let your mouse ride!) ........... 14.

**MOUSTRAK**

- Moustrack Pad (standard 7" x 9") ........... 8.
- Moustrack Pad (large 9" x 11") ........... 9.

**RIBBONS UNLIMITED**

- Imagewriter Color Ribbons ........... 5.
- Imagewriter Ribbons Six Pack ........... 25.

**SMITH & BELLows**

- Mahogany Disk Case (holds 90 disks) ........... 28.

**OUR POLICY**

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for charge orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order.
- No sales tax.
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders usually shipped 1st Class Mail.
- 14 day limited warranty on all products.
- UPS Next-Day-Air available.
- COD max. $100. Cash or certified check.
- To order, call us anytime Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 9:00, or Saturday 9:00 to 5:30. You can call our business offices at 603/446-7711 Monday through Friday 9:00 to 5:30.

**SHIPPING**

- Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping.
Big Mac attack. Real big.

Robert Smith (his real name) is a rationalist. He designs rational tools and systems for surviving a nuclear attack.

Throw away your notions of crazy geeks armed to the teeth in desert outposts. Our winner has thought this thing out. He's even written a book on the subject: "How to Survive a Nuclear Disaster."

Gimme Shelter.

Mr. Smith opposes using the big one as much as the next sane human being. But, he dares to think the unthinkable: that your chances for survival are better if you have a very well equipped shelter from the storm. So he developed the concept of group-owned CAYASAs, or "Come-As-You-Are Survival Areas." He'll buy the land, pre-dig emergency shelters, purchase tools and supplies, publish a newsletter, get an 800 number, and give training sessions to members, all for a rather low monthly fee.

Where has all the software gone?

The Mac is a real lifesaver when it comes to setting up this operation. Smith is using MacProject for strategic planning, and Microsoft Word, MacWrite, and MacLightning for his extensive word processing. MacPaint, MacDraw, and FullPaint help with the design and layout of fallout shelters and tools. And OverVue and Helix help him create killer databases of the numerous military facilities that comprise our nuclear infrastructure (i.e. not good locations for CAYASAs).

To tell you the truth, we're a little overwhelmed at how many Mac programs Mr. Smith uses. But, after all, there may not be much time.

There is, however, we hope, enough time for you to enter our contest. Are you doing something fascinating with your Mac? Let us know.

Mr. Smith's innocent looking vacuum could be a real lifesaver when the long hard rain starts to fall.
Up on the Big Screen

Taking the measure of three large-screen Mac monitors

by Danny Goodman
As kids, most of us played with the discarded tube from a paper-towel roll, imagining it to be a telescope. When we peered through the tube, we could see only a fraction of our normal field of view. To see things in their entirety, we had to wave the tube round and round. Little did we know that one day we would "scroll" our computers around in a similar way. In many applications, the view on a monitor is only a small portion of an entire document. The Macintosh in particular has been criticized for its limiting 9-inch peephole.

While it appears that Apple will soon offer optional solutions for increased screen size in one or more expandable Macintoshes, third-party developers are forging ahead in the quest for monitors that show current Mac users more of their work.

I spent many hours examining three big screens to find out how well they function with popular Mac programs and, more important, whether their hefty price tags—$2000 to $3000—can be justified by improved productivity. The models I reviewed are the MegaScreen, by MicroGraphic Images; the Big Picture, by E-Machines; and Radius's Full Page Display (FPD).

The MegaScreen and the Big Picture display a horizontally oriented, or landscape, view and disable the Macintosh internal screen. On the other hand, the FPD shows a vertically oriented, or portrait, display, and the FPD system keeps the Mac internal screen alive for viewing desk accessories, separate program modules, or an additional segment of the document shown on the large screen.

One caveat: intense competition among big-screen makers will keep them leapfrogging each other with improvements for a while. What you'll read here about software compatibility and other issues is a
snapshot of the situation in October 1986. Some problems will have been solved by the time you read this, while others will just be surfacing. Use this review to avoid pitfalls and to be a more critical consumer.

**Software Compatibility**

The three screens under consideration do more than magnify the normal contents of a Mac screen for group viewing (as does, for example, the MacVideo Processor, from MultiVideo). They actually display more of your documents: more lines of text, more spreadsheet cells, larger portions of pictures.

To achieve this, the monitors require extra circuitry inside the Macintosh and additional system software. The software intercepts video output going to the computer's internal screen and tells your application program that it can stretch its window-display wings. However, not all programs accept the invitation. Applications seem to fall into three categories.

Game programs and several programs, like *MacPaint*, that don't create standard, expandable windows (those with scroll bars) are unable to take advantage of the large screens. The second category includes programs like *MacWrite* and *FullPaint*, which have expandable screens but also limit the size of the display. The Big Picture and the FPD bypass these limits with varying degrees of success.

Programs in the third group let you adjust window size at will. According to the big-screen makers, applications that stick to Apple's programming guidelines should work properly with the expanded monitors. Fortunately, most popular productivity software falls into this category. The most cooperative of these programs check the system—as adjusted by the screen software—for the maximum screen size and automatically open new windows that fill the entire space. Some programs, however, open default (new) windows in a size that fills only a traditional Mac screen; you must then manually expand the window to fill the screen.

Even applications that work with big screens can encounter difficulty displaying, updating, and scrolling information in oversized windows. This tendency showed up in an uncomfortably high percentage of Microsoft products, including *Word* version 1.05, *Excel* version 1.00, and a prerelease version of *Works* I tested. Microsoft is aware of the difficulties and is working toward compatibility with as many big screens as possible.

**Installation**

All three screens require dealer or factory modification of your Mac. The FPD installation is performed at Radius's factory and involves unsoldering the Mac's...
Applications: The Business Big Four

Among the standard productivity applications—spreadsheets, database management, word processing, and telecommunications—all but the last benefit from big screens.

A landscape screen is fantastic for spreadsheet fanatics. With the right font and column width, you can display a year’s worth of columns, plus labels and totals. A beta-test version of Excel 1.03 I have displays a default worksheet of 15 columns by 62 rows on the MegaScreen. Jazz’s spreadsheet has no problem displaying 14 columns by 50 rows on the Big Picture.

Database programs on big screens let you design more readable entry forms and on-screen reports. Since databases are often forms-oriented, a portrait display like the PPD’s is ideal. And having the extra space available while you’re building relational databases with programs like Reflex and Helix makes the job much easier.

Big screens are great for writers and editors. The ability to see a complete page of a document or to look at notes in separate windows while you’re writing can be a big plus. MacWrite can be tricky with some displays, however (see article), and Microsoft Word version 1.05 doesn’t update the bottom of a page-long screen correctly. Be sure the software and hardware you’re considering meet your requirements.

If you’re a fan of integrated software, such as Microsoft Works and Jazz, you’ll think you’ve died and gone to Heaven on a big screen, especially if you’re using one of the landscape monitors. You’ll finally have enough space to stretch out and simultaneously keep many large windows open and in the clear. For example, you can display a full-page word processing document while keeping your phone number database window tucked away in a corner.

You could conceivably create a multiple-window environment to use as your regular desktop. In other words, the big screen can heighten the sense of integration intended by the program’s designers.

While all these application types are enhanced by a big screen, whether the improvement is enough to warrant the dollar outlay is another question. In general, the more hours you typically spend in front of your Mac each day, the more valuable you’ll find a big screen.

68000 microprocessor, installing a socket in its place, and adding a circuit board containing both your 68000 and Radius’s proprietary circuitry. The Big Picture requires only a clip-on board and a cooling fan, both of which can be installed by a dealer. The MegaScreen uses two boards and a fan installed by means of a 68000 clip and three soldered connections. A dealer can also perform this conversion.

With these extra boards, your big screen is unlikely to leave you room for an internal hard disk or other add-ins, although E-Machines is working on HyperDrive compatibility. The Big Picture also claims to be compatible with some Levco memory upgrades.

Cabling between the Mac and the three big screens is similar. The FPD and the Big Picture have connectors that fit inside the small cutout on the Macintosh rear panel where the security kit is normally installed. The MegaScreen’s connecting cable is wired directly to the Mac and comes out through the same
hole. Obviously, this means that the security kit is out of the question for a large-screen setup.

**System Software**

Because the Macintosh was not designed to work with an external, oversized monitor, each big screen has its own software that reconfigures your Mac. The MegaScreen comes with a disk that includes a configuration program and a start-up program called MegaBoot. You must set MegaBoot as your Set Start-up application.

The Big Picture comes with a disk that has a system patch program in the form of a System file that the Mac's new ROM reads upon start-up. To make the Mac use this patch, you simply place a copy of it (all of 2K) in your System Folder. It won't modify your System file.

**Getting Physical**

"Big-Screen Specs" compares the sizes of the three screens. The diagonal measure of screen size is much less important than the actual number of pixels on the screen display. In addition, the orientation of a screen (landscape versus portrait) plays a crucial role in determining which screen is appropriate for the applications you typically run.

---

### Big-Screen Specs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mechanical</th>
<th>Macintosh</th>
<th>Big Picture</th>
<th>MegaScreen</th>
<th>Radius FPD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Screen size (diag.)</td>
<td>9&quot;</td>
<td>17&quot;</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orientation</td>
<td>landscape</td>
<td>landscape</td>
<td>landscape</td>
<td>portrait</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Footprint (screen + computer)</td>
<td>9¾&quot; x 9¾&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot; x 20&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot; x 15&quot;</td>
<td>21¾&quot; x 13½&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Display Characteristics</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pixel display</td>
<td>512 x 348</td>
<td>1024 x 808</td>
<td>1024 x 900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pixel density (dpi)</td>
<td>72¹</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screen refresh rate (Hz)</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hardware Issues</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Video RAM²</td>
<td>22K</td>
<td>128K</td>
<td>128K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac modifications</td>
<td>clip-on board</td>
<td>clip-on and solder</td>
<td>solder and 68000 socket</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh fan</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Installation</td>
<td>dealer</td>
<td>dealer</td>
<td>factory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drill holes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTSC video output</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switched AC for Mac</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>rear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brightness control</td>
<td>front</td>
<td>front</td>
<td>rear</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Software Issues | | |
|-----------------|-----------|
| Patch software | Resource file | Set Start-up program | FPD ROM |
| Screen-saver | no | no | yes |
| MacWrite in full screen | yes | yes | yes |
| Switcher-compatible³ | yes | yes | yes |
| Screen dump size | 4¾" x 7½" | 8" x 10" | Mac screen⁴ | 8" x 10" |

¹Varies somewhat from unit to unit.
²The three big screens supply their own RAM.
³"Save Screen" option must be turned off.
⁴Upper-left corner of screen only.
Applications: Graphics

As the most visual of computer-related tasks, graphics benefits tremendously from big-screen monitors. Large drawings and charts can suddenly be viewed as a whole instead of as a collection of details.

Drawing programs such as MacDraw can produce cleaner renditions of multiple-page drawings. You can build and select larger groups without scrolling as frequently and work with more complete depictions of zoomed views and orthogonal views with dedicated CAD programs such as EZ-Draft, MacDraft, MiniCAD, and MGM Station. CAD programs that let you manipulate multiple documents have room to juxtapose symbol libraries alongside architectural and engineering plans.

Paint programs like GraphicWorks take advantage of increased screen area by supplying bigger normal and magnified views. Most programs are limited to 8- by 10-inch portrait documents. GraphicWorks lets you work with opposing pages with its ShowPage option. Programs that permit multiple windows and documents have more flexibility for cutting and pasting between clip-art libraries and composite images. Before buying a big monitor, however, keep in mind that not all paint programs currently let you view documents larger than the Mac's screen.

Solids-modeling programs like Pro3D provide better multiple views of an object and let you build larger models. Since the number of polygons, rather than the image size, determines program performance, you can benefit from larger views without any degradation.

Presentation graphics programs like CricketGraph and More enable you to view larger and more detailed charts with fewer restrictions on the width of labels and legends. Charts and data windows can be viewed simultaneously, letting you make adjustments to either more easily while viewing results. Be careful, however, since some screen makers have reported incompatibility problems with programs like MacSurf and MacSpin.

Of the three monitors, the FPD takes up the least amount of space. The larger screens, combined with a Mac, have the potential to take over your entire desk. E-Machines, at least, designed the rear area of its monitor chassis so that you can partially nest the Mac behind it while retaining relatively easy access to the internal disk drive.

Sizing Up the MegaScreen

Although it was the only one of the three models I tested that was not a prerelease unit, the MegaScreen was the least impressive.

While the controlling software allows the pointer to traverse the screen with one swing of your wrist, the cursor action on the screen is sometimes jerky when you move slowly. Unless you're good with a mouse, you'll have difficulty pinpointing graphics-palette tools in programs like FullPaint. The manual suggests adjusting the mouse action in the Control Panel to the Tablet setting, which establishes a one-to-one relationship between mouse and screen movement. This means, however, that you must devote a MegaScreen-size portion of your desk to mouse operations. Also, in my test the monitor stretched images slightly in a horizontal direction more than the other monitors. This particularly affected circles and text characters.
In addition, the MegaScreen's fan was so loud it drowned out an HD-20 fan and a space heater in my office. The connector cable that permanently dangles from the security hole complicates the process of packing a Mac for traveling. And the MegaScreen was the only monitor that failed to provide a power outlet for the Mac—which means it took up one more outlet on my already crowded AC power strip.

Just as this article was going to press, Micro-Graphic announced that it was bundling the Visions-Plus software interface with the MegaScreen. Developed by Software Labs of Fremont, California, Visions-Plus enables a Mac-MegaScreen combination to emulate the VT-100, Tektronix 4014, and D200 computers. You can also attach up to four MegaScreen units to a host computer, such as the DEC Microvax II, running UNIX, VMS, or AOS/VS. Visions-Plus lets you divide the display into terminal windows of various sizes to show multiple processes running on the host computer. This software could be useful if, for example, you wanted to turn your big-screen Mac into a graphics workstation.

One factor in the MegaScreen's favor is that its 1024-by-900-pixel display is the largest of the three: 5.26 times the area of the Macintosh internal display. The MegaScreen is exactly twice as wide as the internal Mac screen, and it's 2.63 times deeper.

Getting the Big Picture

E-Machines' big-screen entry is slightly smaller than the MegaScreen, measuring 1024 by 808 pixels, or 4.75 times the area of the Mac screen. Despite its comparatively shallow display, the Big Picture is capable of displaying up to 10.5 inches down a page.

The Big Picture's display surface—the phosphor applied to the inside of the picture tube—is different from that of virtually any consumer-priced microcomputer. The surface is called paper-white phosphor and has a slight yellow tinge. Those who have witnessed high-end Xerox workstation screens in action will notice a kinship. I like the Big Picture's hue, but it's possible not everyone will.

In the lower three-quarters of the screen, the Big Picture appeared to bear out the company's claim of a

Applications: Desktop Publishing

One of the stumbling blocks to productivity with page-makeup software on the Macintosh is that the internal Mac screen lets you see very little of the page you're designing. To see what you're doing, you have to switch constantly between the window for placing elements and the view that shows the entire page in miniature. Big screens put an end to this madness.

All the monitors reviewed here can show you an entire page at full size in the pasteup window. The vertical display of the Radius FPD works well with PageMaker version 1.2, because the orientation of a single-page layout is vertical as well. For more precise placement of elements, the Big Picture and MegaScreen's 1024-pixel-wide displays let you see the full active width of a standard PageMaker page at a 200 percent enlargement.

Unfortunately, PageMaker 1.2 won't let you use the wide screens to view two full-size facing pages; you must still use the miniature view to see two pages at once. Aldus says PageMaker 2.0, which may be in distribution by the time you read this, will enable you to work on facing pages in nearly full size on the Big Picture and the MegaScreen.

PageMaker 2.0 on the Big Picture
higher pixel density than the Macintosh—80 dots per inch versus the Mac's 72. The result is a perceived increase in overall display quality. Geneva fonts, for example, appear to be made up of smooth lines rather than separate dots. Cursor movement is generally smooth, without flicker.

For programs that normally limit the size of an expandable window, such as MacWrite version 4.5 or an old edition of Art Grabber still in my system, E-Machines' software allows you to stretch windows beyond their usual limit by holding down the Option key while dragging. A planned software improvement will let you select an 8- by 10-inch area of the screen to be saved as a MacPaint document when you perform a ⌘-Shift-3 screen dump.

**A Full Page and Then Some**

Radius, a start-up company formed by three members of the original Macintosh development team, is offering the Full Page Display as its first product. Aided by programming help from the legendary Andy Hertzfeld, the FPD is the only big screen that can work in combination with the Mac screen.

As its name implies, the FPD shows one full page of a text or graphics document. Actually, its 640- by 864-pixel screen is large enough for the European A4-sized page, which is slightly larger than the American 8½- by 11-inch standard.

Thirty-two kilobytes of ROM instructions supplied with the monitor perform such tasks as detecting whether you have the FPD attached (if not, the Mac reverts to its built-in screen). The ROM program also displays a control panel that lets you configure your setup for combination display, FPD only, or Mac only. You can even specify on which side of the FPD your Mac will sit.

Other software touches include an option that switches the menu bar font to 16-point size for increased readability. This is not as trivial as it sounds, since one's tendency with any big screen is to sit further away from it to see "the big picture." You can also convert the cursor, pointer, and dreaded wristwatch to four times their normal size.

At your request, Radius's software will place a zoom box on expandable application windows that don't normally provide one. It's best to keep this option engaged, because the Radius zoom box combined with the ⌘ key lets you instantly switch a window between the FPD and Mac screens.

When both screens are engaged, the Mac screen is like an extra window to one side of the FPD. In a typical installation, the top of the Mac screen is below the top of the FPD; to view different parts of the same window in both screens, you can adjust the "logical" screen height on the Macintosh side. An elevator control in the FPD control panel lets you do just that. As you adjust the control, a test window straddles both displays; you slide the elevator until both halves of the window are even.

Working with a split screen can be practical in some applications, particularly those that use multiple windows or require the frequent aid of desk accessory windows. For example, if you're using PageMaker, you can use the FPD side of the display for page makeup and the Mac side for the Tools palette window and the Scrapbook. In an integrated program, such as Jazz, you can place separate application windows on each monitor. Or if you're using a multiple-window application, such as a programming language, you can leave windows containing reference material on the Mac screen and use the FPD as your main work screen.

Although having different screens for different windows is valuable, looking at one window on two screens is frequently unsatisfactory—the break in the middle is too distracting. In addition, the pixel densities of the two displays I used were not identical (you can't blame Radius for this; there have been slight variations in the display density of Mac screens over the years), so, for example, spreadsheet rows did not line up between monitors. Also, the different phosphor colors of the FPD and most Macintosh tubes (again, not all Macs are identical) can be rough on the eyes when you're glancing back and forth between screens. Cursor movement is very smooth, though, and moving between screens doesn't slow things down.

**Paying the Price**

Since any one of these displays costs more than the street price of a Macintosh Plus, a big screen is an investment to make cautiously. None of the displays provided an undistorted image across the entire screen; a purist might reject all three on that account. Other users may not find the degree of distortion objectionable.

Of the two landscape screens, the Big Picture is a more polished product as of this writing. And I don't think many users will pay the MegaScreen's hefty price ($1000 more than the Big Screen's) for the ability to connect its modified Macintosh to a composite TV or projection monitor, especially considering the MegaScreen's roaring fan and jumping cursor.

Because the Big Picture and the FPD cost the same, most purchase decisions will be between these two. You'll then have to examine your applications and documents to see which orientation—landscape or portrait—works best for you. For spreadsheets and graphics, the Big Picture is the only choice. Word processing and forms-driven users should find the FPD quite serviceable. The FPD has the advantage of clever firmware and a smaller footprint than its competitors. In general, however, the Big Picture will handle practically any application.

See *Where to Buy* for product details.
MacPaint's Successors

Five paint programs cross brushes to determine the inheritor of the Mac graphics crown.
Machines don't have souls, but if they did, the Macintosh's soul would surely be MacPaint. MacPaint's charm and elegant design were the initial inspiration of many Mac owners' fascination with the machine, and more than a few Macs left the showroom as a direct result of MacPaint's seductive graphics talents. Since MacPaint's introduction in 1984, however, several other paint packages have appeared: CheapPaint, MacBillboard, FullPaint, GraphicWorks, and SuperPaint. Most of these programs offer superior features and better value compared with MacPaint (see "Features Sketch" for a comparison). Furthermore, new Macs are not bundled with MacPaint, leaving new owners to choose for themselves among the contenders for MacPaint's throne.

MacPaint

The Mac's native graphics program is the yardstick for evaluating standard paint features. The newcomers offer most of MacPaint's features, and then some. In MacPaint, you draw straight and free-form lines of variable densities and patterns with tools like the pencil, the paintbrush, the spray can, and the straight line tool. Specialized tools let you draw circles, rectangles, and polygons. You select areas of a drawing with a rectangular marquee or a lasso (for more precise selections) and manipulate them in various ways: flip, rotate, duplicate, or resize, to name a few. A text tool lets you add different fonts, styles, and sizes of text, but the characters are only pictures, or bit maps, and can't be edited as with a word processor.

One of MacPaint's most useful features is FatBits—a magnified view that lets you edit individual pixels. Other standard features include a reduced view of an entire page, an Undo command, and a paint bucket, which lets you fill shapes with different patterns. The program's chief limitations are its lack of scroll bars and its inability to work with multiple windows.

MacPaint's programmer, Bill Atkinson, deserves recognition for laying the foundation for the more powerful paint programs that have followed. However, Apple's decision not to upgrade the current version of MacPaint has made the program uncompetitive in terms of features and value.

CheapPaint

If you like the idea of having a paint program available for on-the-spot illustrations, consider CheapPaint. CheapPaint is a disk accessory that works with the Scrapbook to let you create, edit, and save bit-mapped drawings within many applications. Furthermore, CheapPaint uses only 27K of disk space, making it a good choice for Mac owners who want to combine programs on 400K floppy disks. CheapPaint lacks the sophisticated features of FullPaint, GraphicWorks, and SuperPaint, but it's great for adding bit-mapped images to MacDraft or MacDraw and illustrating word processing documents.

Opening the CheapPaint disk accessory shows every item in the Scrapbook in its own "easel"—a re­
Figure 1
In CheapPaint all drawing and text entry are accomplished within easels. The CheapPaint window (with scroll bars) serves only as a background. Specialized tools let you cycle through buried easels and change Scrapbook files.

Figure 2
This book cover design demonstrates MacBillboard's split-window editing feature. The full page is displayed on the left and includes buttons for sizing enlargements and cropping arrows for choosing a specific section of the drawing for printing. The small figures near the bottom of the tool palette let you increase or decrease drawing magnification.

In addition to editing Scrapbook drawings, you can select a new easel and create a drawing on the spot.

CheapPaint provides about 85 percent of MacPaint's features in a simpler, if slightly less serviceable, package. MacPaint feature equivalents include pencil, paintbrush, paint bucket, circle, rectangle, line, text, selection rectangle, eraser, and a single magnification similar to FatBits. Notable exceptions are the spray can and the lasso. In terms of performance, CheapPaint is adequate. Text entry is responsive, but wide, rapid sweeps of the paintbrush or the eraser are completed with a noticeable lag compared with MacPaint.

CheapPaint is one of a collection of utilities offered on the MacroMind Utilities Disk (M.U.D.). One of the utilities, Art Grabber+, complements CheapPaint by letting you transfer MacPaint files into other programs with a minimum of fuss. Although CheapPaint is often an adequate replacement for stand-alone paint packages, I don't recommend it to users who spend a lot of time fine-tuning illustrations; demanding applications require a more complete set of features.

MacBillboard
Another bargain-basement entry in the paint contest is MacBillboard, a shareware program from CE Software. Sometimes, in the dogged search for the best deal, bargain hunters miss the fire sale upstairs. Even at $35, MacBillboard is not much of a bargain compared with competing paint programs—already among the best buys in Macintosh software. Still, it does have a generous set of features, including three bit magnification levels and a marquee that scales selections down to one-quarter size and enlarges up to ten times (for a more complete review, see Reviews, November 1986). You can edit pictures in the regular graphics window and simultaneously view the results in a reduced full-page view (see Figure 2). As implied by its name, MacBillboard lets you print banners and poster-sized images up to 32 times their original size.

Despite its numerous features, MacBillboard lacks polish. The program has an unrefined appearance and poor screen performance. Characters appear on screen long after you type them, and languid visual feedback makes it difficult to reposition images and select tools accurately. I recommend MacBillboard only to the most frugal software buyers. If you like the program's mix of features, you can get a more polished product with similar features by spending a little more money on GraphicWorks. On the bright side, the program's shareware distribution scheme lets you test-drive the program before deciding whether you want to buy. And as shareware, the program promises to be continually upgraded at no cost to the user.

FullPaint
FullPaint might just as well have been labeled "MacPaint version 5.0." The program bears a striking resemblance to MacPaint but is quite literally full of improvements (see Macware Reviews, September 1986). FullPaint makes use of the entire screen by letting you hide the menu bar and scroll bars, as well as hide and reposition palettes. You can also open up to four documents at once, each appearing in its own window. With multiple windows, you can cut and paste among several documents, use the windows as clip art palettes, or compare drawings side by side. Other significant improvements include a full complement of keystroke shortcuts, special effects, and the ability to select areas larger than the drawing window.

FullPaint has several precision-oriented features. Drawing rulers and a grid make it easy to align and measure objects. As you draw a shape, you can see readouts for cursor position and the shape's height, width, and diagonal measurements (see Figure 3). An accompanying utility program called LaserPrint lets you edit drawings to take advantage of the LaserWriter's high-resolution printing. LaserPrint divides a document into either 4 or 16 new documents, each representing a subsection of the original document. You can then edit each subsection in detail and recombine the enhanced drawing for laser printing at 150 or 300 dots per inch.

Ann Arbor Software has improved FullPaint since its first release by removing copy protection—the program's only major problem. Copy protection has also been removed from LaserPrint, and a new utility available.
# Features Sketch

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>General</th>
<th>MacPaint</th>
<th>CheapPaint</th>
<th>MacBillboard</th>
<th>FullPaint</th>
<th>GraphicWorks</th>
<th>SuperPaint</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Version reviewed</td>
<td>1.50</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>4.01</td>
<td>1.0 Enhanced</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>0.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum memory required</td>
<td>128K</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>512K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Save/open MacPaint files</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Save as PICT file</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application size</td>
<td>59K</td>
<td>27K</td>
<td>99K&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>147K&lt;sup&gt;2&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>158K&lt;sup&gt;3&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>140K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price</td>
<td>$125</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
<td>$35</td>
<td>$99.95</td>
<td>$79.95</td>
<td>$99.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Screen Layout

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>MacPaint</th>
<th>CheapPaint</th>
<th>MacBillboard</th>
<th>FullPaint</th>
<th>GraphicWorks</th>
<th>SuperPaint</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Full-screen drawing window</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Movable (M)/hidable (H) palettes</td>
<td>M, H</td>
<td>M, H</td>
<td>M, H</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of windows open at once</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>disk space</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>disk space</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of documents open at once</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>scrapbook</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scroll bars</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selection tools autoscroll</td>
<td>marquee, lasso</td>
<td>marquee</td>
<td>selections</td>
<td>tools</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Autoscrolling tools</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>line and shape</td>
<td>FatBits</td>
<td>panels and casels</td>
<td>all</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Levels of magnification</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reduced view of page</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>live and adjacent</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Positioning on page</td>
<td>•</td>
<td></td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select entire document</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Drawing Features

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>MacPaint</th>
<th>CheapPaint</th>
<th>MacBillboard</th>
<th>FullPaint</th>
<th>GraphicWorks</th>
<th>SuperPaint</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Object-oriented drawing</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Layers</td>
<td>•</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Editable brush shapes</td>
<td>•</td>
<td></td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paint bucket fills off-screen</td>
<td>•</td>
<td></td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arc</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Draw shapes from center</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Line-angle constraint</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special effects&lt;sup&gt;6&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trace edges</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjustable spray (area, density)</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grid</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rulers, readouts</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transparent drawing</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Text

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>MacPaint</th>
<th>CheapPaint</th>
<th>MacBillboard</th>
<th>FullPaint</th>
<th>GraphicWorks</th>
<th>SuperPaint</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Custom font-size selection</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No white rectangle surrounding text</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White text on black background</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Text wraps in block</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Autoscrolling text</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mix fonts, styles, sizes in block</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Return to text block and edit</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type text with fill pattern</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Printing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>MacPaint</th>
<th>CheapPaint</th>
<th>MacBillboard</th>
<th>FullPaint</th>
<th>GraphicWorks</th>
<th>SuperPaint</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ImageWriter scaling</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserWriter scaling</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laser fonts</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gray-scale patterns</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300-dpi editing</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Make posters</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-fold card printing</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color printing</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<sup>1</sup>MacBanner—51K.<br><sup>2</sup>LaserPrint—23K and ColorPrint—62K.<br><sup>3</sup>PosterMaker—34K.<br><sup>4</sup>Shows active, adjacent full-page view or inactive, reduced view of 2 adjacent pages.<br><sup>5</sup>Includes distort, skew, 1 rotations, perspective.<br><sup>6</sup>Manufacturer promises these features for version 1.0 (except readouts). A bullet indicates that a program does have the feature in question; a space means it doesn't.
Shopping for SCSI Storage

A guide to selecting a SCSI hard disk and tape drive

by Rick LePage

When Apple added the Small Computer Systems Interface (SCSI) port to the Macintosh Plus, it opened the door to a flood of high-performance peripherals. In the pre-SCSI days, disk drives were scarce and slow, and tape drives were nonexistent. Nowadays, hard disks and tape drives are easy to come by, and you can add up to seven drives without tying up the Mac's modem and printer ports.

But while SCSI storage products for the Mac have become plentiful, selecting a drive from the crowd can be a bit confusing.

What follows are some guidelines to keep in mind when shopping for SCSI storage. Factors like addressing, expansion capabilities, servicing and support, the availability of cables, and above all, stable driver software will play an important part in your decision. Because different options are appropriate for different situations, you should first determine your needs and then select the features you can't do without (see "Hard Drives Compared").

Changing Addresses

You can daisy-chain up to seven devices to the Mac's SCSI port. Generally, it won't matter which device is first or last, but each unit must have a unique address that the Mac can recognize. If you don't plan to connect more than one SCSI device to the Mac, then addressing is not really a concern. But once you add another SCSI device, you will need to check the address of each drive.

The device address, a number from 0 to 6, is usually changeable on the drive's controller. Iomega's Bernoulli Box has a switch in the back that allows you to easily change the address. Other devices let you change the address by opening the drive and moving a few jumper pins. For example, the MacBottom SCSI, from Personal Computer Peripherals Corporation, has a removable vent that enables you to access the jumpers without having to take apart the entire drive. Generally, changing addresses is a simple task, but you should be aware of the different ways in which various drives handle the address options.

Because most hard drives are configured for address 0, if you wanted to add a second drive, you (or your dealer) would probably have to change the drive's address. One final point about addressing: the Mac will start up from the device with the highest SCSI address, so if you're using multiple hard drives, the one with the highest address will be the start-up drive.

Satisfaction Guaranteed

Most SCSI devices come ready to plug in and use, with at least a 90-day warranty on parts and labor. There's always a chance that something might go wrong, so make sure you understand the manufacturer's warranty procedures and policies. If you buy from a mail-order house or directly from the vendor, ask a few questions first: Are you guaranteed that the drive will be repaired within a certain time? Will the dealer service the drive, or must you mail it back to the manufacturer? Who will pay for shipping and handling?

Chaining Drives

Some manufacturers supply all the cables necessary for hooking up the drive, while others don't, so make sure you get all the cables when you pick up your unit. What type of connector is on the end of the drive? Some drives require the 50-pin Ampherol con-
nector, while others use a 25-pin RS-232C type. Consequently, you might need an adapter cable to switch from one type to another.

Termination is another factor to consider. The SCSI specification calls for a terminator before the first and last drive in the chain. While most drives come with internal terminators, some require you to attach a terminator block in line with the SCSI cable.

The length of the SCSI cable is also important, since most drive cables are so short that you must place the unit directly next to the Mac. Some of the newer drives come with 6-foot cables, making it easier to minimize noise and ventilation problems.

Anatomy of a Disk Drive

Hard disk drives are the most common SCSI devices available at present. With the increase in the number of drives has come a proliferation of storage sizes. You can now purchase drives in capacities from 20 to 160 megabytes and beyond, which should be more than adequate for most small-business needs.

SCSI drives essentially consist of two parts, the controller and the drive unit. With most of the early Mac SCSI drives, the two parts were made by separate manufacturers and combined by a third. More recent offerings incorporate an integrated drive and controller subsystem made by one manufacturer.

Integrating a controller and drive usually results in lower cost and higher performance. Rodime and Seagate currently supply integrated controllers and drives to several Macintosh disk drive manufacturers. The Seagate 225N drive offers a sophisticated real-time diagnostic test that attempts to read and remap bad blocks on the disk surface without the user's intervention.

Boosting Performance

When they were announced, SCSI hard disks were touted for their speed—SCSI transfers data at 320K per second, over ten times faster than the serial ports. However, even though the drives themselves are fast—the average access time, the time it takes for the disk to position the read/write head, ranges from 20 to 65 milliseconds—most drives transfer data faster than the Mac's CPU can process it. Until someone introduces a faster CPU or a disk controller capable of writing directly to memory, the performance differences between most drives will be minimal.

In spite of the CPU bottleneck, several manufacturers, most notably Micah and SuperMac Technology, have optimized performance by either modifying the drive's controller software or the SCSI Manager software in the Mac's ROM. SuperMac Technology took the latter approach with its DataFrame XP series, which it claims is up to twice as fast as competing drives. The DataFrame XP requires that a small circuit board be mounted in the Mac Plus's ROM socket; then the Mac's ROM is inserted in the board. Although SuperMac modifies the data format to improve performance, the drive is still SCSI compatible—other SCSI drives should operate with the modified Mac, but they won't exhibit the increased speed.

Utility Software

You should also consider what type of software comes with the drive. All manufacturers provide a disk format utility, but not all include software to run diagnostic tests on the drive. If you are not purchasing a tape drive, find out if the hard disk comes with software to back up the data onto floppy disks. Furthermore, you should look for software that lets you back up the entire disk (image backup), selected files or folders, or only files that have been updated (incremental backup).

Other types of bundled software include print spoolers and networking software. Some manufacturers, such as General Computer and Micah, include disk management and utility software.

SuperMac's DataFrame 40 XP

The 40 XP uses a modified form of the SCSI data format, which SuperMac claims can double disk performance speed. To take advantage of the performance boost, you must install a board in the Mac's ROM socket.
ProApp 20
The ProApp 20 works with the Apple IIe and IIc and the 128K and $12K Mac (via the floppy port) or the Macintosh Plus (via the SCSI port). You can create separate partitions for Apple II and Mac files.

Noise and Portability
In a quiet room, noise can be a problem. If you're concerned about it, listen to your top contenders as they run. Although drives without fans run more quietly, most of them get hotter. A drive without a fan won't necessarily burn out, as long as it's vented correctly and the air flow isn't blocked by other equipment.

Portability is also an important consideration. Some drives are easy to carry, which is nice when you have one Mac at home and another at the office. Larger-capacity drives and combined tape-and-hard-disk drives are not well suited for frequent transporting. If you need a portable drive, look for one with either an automatic or software head-parking option, which retracts the heads from the drive surface when not in use. A parking option ensures that the head won't scratch the disk surface if the drive is jostled, which would wipe out your data.

A Backup a Day
Although most computer users are dutifully drilled on the necessity of backing up data, few do it regularly. Often this is because copying data from one disk to another can be time-consuming, especially when you're copying to floppy disks. But with the right software, a tape drive can save you time and money and increase your efficiency as well.

Tape drives for the Mac are currently available in 20-, 40-, and 60-megabyte ranges and are either stand-alone units or combined with hard disks (see "Tape Drives Compared"). The smaller-capacity drives usually save the data on a cassette tape, while the higher-capacity units generally use a larger cartridge. Cassette are usually cheaper than cartridges, though the two are fairly close in price. As with hard disk drives, the differences in tape-drive speeds can be inconsequential.

Another alternative to the backup dilemma is a disk drive like the Bernoulli Box, the Univation Slimline series, or the Amcodyne PhD; all have removable cartridges that you can use to back up essential data.

Backup Software
When evaluating a tape drive, you should check to see if the software allows image backups, selective backups, and incremental backups. Also find out whether you can restore individual files from the tape.

Those with large-capacity hard drives should see how the tape drive handles backups when the disk's capacity exceeds that of the tape. Does the software prompt you for another tape, or are you limited to one?

Getting into the habit of backing up regularly is easier with well-designed incremental backup software. You can also use it to maintain a log of the backups for reference when a problem arises. Another convenient feature to look for is the capability of listing a tape's contents. And Mirror Technologies and Peak Systems both offer automatic backup, an ideal way to maintain network servers or heavily used disks. A boon to forgetful users, this feature will back up a disk at a preassigned time, whether or not you're there.

All in One
Finally, you must decide whether you want a SCSI device that combines a hard disk with a tape drive (see "Combination Drives Compared"). The advantages of a combined disk-and-tape unit are low cost and functionality. In a combined unit, the disk and tape are designed to work together with a minimum of hassles. The combination drive should have software that makes it easy to back up tape. Some drives (like the AST-2000) even have software that lets you use the tape drive like a disk. However, you should be aware that some combined tape drives cannot back up other SCSI disks.

Relax Technology's Hard 20 Plus
The Hard 20 Plus incorporates the Seagate 225N drive and contains four switched power outlets with noise filtering and surge suppression.

(continues)
New on the Desktop

The gap between the Mac and dedicated publishing systems continues to narrow

by Jim Held

The first generation of desktop publishing programs was intended for relatively simple tasks such as turning out brochures and newsletters. But soon greater performance was demanded as users learned more about typography and layout, and corporate graphics departments sought quick type turnaround for more sophisticated projects like producing annual reports and display advertisements.

Response to these demands has come in the form of a new generation of software that includes ReadySetGo version 3.0, PageMaker version 2.0, LetraPage (formerly MacPublisher), Ragtime, and Solo. What follows is a preview of the capabilities and operating styles of these programs, together with a comprehensive table of statistics, to guide you in making the right buying decision (see "Feature-by-Feature Comparison").

More and Better-Looking Text

All the programs share the ability to create publications of expanded length. Combined with automatic page-numbering, this makes for easier handling of projects like manuals and books. Improved typographic control is another common characteristic; PageMaker, ReadySetGo, LetraPage, and Solo allow more precise control over type by offering both automatic and manual kerning.

PageMaker, ReadySetGo, and LetraPage also provide automatic hyphenation. End-of-line hyphenation can greatly enhance the appearance of justified (aligned left and right) text and, to a lesser extent, text with ragged right margins. There are two approaches to hyphenation:

Algorithmic hyphenation divides words according to the rules of spelling. One such rule states that when two consonants fall between two vowels, the word should be divided between the consonants. However, numerous exceptions can be found to this rule—for instance, the correct hyphenation for the word program is pro-gun.

A more accurate but slower way to hyphenate compares words against a dictionary linked to the program. PageMaker and LetraPage both provide dictionaries to which you can add words.

However, the best approach may be a combination of algorithmic and dictionary-based hyphenation. ReadySetGo 3.0 hyphenates according to the rules but also lets you add problematic words like program to an exception dictionary.

Ragtime, ReadySetGo, and Solo make it more practical to write and revise text within the program itself. ReadySetGo 3.0 provides a spelling checker, Solo has a
glossary for quick entry of frequently typed phrases, and all three include search-and-replace commands. Nevertheless, no publishing program can replace a sophisticated word processor like Microsoft Word for creating and editing large documents—a point acknowledged by most publishing programs in their import of formatted Word documents.

Finally, the new breed of Macintosh publishing programs is making it easier to create pages. ReadySetGo 3.0 and LetterPage, for instance, have greatly improved their what-you-see-is-what-you-get (WYSIWYG) page displays by providing more ways to view a page, the ability to edit text directly on the layout, and toolbox palettes for quick access to drawing tools and frequently used options.

PageMaker

The premier version of Aldus's PageMaker set the standard for ease of use. The program's pasteboard metaphor makes electronic layout similar to mechanical pasteup. After specifying a page's overall layout—its number of columns, dimensions, and horizontal or vertical orientation—you lay down text or graphics. When a section of text doesn’t fit in a column, PageMaker enables you to make changes that automatically reflow surplus text elsewhere in the publication.

The latest version of the program builds on the same straightforward operating style of its predecessor. PageMaker
2.0's most noteworthy improvements are its 128-page publication length (versus version 1.2's 16-page ceiling), tabloid page size, automatic and manual kerning, and automatic, dictionary-based hyphenation (see Figure 1). Other enhancements include minor fixes to on-screen rulers, the ability to change a publication's horizontal or vertical orientation after element positioning, and printing options that let you produce reversed pages and "mirror" images.

All in all, these improvements have made a good product even better; PageMaker excels at producing any publication that doesn’t demand advanced text-manipulation features such as automatic footnotes, tables of contents, or indexes. According to Aldus, publications created with the new IBM PC version will be compatible with those made with the Mac version, and vice versa—a potentially valuable capability for offices with networks containing both PCs and Macs.

**Ragtime**

Orange Micro's Ragtime has what integrated software on the Macintosh should have: a spreadsheet for crunching numbers, a capable word processor for editing text, and page-layout features that take advantage of the Mac's graphics and fonts (see Figure 2).

---

**Feature-by-Feature Comparison**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Publication Layout</th>
<th>PageMaker 2.0</th>
<th>ReadySetGo</th>
<th>LetraPage</th>
<th>Ragtime</th>
<th>Solo</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maximum document length (pages)</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>unlimited</td>
<td>disk</td>
<td>350</td>
<td>35 (512K); 90 (1MB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum columns per page</td>
<td>unlimited</td>
<td>17 by 22</td>
<td>unlimited</td>
<td>11 sq. feet</td>
<td>unlimited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum page size (inches)</td>
<td>17 by 22</td>
<td>17 by 22</td>
<td>17 by 22</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiple open publications</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Column guides</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preset page designs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>View and alter two-page spreads</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of view levels</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On-screen rulers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automatic page numbering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table-of-contents generation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index generation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smallest positioning increment</td>
<td>1 point</td>
<td>1 point</td>
<td>1 point</td>
<td>1 point</td>
<td>1 point</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group command for combining objects</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text Editing and Formatting</th>
<th>PageMaker 2.0</th>
<th>ReadySetGo</th>
<th>LetraPage</th>
<th>Ragtime</th>
<th>Solo</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Edit text directly on layout</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automatic reflow after editing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automatic reflowing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tabs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decimal tabs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search and replace</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global font/style changes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spell checking</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mixes fonts on same line</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Opens text-only documents</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Opens formatted Word documents</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Opens formatted MacWrite documents</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glossary</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- A bullet indicates that a program does have the feature in question; a space means it doesn't.
2.0's most noteworthy improvements are its 128-page publication length (versus version 1.2's 16-page ceiling), tabloid page size, automatic and manual kerning, and automatic, dictionary-based hyphenation (see Figure 1). Other enhancements include minor fixes to on-screen rulers, the ability to change a publication's horizontal or vertical orientation after element positioning, and printing options that let you produce reversed pages and "mirror" images.

All in all, these improvements have made a good product even better; PageMaker excels at producing any publication that doesn't demand advanced text-manipulation features such as automatic footnote, tables of contents, or indexes. According to Aldus, publications created with the new IBM PC version will be compatible with those made with the Mac version, and vice versa—a potentially valuable capability for offices with networks containing both PCs and Macs.

Ragtime
Orange Micro's Ragtime has what integrated software on the Macintosh should have: a spreadsheet for crunching numbers, a capable word processor for editing text, and page-layout features that take advantage of the Mac's graphics and fonts (see Figure 2).

Feature-by-Feature Comparison

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature by Feature Comparison</th>
<th>PageMaker 2.0</th>
<th>ReadySetGo</th>
<th>LetraPage</th>
<th>Ragtime</th>
<th>Solo</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Publication Layout</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum document length (pages)</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>disk</td>
<td>disk</td>
<td>350</td>
<td>35 (512K), 90 (1MB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum columns per page</td>
<td>unlimited</td>
<td>unlimited</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>unlimited</td>
<td>unlimited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum page size (inches)</td>
<td>17 by 22</td>
<td>17 by 22</td>
<td>17 by 22</td>
<td>11 sq. feet</td>
<td>11 by 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiple open publications</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Column guides</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preset page designs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>View and alter two-page spreads</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of view levels</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On-screen rulers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automatic page numbering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table-of-contents generation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index generation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smallest positioning increment</td>
<td>1 point</td>
<td>1 point</td>
<td>1 point</td>
<td>1 point</td>
<td>1 point</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group command for combining objects</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Text Editing and Formatting</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edit text directly on layout</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automatic reflow after editing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automatic footnoting</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tabs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decimal tabs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search and replace</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global font/style changes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spell checking</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mixes fonts on same line</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Opens text-only documents</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Opens formatted Word documents</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Opens formatted MacWrite documents</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glossary</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- A bullet indicates that a program does have the feature in question; a space means it doesn't.
Unlike PageMaker, Ragtime works on the concept of frames. You draw a frame on the page and then specify whether the frame holds text, a spreadsheet, or a picture. Here you encounter the primary difference between Ragtime and other integrated packages: spreadsheets from Jazz or Microsoft Works appear in separate windows, requiring a cut-and-paste operation to include spreadsheet data in a text document. With Ragtime, however, the spreadsheet is part of the publication; changes in the figures are automatically reflected in the word processing document.

Ragtime's approach to reflowing edited text over columns or pages is efficient; you create pipelines between separate frames by clicking a palette icon and then drawing a line between the frames. Subsequently, Ragtime automatically routes carryover text as you edit.

Only Solo also has a Ragtime feature that should be included in every publishing program: a search-and-replace command for fonts and type styles, which makes short work of changing a publication's overall appearance.

Ragtime has fewer publishing features than other products; it lacks precise typographic controls, automatic hyphenation, an extensive palette of patterns, and the ability to import formatted MacWrite and Word documents. But Ragtime is easy to use and suitable for producing documents with calculations or tabular information brought in from its spreadsheet.

ReadySetGo 3.0
Manhattan Graphics' ReadySetGo 3.0 resembles its predecessor in name only. The new version includes additional options such as automatic hyphenation, kerning, and spell checking. It boasts a re-

Feature-by-Feature Comparison
Much of the information included in this comparison of desktop publishing programs was based on prerelease software and input from manufacturers. Prior to purchase, you should make sure a product actually has the features you need.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drawing and Graphics</th>
<th>PageMaker 2.0</th>
<th>ReadySetGo</th>
<th>LetraPage</th>
<th>Ragtime</th>
<th>Solo</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Number of rule types provided</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of rule weights provided</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boxes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circles</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shadowed boxes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Round-cornered boxes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Changes radius of rounded corners</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bitmap drawing tools</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fill patterns provided</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pen patterns provided</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphic rotation commands</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Directly opens PICT documents</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Directly opens MacPaint documents</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proportional graphic scaling</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphic cropping</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Embedded PostScript</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Typography</th>
<th>PageMaker 2.0</th>
<th>ReadySetGo</th>
<th>LetraPage</th>
<th>Ragtime</th>
<th>Solo</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Automatic kerning</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual kerning</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Varies letter spacing for justification</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variable word spacing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyphenation method</td>
<td>dictionary</td>
<td>algorithmic</td>
<td>dictionary</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyphenation exception dictionary</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft hyphens</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum font size</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum font size</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Runs type around square shapes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Runs type around irregular shapes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automatic leader characters</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1LetraPage lets you combine patterns to produce new patterns, allowing a virtually unlimited number of rule weights and patterns.
2Ragtime lacks automatic and manual kerning features; however, you can select a "condensed" type style that tightens interletter spacing slightly, which can improve the appearance of large type.
Unlike PageMaker, Ragtime works on the concept of frames. You draw a frame on the page and then specify whether the frame holds text, a spreadsheet, or a picture. Here you encounter the primary difference between Ragtime and other integrated packages: spreadsheets from Jazz or Microsoft Works appear in separate windows, requiring a cut-and-paste operation to include spreadsheet data in a text document. With Ragtime, however, the spreadsheet is part of the publication; changes in the figures are automatically reflected in the word processing document.

Ragtime's approach to reflowing edited text over columns or pages is efficient; you create pipelines between separate frames by clicking a palette icon and then drawing a line between the frames. Subsequently, Ragtime automatically routes carryover text as you edit.

Only Solo also has a Ragtime feature that should be included in every publishing program: a search-and-replace command for fonts and type styles, which makes short work of changing a publication's overall appearance.

Ragtime has fewer publishing features than other products; it lacks precise typographic controls, automatic hyphenation, an extensive palette of patterns, and the ability to import formatted MacWrite and Word documents. But Ragtime is easy to use and suitable for producing documents with calculations or tabular information brought in from its spreadsheet.

**ReadySetGo 3.0**

Manhattan Graphics' ReadySetGo 3.0 resembles its predecessor in name only. The new version includes additional options such as automatic hyphenation, kerning, and spell checking. It boasts a re-

### Feature-by-Feature Comparison

Much of the information included in this comparison of desktop publishing program features was based on prerelease software and input from manufacturers. Prior to purchase, you should make sure a product actually has the features you need.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drawing and Graphics</th>
<th>PageMaker 2.0</th>
<th>ReadySetGo</th>
<th>LetraPage</th>
<th>Ragtime</th>
<th>Solo</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Number of rule types provided</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of rule weights provided</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boxes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circles</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shadowed boxes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Round-cornered boxes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Changes radius of rounded corners</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bitmap drawing tools</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fill patterns provided</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pen patterns provided</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphic rotation commands</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Directly opens PICT documents</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Directly opens MacPaint documents</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proportional graphic scaling</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphic cropping</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Embedded PostScript</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Typography</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automatic kerning</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual kerning</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Varies letter spacing for justification</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variable word spacing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyphenation method</td>
<td>dictionary</td>
<td>algorithmic</td>
<td>dictionary</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyphenation exception dictionary</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft hyphens</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum font size</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum font size</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Runs type around square shapes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Runs type around irregular shapes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automatic leader characters</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 LETRAPAGE lets you combine patterns to produce new patterns, allowing a virtually unlimited number of rule weights and patterns.

2 Ragtime lacks automatic and manual kerning features; however, you can select a "condensed" type style that tightens interletter spacing slightly, which can improve the appearance of large type.
vamped user interface analogous to PageMaker’s pasteboard metaphor and includes scroll bars for navigating within a page (instead of the previous version’s awkward Show Page window), palettes for fast access to other pages, drawing tools, and the ability to display a page in various sizes (see Figure 3). To give you a head start in designing new pages, ReadySetGo 3.0 provides several preset page layouts you can format with a set number of columns and specific types of blocks.

ReadySetGo 3.0 retains a block-oriented structure resembling Ragtime’s frames approach. Every graphic or text element is contained in a square or rectangular block. You can specify the size and position of a block using the mouse, or you can use the Block Modification command and dialog box to specify values for precise positioning (most WYSIWYG programs rely solely on the mouse for sizing and positioning).

As with Ragtime, you establish text-reflowing links between blocks by drawing connections with a palette tool. ReadySetGo’s search-and-replace feature also recognizes links, allowing you to specify a search or replace in a single block, in a chain of linked blocks, or throughout a publication. The program also lets you wrap text around rectangular pictures. Overall, ReadySetGo 3.0 does a good job of combining word processing and page layout capabilities, and it lends itself to almost any desktop publishing task.

LetraPage
LetraPage is the new moniker for MacPublisher II. The name change occurred last summer when Boston Software Publishers was acquired by graphic arts giant Letraset. LetraPage isn’t an all-new program like ReadySetGo; it’s more of a MacPublisher III, offering definite advantages over MacPublisher II but retaining some of its annoying limitations (see Figure 4).

Like MacPublisher, LetraPage divides a publication, called an issue, into articles and pictures. An article or a picture is essentially a text block or frame, except that its text or graphic is saved as a separate file, whereas PageMaker, Ragtime, and ReadySetGo 3.0 save a publication’s design, text, and graphics in one file. The issue is simply a file containing a list of articles and pictures along with their positions. This approach has some advantages. Text alterations are saved in the original file, rather than only in the publication; you can use the same article in other publications without having to duplicate its text; and LetraPage automatically creates page jumps (such as continued on page . . . ) and generate a table of contents by creating a separate article containing a list of all the articles in the publication along with their page numbers.

With MacPublisher, the drawback of this approach was that you had to make text-editing changes in the article’s window, rather than directly on the layout surface. LetraPage eliminates this shortcoming by allowing you to edit and add text directly while viewing in actual size. A new tool palette provides text-editing and drawing tools, as well as one-click access to rulers and other pages.

Although you can avoid screen clutter by altering text directly on the actual-size view, you can’t overcome the inability to mix different fonts on the same line, or different font sizes in the same article. Each element must be a separate file that you create, format, and then drag into place. This limitation is especially annoying in jobs that require numerous fonts and type sizes.

LetraPage boasts several unique features, including the ability to print text and graphics in color on an ImageWriter II; to print a document at twice its actual size, resulting in sharper resolution when combined with the ImageWriter’s 50 percent reduction option; and to save a page as a MacPaint or MacDraw document. Like ReadySetGo, LetraPage allows precise positioning and is also the only product described here that can automatically color-separate a page.

With its automatic page jumps, its table of contents, and its ability to reuse articles without duplicating their texts, LetraPage is best suited for producing periodicals, manuals, and reports. (An optional desk accessory, LetraIndex, lets you generate indexes automatically.) Automatic color separation also makes LetraPage useful in preparing publications for professional printers.

Solo
Mac America’s Solo is the Swiss Army knife of page-layout programs, combining a remarkably complete array of drawing features (for both object-oriented and bit-
mapped graphics) with word processing and page-makeup capabilities to provide a fast program that takes up only about 100K of disk space. *Solo*’s unique operating style may require some adjustment, but the rewards are worth the time and effort. *Solo* can perform page-layout tricks (such as wrapping text around irregularly shaped graphics) with an ease that no other Mac publishing program can rival (see Figure 5).

*Solo* opens with a Finder-like desktop that lets you open new or existing documents as well as perform disk-management tasks. There are icons representing the Clipboard and several specialized windows that control the search-and-replace feature and the text glossary.

While there are significant differences, *Solo*’s approach to publication organization is closer to *LetraPage*’s than to those of the other programs. A publication’s text is stored in separate files. Unlike *LetraPage*, however, *Solo* stores graphics in the publication’s file, called a *presentation*. You can also use the typing window to create short text elements; these are also stored in the presentation.

*Solo* is the only program of the five previewed that makes you open a window to edit, rather than altering text directly on the layout. Another significant difference is that *Solo* doesn’t show fonts and styles in the text window but represents them using codes. Fortunately, you don’t have to remember and type the codes; *Solo* inserts the appropriate code when you choose a font, style, or size from its menus.

Although this code approach goes against the Mac’s WYSIWYG philosophy, Mac America claims it has the advantage of letting you quickly make global font and style changes. However, *Ragtime* has the same ability, while still showing fonts and styles.

Moving elements between pages is easy; thanks to the program’s ability to scroll an entire publication, not just one page. You simply drag items directly to the desired page. *Solo*’s drawing features combine such *MacDraw*-like features as polygons and arcs with *MacPaint*-like tools such as a spray can, various brush shapes, a pencil, an eraser, and even a FatBits equivalent. *Solo*, however, supports more QuickDraw transfer modes (the way objects appear when other objects overlap them) than *MacDraw* or *MacPaint*. You can also stretch or squeeze text to produce special styles for headlines, a technique replicated in other publishing programs by pasting *MacDraw* text into the program and stretching it. *Solo*’s most impressive feature is its ability to wrap text around irregularly shaped graphics within seconds; the text rewraps if you edit it or change its font or style.

Providing a capsule description of *Solo* is difficult; listing its ideal applications is harder still. It’s a capable program that’s at home producing a display ad or a lengthy manual. If you can live with its code-oriented approach to font manipulation, *Solo* deserves a closer look.

### Making a Choice

When you shop for a desktop publishing program, spend some time with each offering to acquaint yourself with its operating style. All the programs described here are worthy contenders, but each has its own approach to producing printed pages. *LetraPage* and *Solo*’s technique of storing text separately may prove useful for book or manual production. However, it’s of little value for short jobs, since editing changes are stored in the original files as well as in the pasted-up text.

Similarly, *Ragtime*’s built-in spreadsheet is useful for producing business reports or complex tables, but its inability to kern makes it unacceptable for jobs that require high-quality output.

Moreover, don’t choose a product simply because it has more features. Automatic hyphenation, for example, isn’t worth much if you only create documents with ragged margins, and there’s no reason to buy a program that produces tables of contents if you don’t need them.

Finally, keep in mind that WYSIWYG programs represent only one approach. Code-oriented programs like FTL Systems’ *MacTEX* lack the click-and-drag simplicity of the products described here but can automatically generate tables of contents and indexes, and offer finer typographic control.

These WYSIWYG publishing products are narrowing the gap between the Mac and dedicated publishing workstations. With the arrival of full-screen displays and faster Macs, the gap will grow narrower still, and Macintosh publishers will have more and better tools at their disposal.

See *Where to Buy* for product details.

---

*Figure 4*  
*LetraPage* is an enhanced version of MacPublisher II and features a tool palette for quick access to layout and drawing tools, plus the ability to edit text in the full-size view, shown here. *LetraPage* generates tables of contents and page jumps automatically, but it won’t let you mix different fonts in the same line or different font sizes in the same text block.

*Figure 5*  
*Solo* lets you wrap text around irregularly shaped graphics. The left window contains the text and its font codes, while the right window shows the text as it appears on the page.
Building a Multiuser

Learn how to custom-build a multiuser accounting application with Omnis 3 Plus and install it on a network

by Steve Mann

Whether you work for an insurance company, an accounting firm, or an architectural concern, you can probably streamline your business with multiuser computer applications. All you need are a few Macs, a multiuser database program, a hard disk, and some network software. By building a simple multiuser application with Blyth Software's Omnis 3 Plus, a powerful database manager, you can begin learning to create and install your own network applications.

A general ledger is an excellent application for demonstrating the value of a multiuser installation. You can create a general ledger in Omnis 3 and install it on an AppleTalk network running Infosphere's MacServer network software. In a small business that does a lot of accounting, one or two employees might enter financial transactions as needed during the course of the day. A third person would be responsible for the overall accounting function and would print and review reports, make adjustments, and close out each accounting period.

The General Ledger

A general ledger is conceptually quite simple. It has three components: a set of accounts, transactions, and reports. The set of accounts includes all important financial categories, such as cash, salary expenses, and equipment. Transactions describe the financial activities of the company, such as paying employees or purchasing a machine, in terms of those accounts. Reports, like an income statement or a balance sheet, summarize the company's financial activities and
Application

status. For our purposes, you needn't be concerned with the details of accounts, transactions, or reports.

You build the general ledger template—or any other application, for that matter—in three general steps. First, you describe the kind of information you plan to store in the database by defining the database's field formats. Second, you create entry formats so that you can enter information in an orderly fashion. Finally, you design report formats that organize and collate specific information in the database.

Building this application demonstrates *Omnis*’s major customization features. The high-level schematic of the finished general ledger shows more detail. You may also obtain a copy of the source code to the general ledger by writing to the author in care of *Macworld*, including a blank 400K or 800K disk in a self-addressed, stamped envelope.

Defining File Formats

You must define two file formats for the general ledger: the account file and the transaction file (see Figure 1). The account file keeps track of the outstanding balances for each account. The transaction file contains the individual transactions that affect those balances.

You define a file format by clicking on successive lines of the *Omnis* 3 file definition window and entering a field name of up to eight characters on each line. For each field, indicate the appropriate options for data type and field length and whether you want the field indexed (a technique that speeds up searching and sorting on those fields). You also have to indicate that the account and transaction files are related by using the Set Connections choice on the Amend File Format.

Entry Screens

Once you’ve defined the file formats, you design an entry format that lets users record specific information in the database. The entry format is essentially a form that appears on screen. You create the format in a window in which you define field names and lengths and other field attributes (see Figure 2). To position a field, you just double-click at the place you want it to start, and the program displays a dialog box in which you specify all the details for that field, including a variety of options such as entry checking, calculated fields, or relational lookups.

You can also create an *array*. Arrays can save you substantial development time and irritation, once you understand how they work. Drawing an array rectangle lets you define a single row of fields at the top of the array. When you run the application, *Omnis* automatically duplicates the single line at the top of the array so you can enter the information for multiple lines using those same fields. In addition, you can define grand totals at the bottom of the window that the program updates automatically.

**Sequences**

You can further tailor entry forms by defining custom function buttons. You assign one or more high-level language programs to each button. These programs, called sequences, may include a variety of commands. I’ve defined function buttons for both the account maintenance and transaction entry formats (see Figure 3). The account maintenance entry form has buttons labeled Insert, Change, Delete, Next, Find, and Quit. The transaction entry format includes Insert and Quit buttons.

Each button is assigned a sequence. Some are simple, others are reasonably complex. For instance, the Change and Delete buttons check for errors, making sure that critical fields are left unchanged and that nonzero accounts are not deleted. The Insert button in the transaction entry format checks to make sure that the total debit amounts equal the total credit amounts. The button also loops through the entry form array and inserts each line in the transaction file.

**Reports**

The general ledger requires four standard financial reports:

- an income statement, a summary of all income and expenses;
- a balance sheet, a summary of all assets and liabilities;
- an audit trail, a detailed list of all current transactions; and
- a trial balance, a summary of all accounts and their balances.

The income statement, balance sheet, and trial balance are printouts of certain accounts in the account
file. The audit trail is a printout of the transaction file. Each report includes minor calculations as well.

Defining Omnis reports is similar to creating entry screens. First, you lay out whatever text you want, specifying the desired fonts and type sizes (which show up only on the final printed version). You then double-click where you want to locate specific data file fields or temporary, calculated variables.

Each report is divided into sections for headings, detail lines, report totals, and so on. You can have up to nine levels of automatic subtotalling and a variety of format combinations. You can also specify sort sequences, output destinations, and search criteria for each report.

Custom Menus
Omnis lets you create custom pull-down menus (see Figure 4). You can attach a group of commands (much like a sequence, only simpler) to each menu choice. For instance, you can print a report, open a file, or activate an entry form from a menu. You can disable all the default menus except for the File and Edit menus, making the finished program look like other stand-alone Macintosh programs.

The general ledger includes two custom menus: GL Processing and GL Reports. GL Processing lets you enter and change account numbers, enter accounting transactions, and perform period-end processing. GL Reports lets you print any of the four financial reports.

Multiuser Installation
Once you've built an Omnis application template, whether it's a general ledger or a sales-tracking system, you can run it as a multiuser program. This is where Omnis 3 Plus really shines. Just install the network hardware and software, copy multiuser Omnis onto your disk server, and start it up. No program modifications are required, although you may encounter some problems installing the network software.

Most network software requires at least one hard disk on the network. Omnis runs on several networks including Corvus's OmniNet, 3Com's EtherMac, General Computer's HyperNet, and Sun Mac from Sun Microsystems. For this article we started with a 512K Mac and an Apple HD20. We then attached two Mac Pluses with an AppleTalk cable and installed Infosphere's MacServe networking software. Both Omnis and MacServe require at least 512K.

Cabling should not be a problem. AppleTalk is inexpensive and easy to set up. The documentation includes detailed explanations and pictures of how to cable several devices together. Basically, you run cables from one Mac to the next in a daisy chain, attaching a cable to each Mac's printer port.

Installing MacServe
MacServe is a little more complicated to install, mostly because of the program's poorly organized documentation. I recommend that you ask an experienced technical person for help if you are at all uncertain. Start with the Infosphere and Blyth technical support staffs.

You must set up one hard disk on the network as a net server. This server is the hardware headquarters for controlling access to the network's shared disk storage. MacServe includes an install program that makes this step straightforward. Using a program...
called the network manager, you then create one or more volumes. Volumes are divisions of a disk drive.

They facilitate shared use of a disk's storage space on a network. Each volume has various changeable attributes. For instance, some volumes may be private, others shared.

The MacServe documentation makes volume setup more complicated than it needs to be. For clarification, the procedure works basically as follows:

- Create an “automatic” volume (an unshareable, or private, volume that is automatically activated when you boot the net server).

- Restart the system with any HD20 start-up disk. MacServe mounts (activates) the automatic volume and creates a desktop file for it. The desktop file must reside on each volume of the network.

- Using the network manager, reclassify your Omnibus volume as “private.”

- Copy all the Omnibus program files and your application and data into the volume.

- Reclassify the volume again as “network” (shared), so that everyone on the network can access it. Network volumes are marked as locked, but you can still run Omnibus and your template.

- Finally, you have to create a system disk, with System and Finder files and the MacServe drivers, for every other Mac on the network (the network users). This task is also simplified by the MacServe install program. When you start up each system, MacServe loads automatically. You use a special disk accessory to access the Omnibus hard disk volume on the net server.

Running Your Application

Once the network is set up, which should take a few hours, your application is ready to run. Network users mount the Omnibus volume, start up the template, and get to work. Omnibus takes care of any problems that may arise from more than one person simultaneously accessing the same database.

Network setup and administration can be tricky. Blyth suggests you take the following precautions. Have everyone use the same version of the System and the Finder (3.2 and 5.3 are recommended). Make sure that there is only one copy of Omnibus 3 Plus on the network and that it is a multiuser version. Keep good backups in case of a network failure. I also suggest that you get a set of Blyth's Omnibus technical notes.

Network Performance

There’s no doubt about it—AppleTalk is not a high-performance network. What do you expect for $50 per user? With three users, all performing network-intensive general ledger activities, there were noticeable processing delays, but they weren’t unbearable. While the odds of three people doing the same thing at exactly the same time are low in a real business situation, performance would be improved with a SCSI hard disk. A variety of tests revealed no apparent problems with either MacServe or Omnibus.

Overall, I’m impressed with the combination of Omnibus 3 Plus and MacServe. For all its power Omnibus is easy to learn and creates multiuser templates as easily as single-user ones. MacServe could be easier to set up, but on the whole the product is good. Frankly, I can’t imagine an IBM PC-based multiuser solution being nearly as simple. ☐

See Where to Buy for product details.
The New Write

WriteNow for Macintosh 1.0


T/Maker's WriteNow for Macintosh is a polished word processor that retains the elegance of MacWrite but adds features like multiple windows, footnotes, multiple columns, and a spelling checker (see "Spell Checking"). Although it lacks capabilities such as cursor-key control, mail merge, and style sheets, WriteNow provides most of what you need for writing everything from memoros to dissertations. (T/Maker intends to supply cursor-key control when Apple standardizes the cursor-movement commands.)

The program lets you open as many documents as memory permits. Although you can shuffle windows, there's no menu to help select and keep track of open documents. WriteNow supports the zoom box of the 128K ROM. The program's text selection shortcuts are limited; you cannot select a single line or paragraph by clicking the mouse as you can with Word.

Operations like saving, cutting and pasting, and scrolling are almost instantaneous. The program has a comprehensive Undo command as well as numerous keyboard shortcuts. In addition, you can save disk space by using the Save as Compact option.

Formatting

WriteNow's flexible formatting options allow you to specify one to four columns—each with its own footnote region (see "WriteNow Formatting"). Although you cannot mix different column layouts within a document, you can adjust the margins of a column as long as it doesn't exceed the width of the other columns.

WriteNow's ruler resembles MacWrite's, but ruler changes apply only to the selected text or the paragraph that contains the cursor. You can scale the ruler in inches or centimeters but not points or picas. The ruler has three options: relative, identical, and continuous. Relative adjusts all ruler settings relative to the settings of the selected paragraph; identical modifies only paragraphs that have settings identical to those of the first selected paragraph; and continuous lets you set ruler margins, indentation, or tabs at any place on the ruler rather than at fixed intervals (¼ inch). When you move ruler markers, the program provides audible feedback in the form of a clicking sound.

Menu options are available for moving paragraph indents and left margin markers to the next tab stop to the left or right of the current location. This lets you format outlines quickly once you set up the ruler with the appropriate tab stops. WriteNow doesn't have decimal tabs, but you can specify any character as a leader between tab stops.

Scaling the ruler allows you to edit in larger fonts on screen and print in smaller fonts. On Macs with 128K ROM, optimizing spacing between characters can be useful because the character spacing on the Mac and the LaserWriter differ slightly. WriteNow also has a command that returns the cursor to the insertion point.

Headers, Footers, and Footnotes

Documents open with a four-line blank header and footer, which can be placed anywhere in a document. When you have multiple headers or footers, the region size defaults to the tallest header or footer region for the entire document.
Headers and footers can contain page numbers, the date, the time, and even graphics, and you can use any ruler setting and any combination of fonts and styles. For two-sided copying, you can create footers that alternate between even- and odd-numbered pages.

You create auto- or manual-numbered footnotes in the same way as headers and footers, inserting footnotes of any length that consist of both text and graphics and have their own ruler settings, fonts, and type styles. The program keeps footnotes on the same page as notations.

Type Controls
WriteNow's type control options include line spacing of up to 99 points, font sizes from 4- to 127-point, condense and extend options, hyphenation, variable superscript and subscript positioning, and global font and type style changes.

When you insert a soft hyphen, the hyphen marker appears only when the hyphenated word splits across two lines of text. You can also insert nonbreaking spaces and line breaks. Superscripts and subscripts can be shifted in one-point increments from the baseline.

Other Features
WriteNow allows you to embed graphics within a paragraph or format the image as a separate paragraph. Although you can scale graphics to any proportion, a graphic can only be as wide as the column it's in. The program automatically keeps graphics taller than the page-wrap factor to avoid splitting an image between two pages. However, you can format a paragraph containing a graphic to cross a page boundary.

Utilities
Show Space displays nonprinting characters (for example, spaces, returns, and tabs), page breaks, and the boundaries of headers and footers. You can choose between optimizing fonts for the printer (so that correct line lengths are shown) or for the Mac screen on a Mac Plus or 512K Enhanced.

Medium-quality, tall-adjusted ImageWriter printing is possible while you continue working with the Mac, and WriteNow also lets you set up any document as a start-up document. WriteNow's 50,000-word spelling checker is not as fancy or complete as MacLightning, for example, but it is fast and accurate.

WriteNow doesn't let you save documents as text or import MacWrite or Word documents from within the program. Instead, the program comes with a Translator utility that performs the essential conversions. In addition, the Translator offers an interchange format that gives developers a common format for importing and exporting files to WriteNow.

The Final Word
Although WriteNow's range of features is more than adequate, some sophisticated options are missing. Control of cursor keys on the Mac Plus keyboard, a glossary, more text-selection shortcuts, and a file conversion utility accessible from within the program top the list. Some writers may prefer the precision control offered by programs like Microsoft Word that allow you to enter type and page-setup specifications numerically.
The program's greatest asset is its feel and ease of use. The program's features—including editing, formatting, spell checking, and footnoting—are fast and efficient. You're not faced with numerous dialog boxes to fill in or unintuitive procedures. And the documentation is well written and indexed. Overall, WriteNow does what good software is supposed to do—makes complex tasks seem effortless. —Dan Farber

See Where to Buy for product details.

Making Money With Your Mac

**Market Pro 1.0**

*Financial market analysis.* Pros: Fast, has no competition on the Mac. Cons: Expensive, some IBM PC programs better. **List price:** $295

**Requirements:** 512K. Copy protection: None.

It is the hope of gaining a slight edge on the great mass of investors that draws one to a stock market program. Until now, IBM PC owners have largely been the only ones to enjoy the benefits of investment programs. Actually, everyone except Macintosh owners has had access to computerized financial market analysis programs for several years now: Market Pro is the first such program for the Mac.

**Market Pro** consists of three modules: technical analysis, fundamental analysis, and portfolio management. Data on stocks, bonds, and mutual funds can be entered manually or downloaded from a remote database with the program's own communications routines.

Though both the manual and the program indicate that you have a choice of databases for remote linkage and that the program includes setup routines for both the I.P. Sharp and Dow Jones News/Retrieval databases, in fact you can connect only to I.P. Sharp. Fortunately, Sharp is one of the best financial database services and provides information on more than 11,000 stocks and bonds. (An additional Market Pro program, now in beta testing, will allow you to handle commodities.)

**The Informed Investor**

The portfolio management module is basically for keeping track of transactions, and its line-and-column entry format should prove adequate for most people.

Technical analysis is the heart of the Market Pro program. With information either entered manually or downloaded via a modem from the Sharp database, the program generates a standard bar chart showing the high, low, and closing prices (see "Viewing a Stock's Performance"). The upper portion of the screen shows the price fluctuation, and the lower portion displays a bar chart indicating sales volume. The program handles up to one year's worth of daily trading in any stock, market index, or mutual fund.

A pull-down menu provides eight different technical tools commonly used to analyze a stock's performance, including a choice of moving averages, calculated either as simple or exponential moving averages. Although you can display more than one average at the same time, it becomes visually confusing with more than two. You can also compare the price action of a particular stock or fund against the overall market, and calculate the on-balance volume, momentum, advance/decline line, overbought-oversold ratio, and Welles Wilder Relative Strength Indicator. Finally, there is a quick, simple tool for drawing trend lines.

The charting and indicator drawing routines are lightning fast and easy to read. There are two relatively minor nuisances: You are limited to displaying one year's worth of data; and, once an indicator is drawn, nothing on the screen tells you which indicator you've selected.

The third module allows you to examine a company's fundamentals—price-to-earnings ratio, relation of debt to equity, dividends, growth record, and the like. Although the same vital statistics are available simply by calling the Sharp database using any communications program, Market Pro lets you set criteria to focus your search for companies that meet your particular investment requirements.

Communicating with Market Pro is perhaps a bit too easy. If you double-click on the telephone icon the program will immediately dial I.P. Sharp and try to download data—even if you have no stocks selected. The program will hang for a while and then eventually tell you it cannot do what you already knew it could not do.
No computer user who is serious about investing in the stock market should be without a stock market program. Market Pro does the job better than most such programs available for the IBM PC, though it's not up to the best of them.—Bob Schwabach

See Where to Buy for product details.

3-D Dreams

Phoenix 3D Level One 1.0

3-D modeling program. Pros: Offers a variety of rendering styles; individual points can be manipulated; reasonably priced. Cons: Can't see four views simultaneously; manual could use a more detailed tutorial. List price: $39.95. Requires: 512K. Copy protection: None.

Some of the many approaches to three-dimensional modeling are geared for engineers, offering measurement capabilities, text, and plotter output; others are more appropriate for graphic artists, providing adjustable light sources and multiple shading methods (see "3-D In Depth," Macworld, June 1986). The latest entry into the 3-D arena, Phoenix 3D Level One combines many of the capabilities of the existing programs into a versatile modeling environment.

Creation

Phoenix 3D provides one tool palette for creating shapes and another for manipulating and moving them in 3-D space. The Creation/Modeling tool palette has six polygon tools ranging from a triangle to an octagon and offers four basic 3-D shapes: cylinder, cone, sphere, and torus. A dialog box allows you to modify the shapes.

Two of the program's most useful tools are the Arbitrary Polygon, which lets you draw a freehand polygon with up to 22 sides, and the Arbitrary Cylinder, which lets you draw an outline that the program converts into a 3-D object by rotating it around a central axis (see "Shaping Up"). You can also extrude a surface backward instead of revolving it, allowing you to create bent surfaces such as a waving flag.

The Creation/Modeling palette contains a Text tool for typing up to 20 labels in a variety of fonts and styles, and a Selection tool for selecting and manipulating an entire object or a section of an object. The Selection tool provides access to one of Phoenix 3D's most powerful features, the ability to manipulate sections of a polygon. On a multifaceted sphere, for example, you can select a single point or a small area and drag the selected part outward to modify the model you're designing.

Transformation

The Transformation tool palette lets you move objects in three dimensions. You can rotate an object left, right, forward, or backward; spin it clockwise or counterclockwise; shrink or enlarge it along any axis; or move it in any direction. When you move an object, the number of degrees of movement is displayed.

You'll want to experiment with different lighting, point-of-view, and rendering options. In addition to moving objects, the Transformation tools can move your vantage point, as well as two light sources.

Render Unto 3-D

Drawings can be rendered in any one of a number of styles: wireframe, hidden line, shaded, and variations on these options. Such variations range from a simple wireframe outline to a smooth-shaded object with unframed faces. A unique Filter Image option adds random black and white pixels to a drawing to soften the image.

Complex shaded images can take several minutes to render, but the new version should speed this up by about 50 percent. (Version 1.1, which is available to registered owners of version 1.0 for $5, was unavailable at the time of this review.)

Additional Options

Other Phoenix 3D features of note include an Explode Model command, which separates an object into its individual planes; a grid to help align components of a model; orthographic or perspective projection options; top/bottom, front/back, and left/right views of an object; a Zoom button; and various dialog boxes that allow you to enter an object's origin points, depth, number of facets, and the like. You can save an object as a Phoenix 3D model or as a MacPaint document, or you can transfer it to MacDraw via the Clipboard.

All in all, I'd put this program in the same league as Easy3D and Mac3D. Phoenix 3D's user interface is not as intuitive as that of Easy3D; I prefer Easy 3D's Lathe tool to Phoenix 3D's Arbitrary Cylinder, for example. Nor is Phoenix 3D's manual as helpful as Easy 3D's. And Phoenix 3D lacks Mac3D's abilities to display an object's dimensions in inches or centimeters, and to create multipage documents. Nor

Shaping Up

This illustration was created with Phoenix 3D's Arbitrary Cylinder tool, which rotates an outline around a central axis. The program provides several shading options and lets you adjust two light sources.
Reviews

does it offer MacSpace's simultaneous views (top, front, and so on) or plotter output capabilities. Despite these criticisms, Phoenix 3D is a well-conceived program, and I would recommend it as a good low-cost introduction to 3-D graphics.-Erfert Nielson

See Where to Buy for product details.

A CAD System for Systems

Anatool, Structured Systems Analysis for the Macintosh


Structured Systems Analysis is a method of dealing with the internal communications problems that often bring complex programming and design efforts to a standstill. A remarkable new program called Anatool now makes the power of this method available to Mac users. Developed in France by Arfang, this program provides minicomputer-type systems tools for serious software developers, systems engineers, and consultants.

Most systems snarls can be avoided by carefully specifying data flows, material flows, and processes right from the start of a project. Anatool represents these structural elements with icons (see "Analyzing a Business System"). Processes (round-cornered boxes) show how the system acts on data or material. Flows, represented by arrows, link processes and connect the system to the outside world. Stores (open flat boxes) contain temporary deposits of material or data, and externals (square boxes) indicate sources of system input and destinations of output.

Anatool's program logic interrelates the structural elements according to the rules of structured systems design. The resulting data flow diagrams are linked in a hierarchy, with diagrams for simple processes joined together at higher levels to form an overall description of a complete system. Alternatively, the system may be developed in true "top down" fashion, with main processes defined in terms of successively simpler processes. Even for less complex systems, the automated logic checking in Anatool is tremendously helpful. The program reminds you if objects are improperly defined or connected so that your final system specification has no gaps or omissions.

Spelling It Out

Specifications require the definition of system elements. Anatool's Data Dictionary (see "A System Dictionary") lets you record basic data and terms that require no definition; aliases, which are synonyms for the same data in different diagrams; and composite definitions that use structures composed of basic data. Anatool checks the Data Dictionary and flags any potential problems, such as missing definitions or conflicting aliases. Finally, the program can automatically create a standard specification, which is the translation of the data flow diagrams into text.

Although the program is expensive, Anatool and a Mac Plus with a hard disk still cost less together than most equivalent IBM PC programs cost alone, not to mention the cost of VAX-level structured systems programs. Anatool is fast and easy to use and is a thorough implementation of structured systems methodology.-Charles Seiter

See Where to Buy for product details.
Quality Accounting Software

AMS General Ledger 2.07


CheckMark Payroll 2.02


CheckMark Software markets two accounting products for the Mac—AMS General Ledger and CheckMark Payroll. Each program can be used by itself, or you can transfer payroll information to the general ledger. There are good reasons for buying both programs.

The General Ledger

AMS General Ledger has an excellent blend of features and a straightforward design. It is one of the easiest Mac general ledgers to learn and use but includes many features (such as clear menu structures and dialog boxes) that competing products don’t implement as well. It’s also one of the few Mac accounting products that run on a 128K system with dual floppy disk drives.

The ledger has five journals—cash receipts, cash disbursements, sales, purchases, and a general journal—with a similar user interface for each. The program produces the usual reports, including a chart of accounts, trial balance, transaction list, general ledger, balance sheet, and income statement. Most reports have options like account, transaction, or date ranges to increase reporting flexibility. Although the financial statements are preformatted with fixed headings, you can define one extra level of detail for the headings on the balance sheet and the income statement.

Additional features include up to nine departments (with consolidated or individual income statements), monthly or quarterly fiscal periods, support for multiple companies, password protection, budgeting, and recurring transactions. The program allows you to store up to one year’s worth of detailed financial transactions. Only one fiscal period can be open at a time, but you can make adjustments to prior periods. Budget and income statement balances can be exported in SYLK format for use in other programs.

There are only three accounting menus: Set-Up, Transactions, and Reports. Transaction entry is straightforward (see “General Journal Data Entry”). Each transaction line is entered in a common editing area that shows an unlimited number of transaction lines. The program makes every attempt to automatically fill in information for you.

The documentation includes a brief tutorial and a good reference section, and minimal on-line help is available in the form of footnotes. Although the program deviates from the Mac interface a bit (in dialog-box and object-selection conventions), the overall package is of top quality.

The Payroll

I wish I could be as enthusiastic about CheckMark Payroll. It probably has more features than any other Mac payroll program, but they are crammed into an overly simple design. The result is that data entry and payroll processing are not as clear as they could be. Users may have problems learning the program but, once past the initial hurdles, will probably find the package suitable for their payroll needs.

Like the general ledger, the payroll works on a 128K Mac with two floppy disk drives and handles data for up to 200 employees. A variety of pay-period, pay-type, and deduction options is supplied—more than enough for most companies. The program supports all important withholding requirements, including up to six user-defined state tax tables. It also allows up to six user-defined deductions, including fixed and variable amounts, taxable and nontaxable options, and percentage and dollar calculations. It’s one of the few payroll programs I’ve seen that can handle nontaxable 401(K) retirement plans.

The program prints checks, W-2 forms, check and earnings registers, quarterly tax reports, and one-up mailing labels. All payroll data is stored in month-to-date, quarter-to-date, and year-to-date summaries. The earnings and check registers can be exported in SYLK format.

But you have to be careful when using CheckMark Payroll. For instance, it doesn’t prompt you for variable-amount deductions, which must be entered when you’re computing the current pay details for an employee. Paycheck details can be altered or deleted after a check has been printed, with no audit trail, making it easy to lose track of payroll details. If you don’t set up your general ledger interface accounts properly or completely, incorrect ledger postings are generated.

The CheckMark documentation includes a tutorial, a company setup chapter, and a reference section. However, considering the number of options and features this program provides, it is woefully short on explanations and examples.

Despite such drawbacks, I’m impressed on the whole with these CheckMark programs. The general ledger is an
Front-End Typesetting for the Mac

Textures 0.8 (prerelease)


List price: $750. Requires: 1MB. Copy protection: None.

PageMaker, MacPublisher, and ReadySetGo are fine for designing publication pages on screen. But when it comes to producing large documents like books, page-by-page layout takes too long. These programs also lack the typographical features of a professional typesetting system.

Textures, from Addison-Wesley, turns your Mac into the front end of a typesetting system that drives PostScript-compatible printers and phototypesetters.

Best of Both Worlds—Almost

Textures is a thorough reworking of TeX for the Macintosh. Many regard TeX (pronounced tech), a document preparation language developed for mainframes as an excellent tool for typesetting text, for producing complex technical and mathematical documents. TeX offers powerful typesetting features, such as automatic hyphenation, justification, kerning, ligatures, and batch pagination. I found the Mac's interface with multiple windows, pull-down menus, and keyboard entry for text and all formatting codes superior to, and much more enjoyable than, using TeX on a mainframe.

Textures' biggest plus is that it combines TeX's batch pagination system with the WYSIWYG (what-you-see-is-what-you-get) function of page-layout programs. However, Textures' WYSIWYG screen is noninteractive, which means you can preview a formatted document but can't move text or graphics around on screen like you can with PageMaker. Nevertheless, the preview function shortens the time needed to prepare a final document for typesetting.

Formatting a Document

Using Textures is like developing a computer program: you write the source code, execute it, output it, and debug it if necessary. You first type TeX formatting codes into the text of your document; this procedure enables you to control the exact placement, style, and size of all text and graphics. You can also create macro commands to save time.

You import up to 4 megabytes of text from a word processing program or create text with Textures' editor. You can integrate graphics information from MacPaint, MacDraw, or the Clipboard with your text, or you can type PostScript code directly into your document. A TeX interpreter then reads and formats the document, providing messages or prompts in a dialog box.

WYSIWYG Preview

After formatting a document, you can output it on screen for preview or to an ImageWriter or PostScript-compatible printer or phototypesetter. You can also magnify the preview display several times to look at each page in greater detail (see "Take a Closer Look"), except in the case of PostScript-coded images.

If your formatted document doesn't turn out right, debug it by repeating the editing (or encoding), interpreting, and previewing cycle.

Scaling the Learning Cliff

While Textures is better suited for producing voluminous documents and precision typesetting than interactive page-layout programs, it is much more difficult to learn. For example, you have to use embedded codes to move a picture across a page instead of simply dragging it with a mouse.

Although a user manual was not available for this review, Addison-Wesley provided a brief preliminary guide and a copy of The TeXbook, Donald Knuth's 482-page manual for learning TeX. What's really needed, though, is a comprehensive collection of TeX document recipes and formats for those who like to learn by imitation.

In addition to the TeX application, the release version of Textures is expected to support many PostScript fonts (the prerelease version supports only three: PostScript's Times Roman and Helvetica fonts and TeX's own Computer Modern font).

Anyone willing to take the time to study the TeX language will undoubtedly benefit from Textures' ability to control the design and formatting of any document, from prose to poetry, and produce high-quality typesetting. —Charles Bigelow

See Where to Buy for product details.

Take a Closer Look

The preview window on the bottom of this screen dump represents a 417 percent magnification of a typeset page. The source document appears above the preview window.
Armchair Conquistador

Strategic Conquest II


For 15 days you've maneuvered your invasion force, consisting of five full transports of infantry, two aircraft carriers carrying fighter planes, and a battleship escort, into position for the assault. Your battleship pounds the city you've chosen to invade, sinking a destroyer in port. Your opponent picks up the red phone: "You'll pay for that, scoundrel!" You smugly reply, "Not too darn likely! I've come to collect!" You hang up the phone as four strategic bombers take off to cripple your enemy's production.

PBI Software has just released Strategic Conquest II, the multiplayer edition of the strategy war game Strategic Conquest. While the single-user version required that you play against the computer, Strategic Conquest II allows you to play against the computer or a human opponent, either on the same computer or via the AppleTalk network. The game offers digitized sounds and enhanced graphics and allows the players to type messages to one another.

A Different World

At the outset of the game, the program generates a random world map, which is initially blacked out. As you explore, World Map lets you view the entire known world, and City List names your cities and tells you what they are producing.

Rapid exploration and expansion is the key to success. Armies are the only land-based force and the only means of capturing a city. Fighter jets and bombers may move over land and water but may only refuel in friendly cities. Ships and subs, naturally, move on water, and you must produce them in a port city. Early in the game, mobility and economy are paramount. Initially, each player needs armies to take over cities and transports to move the armies across water. As the game develops, heavy pieces, such as battleships, become necessary.

At a certain point, conflict becomes unavoidable. Pieces may engage one another when they occupy an adjacent square. But offense is not necessarily the best defense—attacking pieces can be repelled or destroyed. Pieces with more than one unit of strength may also be damaged.

The Longest Day

A two-player game can easily run 16 hours, for as the game progresses, the size of your forces increases. Turns are measured in days, and each piece must be moved once a day, although the game does permit automatic moves.

Despite the long playing hours, Strategic Conquest II has a freshness every time you sit down to play that is not found in other games. Unlike games that use the same strategy repeatedly, Strategic Conquest II provides a different challenge in each skirmish.—Otto Waldorf

See Where to Buy for product details.

References: Supplied upon Request

Professional Bibliographic System 2.56
Biblio-Link Dialog 2.1


If you compile bibliographies or catalogs, do research, or write for a living, two appealing products from Personal Bibliographic Software are worth investigating. With Professional Bibliographic System (PBS) you can create bibliographies, and with the desk acces-
Reviews

Biblio-Link you can convert downloaded files from on-line services, such as Dialog and BRS, into PBS structure. Together, these programs take much of the drudgery out of assembling references. PBS is particularly versatile, containing 20 different workforms that include standard bibliographic formats for books, periodicals, dissertations, and a good deal more. You can change workforms as often as necessary and add notes to every citation. Once you’ve completed your citations, you select what the bibliography will include, specifying the indentation, page numbering, and headings. PBS punctuates both printed and disk file versions through separate punctuation files, in bibliographic formats such as general scientific style or those recommended by the American National Standards Institute (ANSI), the Modern Language Association, and the American Psychological Association. And you can customize your own format with your own punctuation file.

PBS is generally easy to use, although menu placement of some operations (for example, creating a new text file and formatting data) is not always logical. On the other hand, data entry is straightforward, whether you’re tabbing from field to field, moving among citations, or clicking buttons to store your data. The program punctuates as part of the output, thus saving time during data entry.

From the current data file you can print a bibliography that is a subset of the citations or print the file in its entirety. PBS’s powerful searching capabilities allow you to pinpoint the specifics that you want and to compile a bibliography with just those criteria. You can further define the format before printing, by designating whether such things as the note, the abstract, or index terms should be included.

Supplying the Missing Link

If you use commercial on-line databases, the speedy PBS-Biblio-Link connection lets you easily convert downloaded files from Dialog, BRS, and MedLARS (a medical database) into PBS citation format. However, you must use your own communications program, and you must record the entire session, since Biblio-Link needs specific commands from the database service to perform its conversion.

The version of PBS I used had some shortcomings, such as its inability to use any fonts except Chicago and Geneva. A new release (version 2.6) reportedly allows you to use any font in your system. A related shortcoming is PBS’s limited editing capability; for print enhancements other than boldface, italics, or underlining, you must save your bibliography as a text file and edit and print it with a word processor.

Good References

Remember that PBS is specialized and its universe is limited. Despite its searching and formatting versatility, it’s not designed to be a general database manager. Its sophistication requires time spent studying the manual and tutorials, even if you’re familiar with bibliographic terms and formats. But if you have a drawer full of index cards or disks full of downloaded research, that time and effort will be rewarded. And though the price is a bit steep, scholars, librarians, and bibliophiles will find Professional Bibliographic System to be an excellent tool for research. —Jeremy Joan Hewes

See Where to Buy for product details.

Process Monitoring

Parameter Manager 1.09


Parameter Manager was originally intended as a tool for industrial process monitoring. Structural Measurements Systems, however, is now marketing it as a "technical data manager."

Basically a specialized spreadsheet with the added dimension of time, Parameter Manager is an integrated software tool that could be useful to anyone...
who needs to collect, store, and analyze large amounts of time- or sample-based data.

Parameter Manager can track 64 variables for a virtually unlimited number of items, such as machines, experiments, or processes. The program maintains data in a basic spreadsheet format (see "Keeping Cool"). You can link additional information to this spreadsheet in the form of item parameters, such as the maximum allowed change in a variable; Item Notebook documents, which contain textual information about an item; expanded item descriptions; and imported MacPaint or MacDraw reference figures. Parameter Manager lets you set absolute or rate-of-change limits for each parameter. Whenever a measurement value exceeds the allowed condition limit, the program automatically alerts you.

If you have Parameter Manager Plus, you can purchase the Remote Data Entry Option ($695), which lets you enter data from a remote modem, or PDC Interfaces ($995 to $1295), which accept data from portable data collectors.

Scheduling
A schedule is used in any monitoring process to systematize data collection and analysis procedures. Parameter Manager excels in the creation of schedules for data collection. A schedule in Parameter Manager can be based upon one or more sets of criteria. Measurements can be requested at specific intervals on, before, or after specific dates. Measurements may also be scheduled according to criteria involving existing conditions. In addition to date- or frequency-oriented schedules, schedules can be arranged according to item identification numbers and item locations. Such schedules could form the basis for a route for performing data collection.

Analysis
Besides providing a good overall picture, Parameter Manager's analytical capabilities enable you to graph trends, forecast future values, and compare different parameters or items. In addition to graphically displaying trends, the program produces simple descriptive statistics and correlation matrix output. However, Parameter Manager is not a substitute for a good statistical analysis package such as StatView 512++. Its procedures in data analysis are geared to analyzing time-, date-, or specimen-dependent data. If you're interested in the technical data analysis for statistical process control (SPC), Parameter Manager Plus includes an SPC module for producing x-bar charts, charts of individuals, p charts, c charts, range charts, moving range charts, np charts, and u charts.

Reports
Parameter Manager generates management reports that can be used to document the contents of the database or to produce worksheets for manual data collection. Program options let you easily list such things as items that have exceeded the condition limits or parameters that have been "missed" (items that have undefined values for the previous or current measurement date).

You can search the Item-Notebook for specific item codes with which to generate reports, or produce end-of-period reports—analagous to operating logs showing the unprocessed data—that contain information on all the parameters with defined values (including all the measurements taken over a period of time).

On the whole, Parameter Manager's versatile database and advanced reporting and analytical capabilities make the process of measuring and analyzing time- or sample-dependent data much easier. The program is well designed and implemented. For statistical process control or portable data collection applications, Parameter Manager is unique in the world of application software.—Terry A. Ward

See Where to Buy for product details.

FileMaker’s Form Improves

FileMaker Plus 1.0
Database manager. Pros: Straightforward form design tools, eight files can be open simultaneously; reads and writes text, SYLK, and BASIC sequential files; lookup feature saves data entry time; scripts automate repetitive actions. Cons: Limited entry-checking features; accepts text data in number fields, no Windows menu for quick access of an open file's window. List price: $295. Requires: 512K. Copy protection: None.

Finding the right data management program isn't easy. Buy a complex program, and you may feel like you've bought a shotgun to kill flies; buy a simple file, and you may outgrow it in a week. The latest version of Forethought's FileMaker Plus builds on its predecessor's excellent foundation (see Macworld Reviews, Macworld, December 1985) and is positioned between simple fileers like Microsoft File and Record Holder, and heavyweight like dBase Mac and Omnis 3 Plus.

The Form's the Thing
FileMaker Plus retains the form-based structure of its forerunner. A set of layout tools and a precise, on-screen measuring system make it easy to design attractive forms containing graphics, lines, boxes, and any Mac font. You can create as many layouts per database as you need. Unlike FileMaker, FileMaker Plus also creates preset, unadorned form layouts for data entry and columnar reports; you can use these layouts as they are or as starting points for custom layouts. The newest version not only displays records in a columnar, spreadsheet-like format but lets you edit or add to the records in this format. FileMaker Plus offers the text, number, date, and calculated fields of its predecessor but also adds graphics fields.

One asset of FileMaker Plus can be a liability when it comes to form design. The program lacks a Save command; it automatically saves your data and forms to disk after 30 seconds of inactivity, which means you can't revert to a form's previous design after changing it. The remedy is simple: make a copy of the layout before altering it.
Reviews

Unlike most file managers, FileMaker Plus indexes a data file on every field. This approach lets you locate data quickly, regardless of which field you're searching. By maintaining the indexes in memory (saving to disk only when available memory fills or the program is inactive), FileMaker Plus offers the fast sorts and searches that multiple indexes provide, without sacrificing data entry speed.

FileMaker Plus lets you open up to eight files at once—a big improvement over FileMaker's one-file limit—but it lacks a Windows menu for quickly bringing a particular window to the top. You can avoid window shuffling by using Marsh Gosnell's $5 Windows desk accessory (available through user groups and on CompuServe).

Another significant new feature is the ability to automate frequently performed actions with scripts. A FileMaker Plus script can, for example, display a specific form, sort a database, or locate certain records and then print them.

You Can Look It Up

FileMaker Plus's multi-file capability combines with its new lookup feature to provide capabilities similar to those of relational databases like Reflex for the Mac (formerly Interlace) and dBase Mac. For any field, you can tell FileMaker Plus to look up a value in a separate file. In an invoice application, you can type a value in a Part Number field, and FileMaker Plus will retrieve the item description and unit price from a separate file (see "Looking Up Data"). At first glance, FileMaker Plus's lookup feature functions like a relational database, but it won't let you mix fields from different files on the same form, and data retrieved from one file is actually entered into the other. So if you update the information in one file, it won't be updated automatically in the other file.

Not for the Error Prone

Despite the many plusses in FileMaker Plus, one failing dampened my enthusiasm: the lack of entry checking. You can specify that the program check an entry to make sure it does or does not exist elsewhere in a file, but that's all. You can't specify range checking, pattern matching, or field comparisons.

A more significant flaw exists in the original FileMaker as well. FileMaker Plus stores exactly what you type. Forethought's rationale behind this quirk is that some applications benefit from text in number fields. Perhaps so, but many applications require accurate numeric data for calculations. The best approach would be to have text entry in number fields an option that you could turn on or off.

Its usual approach to entry checking aside, FileMaker Plus is an excellent program. It retains the best traits of its ancestor—simple but effective form design tools, good performance, data-sharing features, and a superb manual—while adding a lookup feature, scripts, and spreadsheet format display. Although its price has increased along with its skills, FileMaker Plus remains a good value. It's the program of choice for anyone who can do without the power (and the setup headaches) of a relational program but who has outgrown a simple file-and-types carefully—Jim Heid

See Where to Buy for product details.

Serving the Masses

3Server3

Network disk server. Pros: Reliable, with extremely well-designed tape backup and functional LaserWriter spooler; shared access from IBM or compatible PCs on Ethernet and Macintoshes on AppleTalk. Cons: Can't link volumes from within applications; primitive file transfer between Mac and IBM partitions; PC users can't see Mac files. List price: 3Server3 $5995; Tape Backup $1995. Requires: 128K, 512K, or Macintosh Plus.

Improperly designed network storage can be the source of interminable delays. The 3Server3, an AppleTalk/Ethernet disk server, takes the snarl out of network bottlenecks with shared storage and a tape backup option designed specifically for network use.

The 3Server3, a completely redesigned version of 3Com's 3Server, is a self-contained network computer that contains a 70-megabyte hard disk drive, an 8-megahertz 80186 processor, and an Ethernet network processor. You can install a separate tape-backup unit and attach up to twelve 70MB hard disk drives.

Although setting up for this review required attaching an IBM or compatible PC to the 3Server3's Ethernet port, 3Com's new EtherSeries version 2.6 software lets you set up the 3Server3 from a Mac. Installing the AppleTalk user software is straightforward—it involves no more than copying two applications, Manager and Mac-to-PC, onto a disk for each Mac user. I had no problem running the 3Com software from a floppy disk, Apple's Hard Disk 20, or SuperMac Technology's DataFrame.

Gaining access to the 3Server3 is somewhat like logging on to a multiuser mini or mainframe. Fortunately, you can create a command document that will automatically log in the user, link up to four preselected volumes at a time, and start up an application. Unfortunately, you cannot link volumes from within an application. Once you quit the Manager, the linked volumes appear on the desktop just as if they were floppies.

The volumes I created with System 3.2 and Finder 5.3 were HFS compatible. I had no problem saving to folders from
within applications or from the desktop. Although I was unable to time the 3Server3, I did time the older 3Server and found it could save a 64K MacWrite document about 20 percent faster than MacServe with an AST-4000. According to 3Com, the 3Server3 is capable of even better performance with a faster AppleTalk network.

As with other disk servers, you allocate space on the server's disk by creating fixed-size volumes. 3Com's Manager application lets you specify the volume size but won't let you resize a volume after you've created it. Instead, you must create a new volume and copy the original volume's contents into it.

When you create a volume, you assign it access rights: a private volume is accessible by only one user at a time; a public volume can be read by multiple users but can be modified by only one; and a shared volume can be modified by many users simultaneously.

A Link to Ethernet
The 3Server3 provides the ability to connect both Ethernet- and AppleTalk-networked computers, but it's not a gateway, though you can access other 3Server3s via Ethernet, you can't communicate with a Mac on a remote AppleTalk. Unlike Kinetic's FastPath, the 3Server3 doesn't let Mac users send AppleTalk messages over Ethernet—3Com uses the XNS protocols in place of AppleTalk. However, AppleTalk users can transfer files to and from PC user volumes with a separate application, Mac/MS-DOS.

Documents transferred by Mac/MS-DOS are transferred without any translation. To share formatted data files, PC and Mac users must run applications that read common file formats, such as Excel and Lotus's 1-2-3.

Although Mac/MS-DOS transfers PC and Mac documents flawlessly, PC users cannot see Mac documents, and Mac users see an MS-DOS-type directory. Furthermore, PC users cannot initiate file transfers.

Spoofing Lasers
The 3Server3's ability to spoof LaserWriter documents can save time for desktop publishers. Because multiple documents can be queued up on the 3Server3's disk in less time than it takes to print them, users no longer have to wait for printing to finish before resuming work on the Mac.

The 3Server3's spooler prints bit-mapped images (MacPaint documents), object-oriented images (MacDraw documents), and Aldus's PageMaker (version 1.02) documents without a hitch. PC users must run a separate program, Script.exe, to print text files. Only PC programs that can output PostScript files can print directly to the spooler.

I experienced one problem with the spooler. Because the LaserWriter isn't connected to AppleTalk, users cannot receive any error messages it might send. For example, while a file was printing, I was unaware that the LaserWriter had run out of paper.

Automated Protection
With the 3Server3 tape backup, you can copy and restore the entire disk onto/from a 60MB tape cartridge, or you can back up only what's been changed since the last backup. (I was able to back up 2 megabytes in just under 20 minutes.) 3Server3 lets you schedule automatic backups at specific times, but you cannot access the server while the backup is in progress.

The backup software I tested required a PC, or a Mac connected to the serial port, to control the backup. 3Com's EtherSeries 2.6 allows you to control the backup operation from a Mac on the network.

Storage to Remember
The 3Server3 is an ideal choice for those who can't afford to lose data. While the 3Server3 lacks a transparent PC-to-Mac interface and carries a rather steep price for a hard disk, it offers LaserWriter spooling and automatic tape backup in addition to the disk server—a combination that neither MacServe nor TOPS can currently match.

This spring, 3Com expects to offer Mac users the 3Plus software that runs on PCs. With the arrival of 3Plus, the 3Server3 will provide true file service, an extensive electronic mail service, and remote network capabilities.—David Usbifima

See Where to Buy for product details.

Technical Writing Anyone?

**MacEqn 1.9**

**Equation processor desk accessory. Pros:** Works within any application; creates PICT files; prints in high resolution. **Cons:** Complete editing of equations is not possible. **List price:** $44.95. **Requires:** 128K. **Copy protection:** None.

Until recently, academicians relied on dedicated word processors such as NBI and Wang to document equations, formulas, and mathematical notations. But you had to print the document to proof the equations, since the notations were not displayed on the
Reviews

Making It Work
The *MacEqn* distribution disk includes a Font/DA Mover and laser fonts. *MacEqn* won't function properly unless you've installed the symbol font from the distribution disk in the System file; to ensure the legibility of your equations on screen, install at least 9-point, 12-point, and 24-point fonts; include 18-point if you use the ImageWriter.

When opened from the Apple menu, *MacEqn* adds a new menu option, Eqn, to the existing menu bar. Under Eqn appear the options Integral, Sum, Product, Subscript, Superscript, Fraction, Root, Over, and Refresh (see "Symbol Equivalents"). Also included are the font selections and styles, and each option has its own key equivalent. Edit key commands are also supported. You'll need to read the well-written manual to create the equations.

Building the Equation
*MacEqn* is not a simple draw-type program in which you select symbols and characters from a palette and position them on screen. Instead, you generate formulas much as you would in a word-processing program. Selecting a symbol such as an integral sign initiates a multistep process. First, the integral sign appears and the cursor drops below it to let you enter the lower limit of integration. Pressing the Enter key terminates this step, and the cursor moves above the integral sign for the upper limit of integration. The program allows a maximum of 256 characters and 16 nested levels of function in an equation.

The bottom of the screen displays the symbol type being generated, the font size, the style, and the function level. Sizes of symbols and characters adjust to accommodate any expression, including integrals, fractions, matrices, and so forth (see "A Sample Equation").

The completed *MacEqn* formula is cut and pasted into the document via the Clipboard. With *Microsoft Word* you can create glossaries of common formulas and insert them into a document later with a single keystroke.

The Finished Equation
*MacEqn* stores equations in PICT format, which allows additional editing in *MacDraw* and also provides maximum resolution when printed with the LaserWriter. For printing on an ImageWriter, try Helvetica or Geneva.

You can copy a *MacEqn* equation out of a document and paste it back into *MacEqn*. Editing capabilities include insertions, deletions, and repositioning (with the cursor keys on the Macintosh Plus). Not all of the information used to create a *MacEqn* equation stays with the finished equation, so modifications of an existing formula may not be successful. *MacEqn* is a welcome and exciting new tool for the scientific and engineering communities.

—Edwin Haskell and Prasad Kaipa

A Sample Equation
This equation shows the probability of certain atomic interactions.

\[
P_{\text{rad}}(E) = \frac{\phi_{\text{rad}}(E,E') dE'}{\int_{0}^{\infty} \phi_{\text{rad}}(E,E') dE'} = 4\alpha N Z^2 \left[ \frac{7}{9} \ln \frac{2E}{w} - \frac{109}{54} \right] + 0.12 \left( \frac{E}{82} \right)^2
\]

Symbol Equivalents
*MacEqn* provides its own menu with keyboard commands and a window in which you can create your equation.

The Test of Time

**measureUP 1.0d**


Logic eXtension Resources' *measureUP* is a time-saving tool designed to help educators create tests for their students and then reconstruct those tests for future use. The program's graphics capabilities enhance the testing formats and provide a broader scope for test questions. The program consists of two primary modules: *measureUP* Questions and *measureUP* Design. The program enables you to develop a database of questions (free form, true/false, and multiple choice), from which you choose individual questions to construct a test and then create a test layout with the *measureUP* Design module. You can easily switch between the two.

A Flexible Testing Device
A *measureUP* question is composed of information in up to six horizontal boxes and one vertical box (called the answer box). The first horizontal box, in which the question is stated, is called the stem. The other horizontal boxes are the question alternatives (see "Questions and Answers").

Designing a test is very quick and easy. With the Design module, accessed from the File menu, select from the Questions File window and transfer to the Test Design window. Questions can be inserted into the test as you build it.

The Test of Time

**measureUP 1.0d**


Logic eXtension Resources' *measureUP* is a time-saving tool designed to help educators create tests for their students and then reconstruct those tests for future use. The program's graphics capabilities enhance the testing formats and provide a broader scope for test questions. The program consists of two primary modules: *measureUP* Questions and *measureUP* Design. The program enables you to develop a database of questions (free form, true/false, and multiple choice), from which you choose individual questions to construct a test and then create a test layout with the *measureUP* Design module. You can easily switch between the two.

A Flexible Testing Device
A *measureUP* question is composed of information in up to six horizontal boxes and one vertical box (called the answer box). The first horizontal box, in which the question is stated, is called the stem. The other horizontal boxes are the question alternatives (see "Questions and Answers").

Designing a test is very quick and easy. With the Design module, accessed from the File menu, select from the Questions File window and transfer to the Test Design window. Questions can be inserted into the test as you build it.
The program also provides a Statistics window for tracking student responses. You can print up to ten different versions of a test, as well as a scoring key. And measureUP can randomly arrange alternatives of test questions.

The program fully supports importing and exporting of information. It exports test questions in measureUP, MailMerge, the Clipboard, and text formats, and it imports files such as statistics information in measureUP or MailMerge formats. You can select individual question components to export to other programs.

An A for Graphics

The feature that most distinguishes measureUP from its competitors is its ability to handle graphics very much like a desktop publishing program. You can paste a picture into the question stem or alternatives and drag it anywhere. You can also scale pictures from 1 percent to 300 percent and trim any portion of a picture that is outside the picture box.

Measuring Up

Even though measureUP makes question entry easy, it takes dedication to create a substantial database of questions. The product would be more valuable if question databases from educators and publishers were made available, but currently, the company has no plans to provide this service. The testing module also lacks the ability to create different instructions for each section of the test.

Overall, measureUP’s many worthwhile features outweigh the problems. The documentation is comprehensive and easy to read, and although there’s no index, the table of contents is detailed enough to help you locate the material you need.

measureUP is a time-saver and a significant step forward in educational testing, although at $349, the price of improvement is high. For those not put off by its cost, however, measureUP is the best educational testing tool on the market.—David Kater

See Where to Buy for product details.

Highfalutin Hyphenation

Mac-Hyphen 1.0

Hyphenation desk accessory. Pros: relatively fast, easy to use; works with Microsoft Word, PageMaker, and MacPublisher 1 and II. Cons: Eliminates text and font formatting; noneditable dictionary; limited prefix and suffix hyphenation; incompatible with MacWrite. List price: $125. Requires: 512K. Copy protection: None.

The newest text and page-layout aid from Boston Software Publishers is Mac-Hyphen, a program that adds conditional, or “soft,” hyphens to text files. Like many other utilities, it operates as a desk accessory and must be installed in the Apple menu. You open it from within a word processor or page-layout program, then hide or close its window when it’s not in use.

Mac-Hyphen works with text files created by Microsoft Word, Aldus’s PageMaker, and Boston Software’s MacPublisher 1 and MacPublisher II. If you use MacWrite to create your text files, Mac-Hyphen shows the placement of hyphens, but they are not retained when you return to your document, since MacWrite cannot recognize them.

Mac-Hyphen consists of a desk accessory, which occupies about 10K of space, and a 230K dictionary of hyphenated words. With a 512K Mac, the dictionary must be in a second disk drive when you use Mac-Hyphen—a problem you don’t encounter with a 512E or a Mac Plus. Unfortunately, you can’t edit or customize the dictionary, though the manual promises the “eventual” availability of these options.

See and Not Seen

Mac-Hyphen is easy to use and fairly quick (a 15K document took about 3 minutes to hyphenate), considering that it compares your text with its 230K dictionary and inserts a special character at each hyphenation point. To use it with any of the four programs, you first select and copy to the Clipboard the text to be hyphenated. You then select Mac-Hyphen from the Apple menu, open the dictionary, and paste the text into Mac-Hyphen’s window. When you click on the Hyphenate button, the program searches its dictionary and inserts a nondisplaying character (ASCII 31) at each acceptable division point. Once the process is completed, you pull down the Edit menu and choose Copy to bring the text back to the Clipboard. Returning to your application, you paste your newly hyphenated text into the previous (still-highlighted) version, which is then replaced.

Word, MacPublishier, and PageMaker all recognize ASCII 31 as a conditional hyphen. The hyphen replaces the special ASCII character for end-of-line words and hyphenates them when they’re wrapped. The hyphens appear on the screen and in the printed text, while all other conditional hyphens remain hidden. (In Microsoft Word, you can display them on screen with the Show Paragraphs command.)

You can use Mac-Hyphen to hyphenate a single word, a few lines, or an entire file. If you have previously formatted your text, however, the hyphenation process will remove the formatting and the typeface as well. Consequently, you should first create and edit your text and then add conditional hyphens before formatting text.

Flexible Formatting

Mac-Hyphen adds conditional hyphens to the entire text you designate, not just at line endings in the current version. So, even if you reformat the text endlessly, changing margins or column widths, any words with conditional hyphens will break at the end of a too-long line. Words without conditional hyphens will wrap without dividing. If you’ve edited the text after adding conditional hyphens, though, you’ll have to run Mac-Hyphen on the revisions (or the whole document) to make sure that all possible word breaks are recognized when the text is formatted or reformatted.
Reviews

This is a test. This is not a real emergency. If this were a real emergency, you would be instructed to turn to a more important radio station on your dial. This is an unimportant radio station, but we are nonetheless required to comply with the Federal Communications Commission's requirements that we broadcast these tests of the emergency signal. Thank you for your attention.

This is a test. This is not a real emergency. If this were a real emergency, you would be instructed to turn to a more important radio station on your dial. This is an unimportant radio station, but we are nonetheless required to comply with the Federal Communications Commission's requirements that we broadcast these tests of the emergency signal. Thank you for your attention.

With Hyphens
By hyphenating narrow-column text, you reduce the ragged effect of the right margin and also cut a line of text.

Playing by the Rules
Mac-Hyphen won't divide syllables of fewer than three letters at the beginning or end of a word, eliminating many logical word breaks. In addition, Mac-Hyphen only recognizes words in the form in which they appear in its dictionary; for example, if you add the suffix "ize" to "conceptual," Mac-Hyphen will not show the suffix as a separate syllable.

Its Desktop Corner
As of this writing, Mac-Hyphen is the only available program of its kind for the Mac. Therefore, despite its lack of an editable dictionary, its refusal to recognize suffixes, and its inability to retain text formatting, Mac-Hyphen has earned a place on the desktops of Macintosh users—especially for narrow-column text (see "With Hyphens")—to smooth choppy ragged-right margins and to evenly space justified text. If you're a desktop publisher who doesn't fancy eyeballing your layouts and thumbing through the dictionary for proper word breaks, Mac-Hyphen could be the utility for you.

See Where to Buy for product details.

Tile Away the Hours

Shanghai prerelease

Activision's Shanghai is a simple but surprisingly addictive game. Although it displays tiles adorned with Chinese characters, Shanghai is not a computer version of mah-jongg. Rather, it is reminiscent of games like solitaire, Concentration, and dominoes.

Piles of Tiles
Your starting layout—called a dragon—consists of 144 tiles, stacked in eight rows, up to five deep. A tile's border indicates which layer it occupies: the thickest border represents the top of the stack; the thinnest represents tiles on the bottom layer. The program randomly generates a new dragon for each game. As with solitaire, it's not always possible to win a randomly dealt game of Shanghai. If you find the random dragon too frustrating, you can choose one of 18 predefined dragons that Shanghai's author assures us can be won.

The object is to find matching tiles that are not blocked, or covered by other tiles, and remove them from the dragon until no tiles are left (or until you get stuck). Because many of the tiles are marked with Chinese characters, just locating matches can be a challenge until the patterns become familiar.

Playing Options
You can play Shanghai alone or with several players who remove tiles from the same dragon or from separate but identical dragons. You can impose time limits for each move or allow unrestricted play. You can also play challenge matches in which two players take turns playing the same dragon, against each other and against the clock. The program lets you save games in progress.

You can start a game over with the same dragon, back up a move, ask to see all possible moves, peek at what's hidden beneath a tile, or seek help on rules and strategy. Although it's disappointing to spend a half hour matching tiles only to reach a dead end, I found I could win often enough to keep from getting too frustrated. And because the game generates a new dragon within seconds, I frequently found myself sticking around for "just one more game."

—Rusel DeMaria

See Where to Buy for product details.

Enter the Dragon
Winning Activision's Shanghai requires strategy as well as concentration, as you attempt to find matching pairs in a pyramid of 144 tiles.
Letraset Understands Design... LetraPage™ Delivers It!

For 25 years, Letraset has supplied professional artists and designers with creative tools. That experience is the heart of a new software package for the Macintosh computer. Effective communication is still a challenge. But now there's a program that offers professional solutions.
Communication
by Design...

Design by Choice

It's one thing to design and produce printed material. But it's another to get it read. The solution is extensive choice and the power to explore it creatively. That's why LetraPage has more design options than any other program currently available.

Virtually Unlimited Graphic Effects

The LetraPage Graphics Palette offers a unique design vocabulary to add attention getting touches to your work. Nothing else comes close.

- 96 fill patterns for use individually or overlaid to produce unlimited visual effects.
- The same patterns can become variable width rules and multiple rules or mixed with standard rules.
- Dramatic drop shadows turn rectangles, circles and ovals into design elements.
- A graduated range of 8 tints gives you more creative control when fine tuning visuals.

A New Standard for Letter Spacing.

Look at the ways LetraPage handles type professionally while eliminating page make-up's biggest problem—poor letter spacing.

- Automatic and manual kerning dramatically improve letterspacing...greater impact in headlines — better readability in text.
- If the words don't fit, improve them right on the layout with LetraPage's word processing capabilities.
- A 93,000 word hyphenation dictionary combines with letter-spaced justification to produce smooth, even text.

Create type as large as your page...it's a first in page design software.

LetraPage Works the Way You Do.

Your tools should support the creative process without intruding on it. LetraPage offers more layout options than any other program...and the power to explore them for the best solution.

- An on-screen tool box of 14 layout and drawing tools ensures ideas are realized almost as quickly as they are conceived.
- Text and graphic elements are precisely positioned using LetraPage's spec sheets...final art is produced to impeccable standards.
- Only LetraPage separates art to control colors individually.
- The options also include document lengths over 1000 pages and grids up to 48 equal columns.
LetraPage Supports Your Skills and Expands with Them.

LetraPage rewards the regular user with many levels of creative control and productivity. More sophisticated graphics are possible; more complex publications and documents can be produced. These examples show what we mean:

1. Tight letter spacing—achieved with LetraPage kerning—gives the masthead its impact.
2. LetraPage's hyphenation and justification smooths out the text for a clean even appearance.
3. Text is turned into illustration by centering a sentence and using the Picture Spec Sheet to duplicate the rules quickly and easily.

LetraPage offers up to 48 columns per page—so a 6 column grid was chosen to add visual interest.

The masthead gets added drama with a LetraPage custom size—127 point!

An original drawing was scanned in, then precisely sized with LetraPage's unique percentage scaling.

A visual counterpoint to the large type was created by producing reverse letters on the diamond shapes.

Vertical rules from the tool box were drawn directly on the layout to give the "Concerts" article a subtle style of its own.

LetraPage's cropping tool eliminated unwanted detail from the illustration of the horse.

There's a lot more to LetraPage. Like built-in telecommunications, color capabilities for the ImageWriter II and a save page to disk feature. Contact your Authorized Apple Dealer and ask for a demonstration. Or call us at 1-800-255-2550. We'll tell you the name of your nearest dealer and send you more information.
LetraHyphen™
Improves the Appearance of Text Setting... Automatically.
LetraHyphen is a dictionary-based hyphenation program that enhances the appearance of all styles of text setting. Using a 93,000 word dictionary, it places a hyphen at grammatically correct word-break points throughout the text. If the text is edited or a column width change occurs, hyphens are deleted and added to the revised text. The end result is a more polished material and the credibility that goes with a professional appearance.

...and Saves Pages
Since LetraHyphen uses space more economically, the number of pages required for the same amount of text can be reduced. You save money by using less paper.
LetraHyphen is for use with MacPublisher II, Microsoft Word, PageMaker and any other Macintosh word processing or desktop publishing program which supports discretionary hyphenation.

LetraIndex™
Dramatically Reduce Time Spent Indexing!
LetraIndex is an index generator. It creates an index from a master list of key words determined by the user. Alternatively, LetraIndex can create a master list which can be the index. With either approach, the tedious and time-consuming task of creating an index can be substantially reduced.

Built-in Flexibility
LetraIndex is also useful throughout the creation of the document. Draft indexes may be prepared at any time to assist editing. Word counts for the entire document can be generated quickly. LetraPage can also re-number the index if page numbers change.
LetraIndex is compatible with MacWrite II, disk-based MacWrite 1.5–4.0 and Microsoft Word.
This index covers the 12 issues of Macworld published during 1986. In a departure from our previous indexes, we've listed most products alphabetically as well as under appropriate subject headings. For example, Diskinfo is listed under its own name and under Desktop accessories, Hard disks, Public domain, and Utilities. Boldface page numbers indicate a reference to a review (r) or a feature-length article.

**Accounting**
- Accountant Inc., *Sep 88*
- AMS General Ledger/Checkmark Payroll, *Sep 88*
- Arthur Young auditing software, *Apr 57*
- Back to Basics, *Sep 88*
- dbPay, *Sep 88*
- Dollars and Sense, *Apr 55, Sep 88, Dec 183*
- Gallery Finance, *Sep 88*
- General Accounting, *Sep 88*
- General Ledger for the Macintosh, *Sep 88*
- Great Plains Hardisk Series, *Sep 88*
- Insight, *Sep 88, Oct 122 r, Nov 57*
- Maccoutant, *Sep 88*
- MacOneWrite, *Sep 88*
- MacOneWrite Cash Disbursements, *Mar 123 r*
- MacStore/AP with GL, *Sep 88*
- Open for Business, *Sep 88*
- Palantir Financial Series, *Sep 88*
- Personal Accountant, *Sep 88*
- Plains & Simple, *Sep 88*
- Rags to Riches, *Sep 88, Dec 195*
- ShopKeeper, *Sep 88*
- Strictly Business, *Sep 88*
- Timecard, *Sep 88*
- Turbo Maccouintant, *Sep 88, Oct 156 r, Nov 196*

**Accountant Inc.**
- Versa Series, *Sep 88*
- WOS Fund Accounting System, *Sep 88*

**Achbar**
- Hebrew/English word processor, *Nov 154*

**Acta**
- Aug 61, Oct 150 r

**Airborne!**
- Dec 118

**Alarm Clock**
- May 78

**AMS General Ledger/Checkmark Payroll**
- *Sep 88*

**The Ancient Art of War**
- Aug 147 r, Dec 118

**Animation**
- Graphics Magician, *Oct 155 r*

**Apollo workstation**
- *Jul 67*

**Apple Cluster Controller**
- *Jul 121*

**Apple Collection catalog**
- *Mar 54*

**A.P.P.L.E. Co-op.**
- *Oct 67*

**Apple 800K external disk drive**
- *Nov 166 r*

**AppleLine**
- *Jul 121*

**AppleLink**
- *May 129, Jul 121*

**Apple Personal Modem**
- *user group project, Jul 71*

**Apple Programmer's and Developer's Association**
- *Oct 67*

**Apple II**
- *Technical Notes, Nov 155*

**Compatibility with Mac**, *Apr 20*
- GS, *Oct 69*
- Mac+ II transfer utility, *Mar 75, Oct 161 r*
- transferring files to Mac, *Mar 68*

**Architectural software**
- *Dec 85*

**Art à la Mac**
- *Dec 130*

**Art Grabber DA**
- *Jan 71, Mar 80, Nov 166, Dec 144*

**Arthur Young auditing software**, *Apr 57*

**Artificial intelligence**
- *Feb 32, Mar 99, May 144*

**Artisto DA**
- *Nov 166*

**Assimilation**, product distribution, *Oct 69*
- *AST 2000, Sep 61, 98 r, Nov 89, Dec 143 r*
- *AST 4000, Apr 86, Jun 102, Sep 98 r*

**Atlas PostScript Controller**
- *Dec 83*

**Augment system**
- *Mar 116*

**Backup utilities**
- *Copy II Mac, Mar 80, Aug 52, Flashback, Nov 124, Hard Disk Util, Apr 80, May 148 r, HD Backup, Nov 124, HFS Backup, Nov 124, MacBackup, Mar 80, Aug 52*

**Balance of Power**
- *Feb 63, May 13, Jul 146 r, Dec 118*

**Banner Maker subroutine**, *Apr 166*

**BASIC**
- *See Microsoft BASIC*

**Battery Pak**, *Feb 80 r, Mar 80*
- *update, Nov 196*

**Beam II**, *Sep 125*

**BenchTop Instrument**, *Oct 136*

**Bernoulli Box**, *Apr 87, Jun 102, Sep 98 r, Aug 147, Dec 118*

**BetNet**, *Nov 83*

**BigMack Twin Pack**
- *diskette drive, Nov 89*

**The Big Picture monitor**, *Nov 89*

**Billing programs**, *Dec 195*

**Blaster**, *Jul 121*

**Bomb error codes defined**, *Sep 83*

**Brother printers**
- *printing Word documents on, Dec 44*

**Brother typewriter**
- *printing bold text on, Sep 191*

**Building Blocks**, *Dec 130*

**Bulk Mailer**, *Jul 153 r*
- *update, Dec 206*

**Business Filevision**, *Mar 94 r, Aug 80, Dec 85*

**Business graphics**
- *ClickOn Worksheet, Mar 80, ColorChart, Oct 152 r, Cricket Graph, Jul 95 r, 116, Oct 136, Nov 38, Excel, XY scatter graphs in, May 191*

(continues)
Business graphics (continued)
  Microsoft Chart, Mar 80
  MindSight, Apr 96
  MockChart, Mar 80
Bytes of Fright, Dec 130

CAD, Sep 125, Nov 100, 112. See also Graphics
Calculator, compatibility with numeric keypad, Jul 56
Calculator Construction Set, Aug 234 r
Calliope, Aug 61
Caution Softstrip Reader, Feb 59, Oct 164 r
CD ROM, Feb 100, Jun 13, Dec 171
Championship Boxing, Jun 153 r, Dec 118
Change Font DA, Mar 70
Charts. See Business graphics
CheapPaint DA, Jan 71, Mar 80
ChemDraw, Oct 136
Chemistry applications, Oct 136
China, Mac in, Feb 13
Chromatron monitor, Feb 57, Jul 62
Circuit design, Sep 125, Dec 150 r
Clean Image print head cleaner, Nov 186
ClickArt, Dec 130
ClickOn Worksheet, Mar 80
Clip-art overview, Dec 130 r
Clip Art, Vol. I, Dec 130
Clipboard, Jan 188, Feb 82, Nov 173, Dec 104
saving graphics from in MBASIC, Feb 87
Clip Objects, Dec 130
CLR libraries, Dec 149 r
College Consortium
  Reed College's SuperChroma, Jul 65
  Wheels for the Mind, Nov 87
Color
  Chromatron monitor, Feb 57, Jul 62
  ColorChart, Oct 152 r
  ColorMate, Jan 113 r, Jul 113
  ColorPaint, Jul 65, Nov 100
  ColorPress, Jul 113, Dec 141 r
  ColorPrint, Jul 113
  Cricket Graph, Jul 95 r, 116, Oct 136, Nov 38
  Dimension, Sep 125, Nov 100
  Dunn Color, Nov 100
  Dunn Instruments Film Recorder, Jul 65, 95
  graphics overview, Nov 100
  Lasergraphics MPS-2000, Jul 95, 113
  MacPalette, Jul 113
  Matrix PCR, Jul 95
  printing, Jul 113
  Silicon Press, Jul 113
  SuperChroma, Jul 65
  VMI color monitor, Sep 125, Nov 100
  ColorChart, Oct 152 r
ColorMate, Jan 113 r, Jul 113
ColorPaint, Jul 65, Nov 100
ColorPress, Jul 113, Dec 141 r
ComicWorks, Aug 59, Sep 133 r
Communications, Jul 23. See also MacTerminal
  Apple Cluster Controller, Jul 121
  AppleLine, Jul 121
  AppleLink, May 129, Jul 71, 121
  Apple Personal Modem, Jan 43
  Blast, Jul 121
  books for beginning telecommunicators, Feb 82
  CompuServe, Feb 82, Jun 25, Jul 71, 126
  disabling call waiting, Jul 168
  Excel, downloading data for, Jul 126
  FastPath gateway, Jun 129
  FreeTerm, Jun 63, Mar 68, Aug 100 r
  GEnie, Aug 57, Nov 144 r
  Glue, Oct 73, Dec 104, 144 r
  Griffin Terminal, Jul 121
  with IBM PC, Dec 104
  InterBridge, Jun 126, Nov 168
  inTouch, Apr 46, Jul 121
  Maccaccessories Portable Modem, Sep 176 r
  MacDasher, Jul 121
  MacKermit, Jul 121
  MacLine, Jul 121
  MacLink, Dec 104
  MacMenlo, Jul 121
  MacRep, Jul 23
  Mac2392, Jul 121
  with mainframes, Jul 121
  MAUG, Feb 82, Jun 25
  MicroPhone, Jul 23, 121, 133 r
  with minicomputers, Jul 121
  MockTerminal, Jan 63
  modem, connecting 25-pin type to Mac, Jan 63
  modem port, setting up with MBASIC, Jan 51
  Mouse Exchange BBS, May 160 r
  Newtak 1000, Jul 121
  Northern Telecom/Apple agreement, Apr 59
  pLink, Jul 121
  Portal, Oct 71
  ProModem 1200, Apr 129 r, Nov 36
  Red Ryder, Apr 50, Jul 23, 121, 126, Aug 117
  with remote Mac, Nov 168
  Smartcom II, Jul 23, 121
  Straight Talk, Jul 121
  tables, downloading for spreadsheets, Nov 166
  Tandy 200 connection, Jul 168
  TekLike, Jul 121, Sep 40
  Telescope, Jul 121
  TurboDownload, Nov 145 r
  VersaTerm, Jul 121
  Visions-Plus, Jul 121
  VisualVoice MAUG Conferencing, Jun 25
Compact disks, Feb 100, Jun 13, Dec 171

CompuServe, Feb 82, Jun 25, Jul 126
  Apple public forum, Jul 71
  ConcertWare, Feb 93, Sep 27, Dec 108
  Consultant, May 138 r
  Copyrights, software, Jun 39
  Copy II Mac, Mar 80, Aug 52
  CrashFix, Oct 79
  Cray X-MP, Nov 81
  Cricket Draw, Nov 91, Dec 89
  Cricket Graph, Jul 95 r, 116, Oct 136, Nov 38
  Crunch, Aug 80

D

Dark Castle, Apr 116

Database management. See also Jazz;
  Microsoft Excel; Microsoft File
  applications tips, Aug 80
  Business Filevision, Mar 94 r, Aug 80, Dec 85
  Crunch, Aug 80
  dBase Mac, Oct 71
  dMac III, Sep 61
  Double Helix, Mar 61, May 100, Aug 80
  FileMaker, Jun 89, Aug 80
  Filevision, Mar 94 r, Aug 80, Dec 85
  Helix, Mar 61, May 100, Jun 126, Aug 80
  Interlace, May 100 r, Aug 80, Oct 126
  MacBase, May 100 r
  My Office, Feb 143 r
  Notes for Excel, Jan 44
  Notes for Jazz, Jan 44
  Omnim 3, May 100 r, Aug 80, Dec 89
  OverVue 2.0, May 103, Aug 47, 80
  Record Holder, Aug 80, Sep 136 r
  RunTime Helix, Mar 61
  test file transfer between databases,
  Dec 104

Data disks, Nov 173

DataFrame, Jun 102, Sep 98 r, Nov 89

DataPort SCSI adapter, Sep 65

DataSpace DS800 disk drive, Nov 106 r

Data transfer, Dec 104

da Vinci Graphics Series: Building Blocks,
Dec 130

dBase Mac, Oct 71

dbsPay, Sep 88

DecisionMap, Apr 102 r

Déjà Vu, Jan 120 r, Feb 63, Dec 118

Deluxe Music Construction Set, Sep 93, 109 r, Apr 44, Dec 108

DesignScope, Sep 125

Desk accessories (DAs). See also Clipboard;
  Scrapbook
  Acta, Aug 61
  Alarm Clock, May 78
  Art Grabber, Jan 71, Mar 80, Nov 166,
  Dec 134

(continues)
To those of you who, for one reason or another, have not yet joined the ranks of our satisfied users we introduce MacLightning version 2.0. Now there can be no excuse!

When MacLightning made its debut early this year it was the only "interactive" spelling checker for the Macintosh. Thanks to Merriam Webster's Ninth New Collegiate Dictionary, a 45,000-word Thesaurus and a long list of upgrades, it still is.

Operating in either the interactive or non-interactive mode, MacLightning spell checks your work at a blazing 75+ words per second. This puts it light years ahead of the competition.

Also available from Target Software are extensive dictionaries covering medicine, law and a host of other technical fields.

So if you'd like more information, or the name of a dealer near you, call Target Software toll-free. You'll never go wrong again.

MacLightning Version 2.0 – $99.95
Merriam Webster Thesaurus – $49.95
Merriam Webster Medical Dictionary – $99.95
Merriam Webster Legal Dictionary – $99.95

Target Software

National: 1-800-MAC-LITE (800-622-5483)
In Fla: (305) 252-0892

Target Software Inc. 14206 Southwest 136th Street, Miami, Florida 33186
Circle 478 on reader service card
PROJECT BILLING

Project Billing is a time billing package designed for ad agencies, graphic designers, architects and engineers. This package will track all aspects of your project billing including budgets for time and expense, actual costs and billed out amounts for both employee and expenses, and project profitability. It will also automatically mark-up expenses, and provide productivity reports by employee or project, plus print your client bills in a variety of formats.

This is how Project Billing can help your office:
- Tracks employee productivity by cost and billable rates
- Automatically marks up expenses
- Provides profitability analysis by project
- Tracks budgeting of time and expense
- Prints statements and can add interest to past due balances
- True Work-In-Progress holds detail from month-to-month
- Enables progress (partial) billing, while holding all detail

$695.

Call or write for more information or the name of your local authorized dealer.

SATORI SOFTWARE
2815 Second Avenue, Suite 980
Seattle, WA 98121  206/443-0765
Desk accessories (DAs) (continued)

Artisto, Nov 166
Bagels, Aug 100 r
Battery Pak, Feb 190 r, Mar 80, Nov 196
Calculator, compatibility with numeric keypad, Jul 56
Change Font, Mar 70
CheapPaint, Jan 71, Mar 80
ClickOn Worksheet, Mar 80
DiskInfo, May 74, Nov 124
Extras, Jan 68, Mar 80, May 74
FileFinder, Apr 57, Sep 52, Nov 196
Financial Calculator, Mar 80
FixPic, Aug 66
HFS Locator, Sep 52, Nov 124
KnockOut, Aug 100 r
Launched, Mar 80
Le conjugueur, Mar 65, Aug 44
MockChart, Mar 80
MockPackage, Mar 96
MockWrite, Mar 80
Multi-Scrap, Jan 68, Mar 80, Dec 154
Notepad, Dec 104
Notes for Excel, Jan 44
Notes for Jazz, Jan 44
Quick and Dirty Utilities Vol. One, Feb 166 r, Mar 80
QuickPaint, Jan 71, Mar 80, Nov 166, Dec 134
SetFile, May 87
Sidekick, Mar 106 r
SkipFinder, Mar 80
Super Note Pad, Mar 80
TopDesk, Jun 137 r
Transfer, Apr 80, Aug 100 r
TurboDownload, Nov 145 r
WindowWare Phone Book, May 112
Windows, Apr 168

Desk organizers

MegaDesk, Mar 137 r
MockPackage, Mar 96
Sidekick, Mar 106 r
TimeBase, Jun 150 r
Windwore Phone Book, May 112

DeskTop Art, Dec 130

Desktopt publishing

clip art, Dec 130
Cohen, Elliot, Dec 69
commentary, May 31, Dec 69 in Congress, Dec 91
Fontographer, Jul 142 r
Glue, Oct 73, Dec 104, 114 r
JustText, May 31
LetterPage, Nov 85
MacPublisher update, Feb 61, Nov 85
MacTEX, Nov 95
PageMaker tips, Mar 110, Sep 117

PS Compose, Oct 75
Publish' magazine insert, Jul
ReadySetGo updates, Feb 61, Nov 93
typesetting interfaces, May 31, Oct 75, Nov 95, 151

Desktop Publishing Objects, Dec 130

DigitArt, Dec 130

Digitizers/scanners

Abaton, Jul 80
MacVision, Mar 80
Microtek, Jul 80
SpectraFax, Apr 87, Jul 80
ThunderScan, Feb 126, Mar 80, Nov 100, Dec 44
tips for improving image, Mar 167

Dimension, Sep 125, Nov 100

Disk drives

See also Disk drives; Hard disks
Abaton Drive 5.25, Dec 104
Apple, Nov 106 r
DataSpace, Nov 106 r
dayna FT100, Dec 104
double-sided, Nov 106 r
5½-inch, Dec 104
Haba, Nov 106 r
magnetic field interference, Oct 179, Dec 171
Microtech, Nov 106 r
Mirror Technologies, Nov 106 r
PKT, Nov 106 r
second internal, Aug 57
Warp Nine, Nov 106 r

Disk editors

Dec 171

Disk/file management, Dec 171. See also Disk drives; Disks; Hard disks
alphabetizing files, Apr 63
colored disks, Oct 91
customizing disks for specific tasks, Mar 80
cutting and pasting tips, Jan 68, Dec 104
deleting files via disk accessories, May 74
disk caches, Apr 80
disk editors, Dec 171
DiskInfo, May 74, Nov 124
DiskLibrarian, Nov 124
DiskRanger, Nov 124
FileFinder DA, Apr 57, Sep 52, Nov 196
FlashBack, Nov 124
HD Backup, Nov 124
HFS, Jan 76, Mar 59, Jun 102
opening files in BASIC, Jun 83
using on single-sided disk, Apr 64
HFS Backup, Nov 124
HFS Locator, Sep 52, Nov 124
initializing disks, Sep 71
Mac Disk Catalog, Apr 63
MacLabeler, Apr 63, Aug 135
MDC II, Nov 124, Dec 206
more files on single-sided disk, Apr 64
myDiskLabeler, Aug 135 r
Packer, Aug 142 r
PacPaint, Aug 142 r
RAM disks, Apr 80, Dec 91
tips for using 1 megabyte, Apr 80
transferring data between applications,
Jan 68, Dec 104
TurboCharger, Apr 80
upgrading 400K start-up disks, Oct 82

DiskInfo DA, May 74, Nov 124

Disk Librarian, Nov 124

Disk Ranger, Nov 124

Disk drives. See also Disk drives; Disk/file management; Hard disks
disk editors, Dec 171
introduction to, Dec 171
using both sides of single-sided, Jun 83, Nov 151
write-protect tab, Dec 171
dMac III, Sep 61

DNA Inspector II, Oct 136

Document Conversion System, Dec 104

Document Manager, Aug 104 r

Dollars and Sense, Sep 88
MoneyLink service, Apr 55
tips, Dec 183

Double FlexiX, Mar 61, May 100, Aug 80

DrafTr. See CADD, Graphics

DrawArt, Dec 130

Dunn Instruments Film Recorder, Jul 65, 95, Nov 100

Dvorak keyboard, Oct 130

Dynamac flat Mac, Nov 85

E

Early Model Personal Computer Contest, Aug 13

Easy3D, Jun 94 r, Aug 108
clip art, Dec 130
update, Dec 206

Education

Academic Courseware Exchange, Jun 65, Nov 87
courseware, Mar 61, Nov 87
KidsTime, Sep 153 r
Learning Tool, Oct 73
MacAuthor, Jul 73, Dec 44
MicroGrade, Nov 145 r
Mississippi State College, May 63
Speller Bee, Apr 148 r
Theatergame courseware, Mar 61
Vivarium project, Aug 25
Wheels for the Mind, Nov 87

Electric Dragon, Mar 65

Elfin robot, Aug 55

E-mail, May 25
AppleLink, May 120, Jul 71, 121

Engineering workstations, Sep 125

Entertainment. See Games

Envelopes, printing on ImageWriter, Oct 82

(continues)
Macworld 1986 Annual Index

Equations, Sep 192
Error codes defined, Sep 83
Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader, Oct 163 r
Excel. See Microsoft Excel
Executive Office, Jul 108 r, Nov 44
ExperCommonLISP, Nov 119
Experlink, Sep 65
ExperLisp, Mar 99 r, Jul 61, Sep 65
Expert systems, Feb 32
ExperLisp, Mar 99 r, Jul 61, Sep 65
ExperMultiOPSS, Sep 65
ExperOPSS, Feb 32
Insight, Feb 32
MacKIT, Feb 32
Nextep, Feb 32, May 114
Extras DA, Jun 68, Mar 80, May 74
EZ-Draft, Nov 125, Nov 100, 112 r
EZ-graphics, Dec 130

F

Falcon, Nov 83
Family Heritage File, Nov 170
FastMac memory upgrade, Feb 114 r
FastPath gateway, Jun 129, Dec 104
FastPrint, Oct 182
Fedit, Jun 75, Dec 171
making files invisible, Jun 78
Plus, Nov 158
using to prevent system file switching, Jun 78
where to buy, Jan 75, Nov 158
File. See Microsoft File
FileFinder DA, Apr 57, Sep 52, Nov 196
File flags table, May 87
FileMaker, Jun 89, Aug 80
File management. See Disk/file management
File servers, Apr 87, Jun 126
Filevision, Business, Mar 94 r, Aug 80, Dec 85
Financial Calculator DA, Mar 80
Financial planning
Financial Cookbook, Apr 132 r
MindSight, Apr 96 r
Finder, Jan 81, Mar 57, May 93, Nov 93
First Aid disk editor, Dec 171
FixPixDA, Aug 66
Flashback, Nov 124
Flat Mac, Nov 85
Flight Simulator, Aug 129 r, Dec 118
Font/DA Mover, Jun 175, 176, Nov 173
Fontographer, Jul 142 r
Fonts, Nov 173
Adobe, Mar 59, Jul 88, Dec 91
Allotype, Jul 88
assigning to single application with Font/DA
Mover, Jun 175
Boston II, Jul 83
Casady, Jul 88
Century Software, Jul 88

Change Font DA, Mar 70
changing default font in MacWrite, Mar 70
designing custom, Feb 126
editing with ResEdit, Jul 83
FONTastic, Feb 126
Font/DA Mover, Jun 175, 176, Nov 173
Fontographer, Jul 142 r
font 12, MacPaint, Nov 151
fractions, Jul 83
identifying laser fonts in menu, Nov 162
Japanese, Jun 65, Aug 41
LaserWorks, Nov 136 r, Dec 206
LaserWriter Plus, May 59
MacDraw, problems with, Sep 89
MacPaint and MacWrite compared, Nov 165
Mac Plus capabilities, Apr 87
music, Dec 108
SciFonts, Jul 83
Sonata, Dec 108
tips, Jul 88
Zap Printing, Jul 88

Foreign language applications
Achter Hebrew/English word processor,
Nov 154
E.G. Word (Japanese), Jun 65, Aug 41
Kanji Interface System, Jun 65
Le conjugateur, Mar 65, Aug 44

Forms
creating with FileMaker, MacDraw, MegaForm,
Jun 89
document modeler, Aug 104 r
MacFill-in, Dec 48
MegaForm, Jun 89, Jul 83, Nov 196
Microsoft File, Dec 48
FORTRAN, Microsoft, Jun 110 r
Fractions, Jul 83
FrameMac, Sep 125
FRecTerm, Jun 63, Mar 68, Aug 100 r
FullPaint, Sep 142 r, Nov 166
Furniture, Apr 55
FX/20 hard disk, Nov 89

G

Gallery Finance, Sep 88
Games, Dec 118
Airborne!, Dec 118
The Ancient Art of War, Aug 147 r, Dec 118
Bagels, Aug 100 r
Balance of Power, Feb 63, May 13, Jul 146 r,
Dec 118
BetNet, Nov 83
Billiard Parlour, Aug 100 r
Championship Boxing, Feb 153 r, Dec 118
Championship Star League Baseball, Mar 140 r
Chess, Feb 63
commentary, May 13, Dec 118
Core War, May 69
Dark Castle, Apr 116
Déjà Vu, Jan 120 r, Feb 63, Dec 118
digitized sound in, Apr 116
Enchanted Scepters, Jun 145 r
Exodus Ultima III, Feb 170 r
Falcon, Nov 83
Flight Simulator, Aug 129 r, Dec 118
Fokker Triplane Flight Simulator, May 144 r
Gato, Nov 196, Dec 118
Grand Slam Tennis, Nov 83, Dec 118, 141 r
Grid Wars, Feb 57
KnockOut, Aug 100 r
Leather Goddesses of Phobos, Dec 118
Life, Dec 118
MacGolf, Aug 144 r, Nov 196, Dec 118
Maze Wars +, Nov 83
Megaroids, Dec 118
Microsoft Flight Simulator, Aug 129 r, Dec 118
Mindshadow, Jun 160 r
multiuser, Nov 83
One on One, Sep 176 r
Orbier, Sep 164 r
Pinball Construction Set, Feb 176 r
Racter, Jun 148 r
Sargon III, Dec 118
Sierra Championship Boxing, Feb 153 r,
Dec 118
Strategic Conquest, multiuser, Nov 83
3D Tic-Tac-Toe, Aug 100 r
The Toy Shop, Dec 125 r
Ultima III, Feb 170 r
Uninvited, Sep 159 r
Watow, May 69
Wizardry, Apr 130 r, Dec 118
World Builder, Apr 116, Nov 138 r
Xyphus, Dec 118

Gassée, Jean-Louis, interview, Aug 120
Gato, Dec 118
update, Nov 196
GEM interface, Jun 39
Genealogy software, Nov 170
General Accounting, Sep 88
General Ledger for the Macintosh, Sep 88
GENie, Aug 57, Nov 141 r
Glasses, for viewing computer screens,
Nov 31
Glue, Oct 73, Dec 104, 144 r
GPIB-Mac, Oct 136
Grand Slam Tennis, Nov 83, Dec 118, 141 r
Graphics, Nov 100. See also Business graphics;
Color; MacDraw; MacPaint
Apollo workstation, Jul 67
Art Grabber, Jan 71, Mar 80, Nov 166,
Dec 134
Artisto DA, Nov 166
bit-mapped, Jan 70
CheapPaint, Jan 71
Clip art overview, Dec 130 r
(continues)
Introducing DataFrame XP™, the SCSI hard disk that eclipses all others.

DataFrame’s superiority has been clear since Apple chose it to introduce the speed and performance of the Macintosh Plus. And now, while other manufacturers are still working to emulate our best selling DataFrame 20, SuperMac Technology is proud to introduce the second generation hard disk that clearly outshines: DataFrame XP.

The fastest SCSI under the sun. DataFrame XP’s advanced SCSI technology delivers virtually twice the speed of any other full SCSI drive—including Apple’s recent release. Every program runs faster. And the programs that make frequent use of the disk run much faster.

Reliability that overshadows all others. DataFrame is far and away the critic’s choice. The MACazine gave DataFrame its highest rating. And Macworld says “DataFrame was one of the few completely trouble-free drives tested.” Unbeatable reliability is the reason SuperMac offers the only full one-year warranty in the business.

A design so simple, it’s brilliant. DataFrame XP comes with all the features of the original DataFrame. Preformatted for immediate set up and use, just stand the XP beside your Mac and plug it in. And it comes with free backup, print spooler, and self-test software plus free lifetime software upgrades.

DataFrame XP always stays cool because its vertical ‘chimney’ design efficiently vents heat without use of a fan (that’s why it’s quiet!). The XP sits beside your Macintosh, not inside or under it, so the drive won’t heat your system.

How to make your Mac shine. Just add a DataFrame XP. Or upgrade your existing DataFrame to XP performance. Both are every bit the DataFrame The MAGazine called “the best buy for a SCSI hard disk considering price, product quality, performance, warranty and technical support.”

Compare the rest of the SCSI drives. Then test the XP. And prepare for something overpowering: A total eclipse.

SuperMac Technology
950 N. Rengstorff Ave.
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 964-8884
Artificial Intelligence Solutions: We have the most of the best.

No longer do you have to suffer the slings and arrows of outrageously expensive systems. ExperTelligence is the answer. Because there is no one solution to any problem, ExperTelligence has a full range of languages and Expert System Shells to meet your needs. From ExperCommonLisp™ to ExperProlog II, including Le.Lisp™, ExperLisp™ and ExperLogo™. And from ExperFacts™ to ExperOPS5™. ExperTelligence has a range of affordable solutions.

The newest additions are ExperCommonLisp, the first and only compiled, double clickable, object-oriented, toolbox compatible “Common Lisp”. And ExperProlog II, the international standard for Prolog designed by Alain Colmerauer, the inventor of the Prolog language.

ExperTelligence programs run on Macintosh®, IBM PC, Sun, DEC VAX and Apollo computers.

We are the leading developer of powerful A.I. solutions: Your imagination is our only limitation.

For more information call 1-800-828-0113, in California call 1-800-826-6144.

Or write ExperTelligence, Dept. M, 559 San Ysidro Road, Santa Barbara, CA 93108
Macworld 1986 Annual Index

Graphics (continued)

ComicWorks, Aug 59, Sep 135
Cricket Draw, Nov 91
Dimension, Sep 125, Nov 100
EasySD, Jun 94 r, Aug 106, Dec 130, 206
EZ-Draft, Sep 125, Nov 100, 112 r
FidPic DA, Aug 66
G-Paint, May 164 r
FullPaint, Sep 142 r, Nov 166
gray scale, Nov 100
Knight-Ridder newspapers, Feb 61, Nov 83
MacApollo, Jul 67
MacBillboard, Nov 140 r
MacCAD, Sep 125
MacDraft, Jan 92 r, Jun 50, 89, Nov 112 r
MacMap, Nov 147 r
MacPerspective, Nov 142 r
MacPlot, Jan 95
MacPlots II, Jun 95
MacSpace, Jan 94 r
Mac3D, Jun 94 r, Sep 44
MGMStation, Nov 112 r
MiniCAD, Sep 125, Nov 112
Paint Cutter, Jan 58, 71, Nov 166
PictureBase, Jul 151 r, Dec 134
PosterMaker, Nov 140 r
PostScript, Nov 91, Dec 89
printing tips, Jan 71
Professional CAD for the Mac, Sep 125
QuickDraw, Jan 70, 71
QuickPaint, Jan 71, Mar 80, Nov 166, Dec 134
Schemata, Dec 85
SuperPaint, Nov 133 r
Telelike, Jul 121, Sep 40
3-D overview, Jan 94 r

Graphics Magician, Oct 155 r

Graphs. See Business graphics

Grateful Dead, use of Mac by, Apr 57
Great Plains Hardisk Series, Sep 88
Griffin Terminal, Jul 121
Guide, Nov 91

Haba 800K disk drive, Nov 106 r
Habaword, May 82, Nov 95, Dec 96

Hard disks. See also HFS: HyperDrive

Apple HD 20, Jan 76 r, May 93
AST 2000, Sep 61, 98 r, Nov 89, Dec 143 r
AST 4000, Apr 86, Jan 102, Sep 98 r
Bernoulli Box, Apr 87, Jan 102, Sep 98 r
BigMack Twin Pack, Nov 89
DataFrame, Jun 102, Sep 98 r, Nov 89
DiskInfo, May 74, Nov 124
Disk Librarian, Nov 124
DiskPlus, Jun 102
Disk Ranger, Nov 124
Disk Pro, May 135 r
Flashback, Nov 124
FX/20, Nov 89
Hard Disk Util, Apr 80, May 148 r
Hard 20 Plus, Nov 89
HD Backup, Nov 124
HD 20 (Apple), Jun 76 r, May 93
HD-20, HD-30 (MDIdeas), Apr 87, Jun 102, Sep 98 r
HFS Backup, Nov 124
HFS Locator, Sep 52, Nov 124
HFS Locator introduction to, Dec 171
keeping applications on desktop, Jun 178
Locator Plus, Dec 171
LoDown, Apr 87, Jun 102, Sep 98 r, Nov 89
MacBottom, Jun 102, Sep 98 r
MacFass, Jun 102, Sep 98 r
MacMate 20, Nov 89
Magic, Sep 98 r
MagNet, Apr 87, Sep 98 r, Nov 89
MDC II, Nov 124, Dec 206
MacDrive AT-20, Jun 102 r, Nov 89
OverDrive, Jun 102 r
overview, Jun 102 r, Sep 98 r
Paradise Mac-10, Jan 80, Jun 102 r
Plus-20/30, Sep 98 r
ProApp, Sep 98 r, Nov 89
SCSI, Jun 102, Sep 98 r, Nov 89, Dec 143 r
SD, Sep 98 r
SlinLine, Jun 102, Sep 98 r
Sun Syst, Jun 102, Sep 98 r
tape drive backup, Sep 61
utilities, Nov 124

Hard Disk Util, Apr 80, May 148 r
Hard 20 Plus, Nov 89
Hayden-Speller, Jan 131 r, Jul 103 r
HD Backup, Nov 124
HD-20, HD-30 (MDIdeas), Apr 87
Hekbrew word processor, Nov 154

Helix, Mar 61, May 100, Jun 120, Aug 80
HFS, Jan 76, Mar 59, Jun 102, Dec 171
on single-sided disk, Apr 64
opening files in BASIC, Jun 83
software compatibility problems, May 97
tips for using, May 93

HFS Backup, Nov 124
HFS Locator, Sep 52, Nov 124
High Score, Nov 91, Dec 108

Home/personal software

Accessory Pak 1, Jan 58
Battery Pak, Feb 80 r, Mar 80, Nov 196
Calculator Construction Set, Aug 134 r
Dinner at Eight, Mar 132 r
Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader, Oct 163 r
Family Heritage File, Nov 170
Financial Cookbook, Apr 132 r
Hayden-Speller, Jan 131 r
Hippo Computer Almanac, Jan 139 r
Housekeeper, 152 r
MacSpell+, Mar 125 r
MegaDesk, Mar 137 r
Mind Prober, Mar 50

myDiskLabeler, Aug 135 r
Quick and Dirty Utilities Vol. One, Feb 166 r
Sidekick, Mar 106 r
Smart Alarms, Nov 155, Dec 44, 145 r
Smart Eyes, Oct 163 r
Speed Reader II, Feb 163 r
Speller Bee, Apr 148 r
WillWriter, Apr 140 r, Nov 196
WindorWare Phone Book, May 112
X-10 Powerhouse, Jul 69, Nov 137 r
HyperDrive, Jan 80
HyperDrive 20, Jun 102 r
HyperDrive 2000, Mar 63, Aug 88 r, Sep 125
HyperNet, Mar 63
keyboard shortcuts for drawers, Feb 200
problems with backup program, Jan 25, Oct 47
speed, Jun 54

Hypertext, May 116, Nov 91

IBM PC

connecting ImageWriter to, Aug 66
exchanging dBase II files with Mac, Sep 61
exchanging files with Mac via MacLink, Dec 104
MacCharlie, Feb 120 r
PC MacBridge, May 137 r
printing files on LaserWriter, May 137

ImageWriter. See also ImageWriter II, Printers/ printing

accessory kits, Jan 54
Clean Image head cleaner, Nov 186
connecting to Apple IIc, Jan 54
connecting to IBM PC, Aug 66
envelopes, printing on, Oct 82
icons denoting different versions, Mar 179
lubricating, Feb 87
magnet on top cover, Nov 183
print head overheating, Feb 87
prints only U's, May 87, Nov 183
tips, Nov 183

ImageWriter II, Jan 86 r
color printing, Jul 116
disaligned printing, Sep 37
paper-feed method, Aug 70
tips, Nov 183

Inside Macintosh, Feb 48
updates, Aug 75

Insight, Sep 88, Oct 122 r, Nov 57

Integrated software. See Executive Office; Jazz; Microsoft Excel; Microsoft Works; Restaurant

Intelligence agencies, use of Mac by, Nov 93, Dec 91

InterBridge, Jun 126, Nov 168

(continues)
Macintosh Number-Cruncher, Aug 88
Macintosh Pascal
compiling with MacAdvantage, Jun 75
documenting, Jun 69
software compatibility, Apr 87, Aug 85
toolbox contents, new, Nov 155
upgrading from 128K, Aug 47
Macintosh Programmer's Workshop, Oct 69, Dec 122
Macintosh team, profile, Feb 133
MacInTouch newsletter, Apr 50
MacKermit, Jul 121
MacKeymeleon, Sep 159 r
MacLine, Jul 121
MacLink, Dec 104
MacMap, Nov 147 r
MacMouse, Dec 130
MacMate 20 hard disk, Nov 89
MacMegabytes memory upgrade, Feb 114 r
Apr 80, Jul 61
MacMemories, Dec 130
MacMenlo, Jul 121
MacNifty Audio Digitizer, Aug 124
MacOneWrite, Sep 88
MacOneWrite Cash Disbursements,
Mar 123 r
MacPaint
clip art, Art 120
copying large documents, Nov 166
drawing brushes, Nov 151
equilateral triangle, creating, Apr 75
eraser tips, Jul 168
finding center of circle, Apr 75
flipping page horizontally, Jan 58
font 12, Nov 151
lasso tip, Mar 167
pasting into MacDraw or MacDraft, Jan 70
pasting into text documents, Jan 70
pasting text into, Jan 73
Print Catalog command, Mar 72
printing in high-quality mode, Aug 66
printing multiple copies, May 182, Oct 182
(continues)
Finally, The Drive That Matches Your Ambition.

To succeed in business, you bought an ambitious, hardworking Macintosh™ Plus. Now you need mass storage that can satisfy your need for speed and convenience. AST delivers the solution with two high-performance storage subsystems—the AST-2000™ and AST-4000™.

**AST-2000**
For 20 to 60 MB of High-Speed Storage. The AST-2000 SCSI subsystem eliminates the need for tedious floppy disk swapping so that you can spend more time accomplishing your goals and less time waiting. Our 20 MB-disk drive with 20 MB tape backup provides the speed and storage to increase productivity in a wide range of business and personal applications, including data base management, word processing, spreadsheet analysis and desktop publishing. For additional storage, simply plug in an expansion unit with single or dual 20 MB hard disks.

**AST-4000**
For 74 to 370 MB of High-Speed Storage. The AST-4000 picks up where AST-2000 capacity ends with a 74 MB disk drive and 60 MB cartridge tape. And with its 30 millisecond average disk access time, 5 MB per minute tape transfer rate, SCSI interface and expandability to 370 MB, the AST-4000 provides unparalleled performance in single-user or multi-user AppleTalk™ network environments.

One Clear Choice—AST. Consider your alternatives: 1. Internal drives: if service is required, you must give up the use of your computer. 2. Floppy drives or drives connected to serial ports: painfully-low performance. 3. Plain wrap drives: don't include essential features, such as a tape backup. 4. Here today, gone tomorrow drives: offered by companies that have no history, or may soon be history. No other disk and tape solution comes close to offering the same performance, features or product reliability as the AST-2000 and AST-4000.

AST Quality and Reliability. AST Research, Inc. has earned a worldwide reputation for reliable, high-quality products that ensure customer satisfaction. And every AST-2000 or AST-4000 subsystem comes with a six-month warranty.

For more information about the clear choice for data storage, contact your nearest AST-authorized Apple® Dealer or call the AST Apple Products Group at (714) 553-0340. BBS: (714) 660-9175. FAX: (714) 660-8063. AST Research, Inc., 2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, California 92714-4992.

AST Quality and Reliability. AST Research, Inc. has earned a worldwide reputation for reliable, high-quality products that ensure customer satisfaction. And every AST-2000 or AST-4000 subsystem comes with a six-month warranty.

For more information about the clear choice for data storage, contact your nearest AST-authorized Apple® Dealer or call the AST Apple Products Group at (714) 553-0340. BBS: (714) 660-9175. FAX: (714) 660-8063. AST Research, Inc., 2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, California 92714-4992.

Yes, I want more information about AST's ultimate storage solutions for the Macintosh Plus.

- [ ] AST-2000
- [ ] AST-4000

Name ____________________________
Title ____________________________
Company _________________________
Address __________________________
City/State/Zip ____________________
Phone ____________________________

AST Research, Inc. 2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714-4992

ATTN: Apple Products Group

MW

Circle 501 on reader service card
MacDraft 1.2
It keeps getting better.

Drawing Environment
Choose your scale and units and MacDraft will do the rest. Dimensions of objects, snap grids, rulers, cursor positions, area calculations and auto dimension lines will be computed for you.

New Features:
Resize groups & bit maps proportionally. Bit maps can also be stretched in an X, Y direction independently.
Cursor position indicator. Determines the relative position of an object on the drawing.
Hard disk install or de-install your copy of MacDraft.
New drawing scales. Choose from 32, including 2 new engineering scales; 4x & 10x, both in US and metric units.
Increased accuracy. Select from 1 to 4 places behind the decimal point. The values will be rounded off correctly.
Automatic area calculation of any object to scale regardless of complexity. Even trace the boundaries of overlapping objects to obtain net area.
Pict format allows you to save a drawing as well as open a document that has already been saved in this format. Transfer large drawings to a plotter driver that supports the format and conveniently use selected page layout programs.
64 Fill & ink patterns plus dynamically edit, create and save your custom patterns.

Plus:
Create circles by radius or diameter, arcs by radius or defining 3 points. For irregular shapes our polygon and freehand tools offer dynamic editing, auto closure and adding sides to an existing object. Zoom in and magnify a portion of your drawing up to 8x; or zoom out and see as much as 4' x 4' in a single window, maintaining full drawing capabilities at any view. Even rotate objects 1° at a time.

Don't Be Deceived
MacDraft is only $269.00, yet it offers the majority of drawing capabilities of CAD systems costing much more. It is the only drafting program that takes full advantage of the Macintosh user interface.

Innovative Data Design, Inc.
1975 Willow Pass Rd., Ste. 8
Concord, CA 94520
415/680-6818

Circle 308 on reader service card
MacPalette, Jul 113  
MacPerspective, Nov 142 r  
Mac + II transfer utility, Mar 75  
MacPort SCSI Host Adapter, Sep 65  
MacProject tips, Nov 189  
MacPublisher update, Feb 61, Nov 85  
Macquisition, Oct 136  

Macros  
- Excel date and time, May 71  
- Excel month end, Jul 165  
- Excel number crunching, Oct 179  
- Excel stock market quotations download, Jul 126  
- MacTerminal dialing directory, May 112  
- MacTracks, Oct 182  
- printing multiple MacPaint documents, Oct 182  
- Tempo, May 108 r, Jul 126, Nov 196  
- MacScheme, Dec 147 r  
- MacServe, Apr 87, Nov 168, Dec 104  
- MacSpace, Jun 94 r, Sep 44  
- MacSpec, Jul 73  
- MacSpeech Lab, Oct 136  
- MacSpell +, Mar 125 r, Jul 103 r  
- Mac Spell Right, Jul 103 r  
- MacSpin, Aug 97, Oct 136  
- MacStore/ AP with GL, Sep 88  
- MacSuper20 hard disk, Apr 87  
- MacTeP, Jul 23  
- MacTerminal, Jan 63  
  - Answerback message, Mar 70  
  - dialing directory macro, May 112  
  - fixing backspace problem, Feb 208  
  - hanging up too early, Mar 67  
  - part of custom finance disk, Mar 80  
  - saving last CompuServe screen in, Jan 51  
  - shortcomings, Jul 23  
  - terminal emulation, Jul 121  
  - TTY emulation, Jun 81  
- MacTEX, Nov 95  
- Mac the Knife, Vol. 3, Dec 130  
- MacTools disk editor, May 179  
- MacTracks, Oct 182  
- Mac2392, Jul 121  
- MacVideo Processor, Sep 59, Dec 146 r  
- MacVision, Mar 80  
- MacWorkStation, Jun 69  
- MacWrite, Dec 96  
  - boilerplate documents, saving, Apr 163  
  - centering lines, Mar 68  
  - changing default font, Mar 70  
  - extra-narrow lines, Mar 168  
  - filling out typewritten forms with, Jul 83  
  - finding place in long document, Mar 57  
  - footers, Oct 91  
  - hard spaces, Mar 68  
  - opening Word files with, Jan 73  
  - vertical line spacing, Jul 83  
- MacZap, Feb 44  
- MagNet hard disks, Apr 87, Sep 98 r, Nov 89  
- Magnetic Arts clip art, Dec 130  
- MagNet Tandem 40, Sep 61  
- Magnum 800 disk drive, Nov 106 r  
- Magnum Tape 20, Sep 61  
- Mail Manager, Apr 125 r  
- Mainframes, communications with, Jul 121  
- Market Pro, Nov 95  
- Matrix PCR, Jul 95  
- MAUG, Feb 82, Jun 25  
- The Max memory upgrade, Feb 114 r, Jul 63  
- MaxSave RAM disk, Dec 91  
- MaxThink, Aug 61, Sep 148 r  
- Maze Wars +, Nov 83  
- MBASIC, See Microsoft BASIC  
- McCAD, Sep 125  
- MCD 800 disk drive, Nov 106 r  
- MClP, Dec 130  
- MDC II, Nov 124, Dec 206  
- MegaForm, Jun 89, Jul 83  
  - update, Nov 196  
- Megaroids, Dec 118  
- MegaScreen, Sep 59, 125  
- MegaTrack, Feb 93, Sep 27, 172 r, Dec 108  
- Memory organization, Apr 90  

Memory upgrades  
- commentary, Oct 35  
- DASCH RAM, Feb 146 r  
  - 512K to Mac Plus, Mar 57, Apr 87, Aug 65  
  - 4-megabyte, Aug 59  
  - 128K to Mac Plus, Mar 57, Aug 47  
  - overview, Feb 114  
  - Prodigy 4, Aug 88  
  - SCSI adapters, Sep 65  
  - tips for using 1 megabyte, Apr 80  
- MGMStation, Nov 112 r  
- MACAH Drive hard disk, Apr 87  
- Micah tape drive, Sep 61  
- Micro Conversions memory upgrade, Feb 111 r, Apr 46  
- MicroGrade, Nov 145 r  
- MicroPhone, Jul 23, 121, 133 r  
- Micro Plan Neg Plus, Oct 146 r  
- Microsoft BASIC  
  - Banner Maker, changing text orientation in, Apr 166  
  - clearing fields and buttons, Oct 179  
  - CLR libraries, Dec 149 r  
  - compared to True BASIC, May 179  
  - creating text-only ThinkTank document, Feb 204  
  - defining text fields, Sep 77  
  - display time of day on menu bar, Jun 178  
  - opening files in HFS, Jun 83  
  - patterns program, Jan 157  
  - PEEK to obtain disk names from memory, May 182  
  - programming contest winners, Jun 67  
  - saving graphics from Clipboard in, Feb 87  
  - sideways text subroutine, Apr 166  
- Microsoft Chart, Mar 80  
  - problem printing markers on LaserWriter, Oct 184  
- Microsoft Excel  
  - commentary, Apr 23  
  - data analysis, Aug 80  
  - data-entry forms, Jun 126  
  - date and time macro, May 71  
  - linking spreadsheets, Sep 120  
  - macro tips, Jun 116, Sep 120  
  - month-end macro, Jul 165  
  - number-crunching macros, Oct 179  
  - Notes for Excel, Jan 44  
  - part of custom finance disk, Mar 80  
  - selecting print area, Sep 120  
  - stock market quotes macro, Jul 126  
  - tips, Sep 120  
  - XY plotting in, May 71  
- Microsoft File  
  - applications tips, Apr 80  
  - as part of custom inventory disk, Mar 80  
  - changing field types after data is entered, Jan 75  
  - creating forms with, Dec 48  
  - transferring data into Word, Oct 182  
  - transferring pfs: file data to, Apr 163  
- Microsoft Flight Simulator, Aug 129 r, Dec 118  
- Microsoft Multiplan  
  - automatic calculation in, Feb 74  
  - in custom personal finance disk, Mar 80  
  - removing password, May 179  
  - tax templates, Mar 87  
- Microsoft Word  
  - batch printing, Jun 175, Oct 180  
  - bold text on Brother typewriter, Sep 191  
  - centering lines, Mar 68  
  - filling out typewritten forms with, Jul 83  
  - finding place in long document, Mar 67  
  - footnotes, Oct 91  
  - formatting tips, Apr 112, Oct 180  
  - formatting with Glossary, Oct 180  
  - hard spaces, Mar 68  
  - headers, Jul 172  
  - merge printing without blanks, Feb 196  
  - opening MacWrite files with, Jan 73  
  - printing on Brother printers, Dec 44  
  - restoring ThinkTank indentation in, Feb 72  
  - speeding up printing, May 179  
  - tiny text, Jan 160  
  - transferring File data into, Oct 182  
  - transferring pfs: file data to File with, Apr 163, Jul 172  
  - update, Jul 73  
  - version 3.0, Dec 96  
  - vertical line spacing, Jul 83  
- Microsoft Works, Oct 113 r  
  - pricing of, Nov 67  
  - word processor, Dec 96  

(continues)
Macworld 1986 Annual Index

Microtech 800K disk drive, Nov 106 r
MIDI, Feb 93, Sep 27, Dec 108. See also Music
MIDI Composer, Feb 93
MIDI Conductor, Sep 27
MIDI Mac, Feb 93, Sep 27
MIDIMAC Patch Editor, Sep 27
MIDIMAC Sequeencer, Dec 108
MindSight, Apr 96 r, Sep 52
MindWrite, Dec 96
MiniCad, Sep 125, Nov 112
MiniFinder, Jan 82, Oct 86, Nov 173
MiniMac, Feb 93
More, Dec 108, 140 r
More, Jan 50, Sep 112 r

Mirror Technologies 800K disk drive, Nov 106 r
MockChart, Mar 80
MockPackage, Mar 96
MockTerminal, Jan 63
MockWrite, Mar 80
Model 100, printing files on ImageWriter, May 183
Modems. See Communications
MoneyLink, Apr 55

Monitors
The Big Picture, Nov 89
Chromatron, Feb 57, Jul 62
MacVideo Processor, Sep 59
MegaScreen, Sep 59
Mentauris adapter, Sep 59
Radius Full Page Display, Oct 67
SperChroma, Jul 65
VM color monitor, Sep 125, Nov 100

MonsterMac memory upgrade, Feb 114 r
More, Sep 112 r
pricing of, Nov 67

Mouse
foot protection, Feb 208, Mar 75
Mouse Exchange BBS, May 160 r
Mouse Mover, Mar 75
MPW, Oct 69, Dec 122
Multiplan. See Microsoft Multiplan
Multi-Scrap DA, Jan 68, Mar 80, Dec 134
Multiuser applications. See Networks
MultiWrite, Jul 73

Music, Feb 93, 109, Sep 27, Dec 108
ConcertWare +, Sep 27
ConcertWare + MIDI, Feb 93, Dec 108
Deluxe Music Construction Set, Feb 93, 109 r, Apr 44, Dec 108
foul, Dec 108
High Score, Nov 81, Dec 108
MacNifty Audio Digitizer, Aug 124
MegaTrack, Feb 93, Sep 27, 172 r, Dec 108
MIDI, Feb 93, Sep 27, Dec 108, 140
MIDI Composer, Feb 93
MIDI Conductor, Sep 27
MIDI Mac, Feb 93, Sep 27
MIDIMAC Patch Editor, Sep 27
MIDIMAC Sequencer, Dec 108
MusicWorks, Feb 93, Dec 108
notation, Feb 109, Dec 108
Patch Librarian, Sep 27
Performer, Dec 108, 140 r
Professional Composer, Feb 93, 109 r, Dec 108
Sound Designer, Aug 124, Nov 52
SpaceGuide, Nov 81
StudioMac, Feb 93
Studio Session, Aug 124, Dec 108
Total Music, Feb 93, Dec 108
Universe of Sounds CD ROM disk, Jun 71

MusicWorks, Feb 93, Dec 108
MyDiskLabeler, Aug 135 r
My Office, Feb 143 r, Sep 37

N
Neon, Nov 119
Netway 1000, Jul 121

Networks, Jan 126, Oct 104
AppleTalk Network Server, Jan 126
commentary, May 25
FastPath, June 126,
Dec 104
HyperNet, Jun 126, Oct 104 r
InterBridge, Jan 126, Nov 168
Keeper file server, Jun 126
MacServe, Jun 126, Oct 104 r, Nov 168,
Dec 104
Mentauris, June 126
PhoneNet, Sep 63
Sun Net, Jun 126
3Server, Jun 126
TOPS, Apr 87, Jun 126, Oct 104 r, Nov 168,
Dec 104
Ultra-Office, Jun 126, Dec 104
UNIX, Jun 126

Northern Telecom/Apple agreement, Apr 59
Not Enough Memory message, Oct 82
Notepad, Dec 104
Notes for Excel, Jan 44
Notes for Jazz, Jan 44
Now Floating Point Accelerator, Aug 88 r,
Sep 125
NTSC video, Sep 59, Dec 146 r

O
Object-oriented languages, Nov 119, Dec 122
Object Pascal, Nov 119
OCR s. See Optical character readers
ODS Consultant, May 138 r
Omnis 3, May 100 r, Aug 80
developer conference, Dec 89
One on One, Sep 178 r
On-line services
CompuServe, Feb 82, Jun 25, Jul 71, 126
Gline, Aug 57, Nov 141 r
Portal, Jul 71
Open for Business, Sep 88
Operating system, Macintosh. See System

Optical character readers
Artanon, Jul 80
Knowledge Engineering, Jul 80

Omni-Reader, Jul 80
SpectraFAX, Apr 87, Jul 80

Optical disks, Feb 100

Orbiter, Sep 164 r

Outline processors
Acta, Aug 61, Oct 150 r
Calliope, Aug 61
MaxThink, Aug 61, Sep 148 r
More, Sep 112 r, Nov 67
ThinkTank
creating indented text document with
MBASIC, Feb 204
512, as project management tool, Apr 106
retaining indentation in Word, Feb 72

OverVue 2.0, May 103, Aug 80
TurboCharger compatibility, Aug 47

P
Packer, Aug 142 r
PacPaint, Aug 142 r
Paint Cutter, Jan 58, 71, Nov 166
Palantir Financial Series, Sep 88
Patch Librarian, Sep 27
PCB design, Sep 27, Dec 150 r (Quik Circuit)
pcLink, Jul 121
PC MacBridge, Jan 126
PC MacKey keyboard, Jan 83
PC MacServe, Dec 104
Performer, Dec 108, 140 r
Personal Accountant, Sep 88
Personal software. See Home/personal
software
pfsfile, transferring data to Microsoft File, Apr 163, Jul 172

Phaser 800 disk drive, Nov 106 r
PhoneNet, Sep 63
PictureBase, Jul 151 r, Dec 134
P.K. 1. 800K disk drive, Nov 106 r
Plains and Simple, Sep 88
Plotters/plotter drivers, Oct 96
MacPlot, Jan 95, Oct 96
MacPlots II, Jan 95, Oct 96
Plot-It, Oct 96
Plotstart, Oct 96
Portal, Oct 71
PosterMaker, Nov 140 r
PostScript
Atlas PostScript Controller, Dec 89
graphics, Nov 91, Dec 89
PressLink, Nov 83
Print Catalog command, Mar 72
Printers/printing. See also ImageWriter;
ImageWriter II; LaserWriter
Brother typewriter, printing bold on, Sep 191
cables, Jan 54
Chooser, Nov 173
User Name item, Nov 154
Clean Image head cleaner, Nov 186
ColorChart, Oct 152 r

(continues)
Knowledge is a strategic resource of individuals and of corporations. Properly managed, the impact can be tremendous. The substantial investment in developing expert systems has paid off in corporate savings of many millions of dollars to such companies as Digital Equipment, Westinghouse Corporation and Texas Instruments.

**EASY TO USE**

The innovative Logic Worksheet of MacSMARTS is laid out like a spreadsheet, with columns for FACTS, RULES and ADVICE. In its operations, users of Excel, Jazz or other Macintosh spreadsheet processors will feel quite at home. You don't need to master a complex syntax just to get started. And with the click of a mouse and a menu selection you can link graphics and text to rules and advice to elaborate and inform with geological maps, engine diagrams, or architectural plans; key contract paragraphs, laboratory protocols or balance sheets.

**PRODUCTIVE**

By making it easy to construct a knowledge base—consisting of rules, examples and facts—in the Logic Worksheet you can use deductive and inductive inferences to diagnose and advise, design, plan or trouble-shoot.

Some typical applications include:

- A partner in a major law firm is using MacSMARTS to advise a junior associate on the finer points of corporate law.
- A real estate developer used a MacSMARTS program to make certain no considerations were missed in the decision to build a new office complex.
- A medical laboratory director found that a MacSMARTS program could assist new technicians in performing diagnostic tests.
- A marketing director will use a MacSMARTS program to configure the best components to meet a customer's requirements.
- A financial consultant saw that a MacSMARTS program could assist him in strategic portfolio planning for more clients.
- An MIS director uses a MacSMARTS program to assist programmers to track down problems in systems software.
- A doctor is using a MacSMARTS program to analyze the implications of tests on his visually-impaired patients.

The possibilities are bounded only by logic and human imagination. Our customer base spans two continents and a wide range of professions and businesses from individual consultants to the Fortune 500.

**AFFORDABLE**

Artificial intelligence is one of the most significant developments in the history of computer technology. Now you can access the power of this new technology and put it to work with MacSMARTS. MacSMARTS has the features of programs costing hundreds or even thousands of dollars more yet costs only $149.95. As a limited introductory offer order MacSMARTS direct risk-free for only $99.95. A small price to put you ahead of the competition and into the 21st Century. If MacSMARTS does not boost your personal productivity over the first 60 days, send it back for a full refund—no questions asked. We guarantee your satisfaction!
**TOP-RATED TAX PROGRAM:**

- Displays exact form on screen
- Performs tax calculations automatically
- Links all forms and schedules automatically
- Displays and links worksheets and itemization windows
- Displays complete IRS instructions on screen
- Prints entire form with all data — fully IRS approved for signature and submission
- Allows estimates for tax planning and "what if" projections
- Interfaces directly to spreadsheets, data bases, accounting programs
- Operates on all Macintoshes, only requires one disk drive. MacIntax FEDERAL contains 26 forms and schedules. MacIntax California contains 15 forms and schedules.

---

**INTRODUCING MacInUse**

**FIND OUT WHAT YOUR MAC IS DOING!**

- Automatically records each application used — name, date, start time, duration, and optional comment.
- Maintains usage information in a "text" file easily exported to other applications.
- Includes templates and macros for MacWrite, MS Word, Multiplan, and Excel.
- MacIntax — Who needs it?
- People working at home — for contemporaneous tax records.
- Consultants — for client billing records.
- Managers — for employee productivity and resource tracking.

---

MacIntax FEDERAL: $99.00
(Yearly updates: $45.00)
MacIntax CALIFORNIA: $45.00
(Yearly updates: $25.00)
MacInUse: $49.00

To order call: 1-800-MACINTAX (Outside California)
1-800-MACVIEW (within California)

MacIntax and MacInUse are trademarks of SoftView Inc.
Macintosh and MacWrite are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
Multiplan, Excel, and MS Word are trademarks of Microsoft Corp.
Macworld 1986 Annual Index

Printers/Printing (continued)

Core War, May 69
CrashFix, Oct 79
DiskInfo, May 74, Nov 124
Disk Librarian, Nov 124
Extras, Jan 68, Mar 80, May 74
FedIt, Jun 75, 78, Nov 158, Dec 171
File Converter, Nov 166
FKey Installer, Aug 100 r
FreeTerm, Jan 63, Mar 68, Aug 100 r
KnockOut, Aug 100 r
Megaroids, Dec 118
MockChart, May 80
MockPackage, May 96
MockWrite, May 80
MockTerminal, Jan 63
Multi-Scrap, Jan 68, Mar 80, Dec 134
PaintMover, Aug 100 r
RamStart, Apr 80, Aug 100 r, Oct 79
Red Ryder, Apr 50, Jul 23, 121, 126, Aug 117
Screen Maker, Nov 173
Talking Alarm Clock, Nov 155
3D Tic-Tac-Toe, Aug 100 r
Transfer, Apr 80, Aug 100 r
Wator, May 69
Waystation, Aug 100 r
where to obtain, Jun 75
Window Changer, Sep 191

Publish! magazine insert, Jul

Quick and Dirty Utilities Vol. One, Feb 166 r, Mar 80
QuickPaint, Jan 71, Mar 80, Nov 166, Dec 134
Quick Circuit, Sep 125, Dec 150 r

Radio Shack Model 100, printing files on ImageWriter, May 183
Radius Full Page Display, Oct 67
Rags to Riches, Sep 88
Rags to Riches Professional Billing, Dec 195
Ragtime, Nov 87
RAM disks, Apr 80, Dec 91
ReadySetGo updates, Feb 61, Nov 93
Record Holder, Aug 80, Sep 136 r
Red Ryder, Apr 50, Jul 23, 121, 126, Aug 117
ResEdit, Jan 58
adding icons to menus, Aug 74
changing date format in System file, Sep 72
creating custom paper sizes with, Jul 77
creating custom patterns in MacDraw, Apr 75
creating fractions with, Jul 83
docking Paint's font 12, Nov 151
identifying laser fonts in menu, Nov 162
making fonts invisible, Jun 49
resizing and repositioning windows, Feb 195, Jun 49
where to get, Aug 75
Ribbons, reinking, Sep 162
The Right Word, Jul 103 r
Robot, Macintosh-controlled, Aug 55
Runtime Helix, Mar 61

S
SANE, Aug 91
Sargon III, Dec 118
Scanners, See Digitizers/scanners
Schema, Dec 85
Scientific applications of Mac, Oct 136
Scrapbook, Jan 68
throwing away, Nov 173
Screen Maker, Nov 173
Screening. See Monitors
Scripts, creating with MacDraw, Apr 164
SCSI, Apr 87
adapters, Sep 65
hard disks, Jun 102, Sep 98, Dec 143 r
peripherals, Apr 87, Jun 102
port, May 57
tape drives, Sep 61
Servant, Oct 65
SetFile DA, May 87
Shareware, See Public domain/shareware
ShopKeeper, Sep 88
Sidekick, Mar 106 r
Sierra Championship Boxing, Feb 153 r, Dec 118
Silicon Beach Software, profile, Apr 116
Silicon Press, Jul 113
SkipFinder DA, Mar 80
Sky Bytes, Dec 130
Slides, Jul 63, 95
Slide Show Magician, Aug 124, 132 r, Dec 39
Smalltalk, Nov 119
Smart Alarms, Nov 155, Dec 145 r
problem with Tempo, Dec 44
Smartcom II, Jul 23, 121
Smart Eyes, Oct 163 r
SmArt Mouse, Dec 130
Soft Palette clip art, Dec 130
Softstrip Reader, Feb 59, Oct 164 r
Software
development, Aug 112
pricing, Nov 67
rental, Sep 13
support, Jul 15, 35
Software Supplements, Apple, Aug 75
Sonata font, Dec 108
Sound, digitized, Aug 124
in games, Apr 116
MacSpeech Lab, Oct 136
NIM3MAC Patch Editor, Sep 27
Patch Librarian, Sep 27
SoundCap, Aug 124
Sound Designer, Aug 124, Nov 52
SpaceGuide, Nov 81
SpectraFAX Scanner, Apr 87
Spelling checkers
Hayden Speller, Jan 131 r, Jul 103 r
Liberty Spell-Checker, Jul 103 r, Dec 206
MacGAS, Jul 103 r, Dec 206

(continues)
Spelling Checkers (continued)
MacLightning, Jul 103 r
MacSpell, Mar 125 r, Jul 103 r
Mac Spell Right, Jul 103 r
The Right Word, Jul 103 r
Spellswell, Jul 103 r
Spreadsheets. See also Executive Office;
Microsoft Excel; Microsoft Multiplan
ClickOn Worksheet, Mar 80
creating columnar tables with, Jan 154,
May 82
Crunch, Aug 80
MacCalc, Sep 67, Dec 148 r
Trapeze, Nov 85
Start-up disk, Nov 173
Start-up screen, creating, Nov 173
Start80, Nov 109 r
Statistics, Oct 136
MacSpin, Aug 97
Stat80, Nov 109 r
StatView 512, Dec 138 r
StatWorks update, Dec 206
StartView 512, Dec 138 r
StatWorks update, Dec 206
STELLA, Sep 109 r, Oct 136
Stock market analysis software, Nov 95
Excel stock market quotations download macro, Jul 126
Straight Talk, Jul 121
Strategic Conquest, multiuser, Nov 83
Strictly Business, Sep 88
Studio Session, Aug 124, Dec 108
Sunpacs, Sep 125
Sun Safe-60 tape drive, Sep 61
Sunshine Graphics Library, Dec 130
Sun Talk, Apr 87
SuperChroma, Jul 65
Super Note Pad, Mar 80
SuperPaint, Nov 133 r
SuperPaint, Nov 133 r
Surgery simulations, Jun 67
System, Nov 173. See also HFS
Alarm Clock, May 78
Chooser, Nov 173
User Name item, Nov 154
Clipboard, Jan 68, Feb 82, Nov 173, Dec 104
saving graphics from in MBASIC, Feb 87
date format, changing, Sep 72
placing disks, Nov 151
error ID codes, Sep 83
Finder, Jan 81, Mar 57, May 93, Nov 93
folders, caveat when copying, Feb 77
Font/DA Mover, Nov 173
assigning fonts to single application,
Jun 175
Option-key features, Jun 176
initializing disk, space used by, Sep 71
locked files, throwing away, Mar 167
long document names, displaying, Sep 191
Macintosh Plus, Mar 57, Apr 87 r
MiniFinder, Jan 82, Oct 86, Nov 173
by-passing, Mar 167
quitting to, Sep 194
using more icons in, Jan 82
Print Catalog, Mar 72, Apr 63
Sad Mac icon, explanation of error codes,
Apr 68
Scrapbook, Jan 68, Dec 104
throwing away, Nov 173
set Startup command, Sep 71
Start-up disk, Nov 173
Start-up screen, creating, Nov 173
System file, Nov 173
version numbers, Nov 93
System Folder, tour of, Nov 173
temporary files, Nov 158
Trash can shortcut, Jun 180
undo start-up application, Sep 71
TurboDownload, Nov 145 r
Turbo Macaccountant, Sep 88, Oct 156 r
update, Nov 196
TV, displaying Mac screen on, Sep 59, Dec 146 r
Typefaces. See Fonts
Typesetting, May 31, Oct 75, Nov 95, 151
Tulking Alarm Clock, Nov 155
Tandy 200, connecting to Mac, Jul 168
Tape drives, Sep 61
Taxes, preparing forms on Mac, Mar 87
Tax Master, Mar 87
TaxPlan, Mar 87
Tax-Prep, Mar 87
Tax Wizard, Mar 87
Technical materials, where to get, Aug 75,
Nov 155
Tekalike, Jul 121, Sep 40
Telecommunications. See Communications
Telescope, Jul 121
Tempest Macintosh, Dec 91
Tempo, May 108 r
stock market quotes macro for Excel, Jul 126
update, Nov 196
Temporary files, Nov 158
Terminal emulation software, Jul 121
Theatergame courseware, Mar 61
ThinkTank
creating indented text document with
MBASIC, Feb 204
512, as project management tool, Apr 106
retaining indentation in Word, Feb 72
Server Expansion Disk, Apr 87
ThunderScan, Mar 80, Nov 100
fix for horizontal shrinkage, Dec 44
use in font design, Feb 126
TimeBase, Jun 150 r
Timecard, Sep 88
TopDesk, Jun 137 r
update, Nov 196
TOPS, Apr 87, Nov 168, Dec 104
Total Music, Feb 93, Dec 108
The Toy Shop, Dec 152 r
Transfer DA, Apr 80, Aug 100 r
Trapeze, Nov 85
Trash can shortcut, Jun 180
True BASIC, May 179, Nov 143 r
TurboCharger, Apr 80
where to get, Aug 75
V
VCO+, Oct 71
Versa Series accounting, Sep 88
VersaTerm, Jul 12
Version numbers, Nov 173
Finder and System, Nov 93
updates, Nov 196
(continues)
EAGLES DON'T FLOCK

They stand alone. So does MacSnap Plus 4 from DOVE COMPUTER. MacSnap Plus 4 utilizes ‘state-of-the-art’ 1 Megabit chips to give the Macintosh Plus user a full four megabytes of contiguous RAM. NOW! And with our performance software package you can work up to 60% faster. MacSnap Plus 4 offers maximum memory enhancement and productivity for the corporate, business or professional user. And MacSnap Plus 4 actually lowers the Mac’s power draw, so you can have peace of mind. Less heat. More memory. NO fan required.

Of course the Plus 4 is fully compatible with the Macintosh’s operating system and all system software, but it doesn’t stop there, it is also compatible with HyperDrive and other internal hard disks. And it comes complete with its own performance software package that includes a user-configurable RAMdisk, Apple Switcher and a print spooler. Now you can run those normally slow programs like Excel, Jazz and PageMaker at lightning speed. Or manage them simultaneously with only a single disk drive. The ideal desktop publishing companion, our print spooler allows you to print one document while working on another. And with all that extra speed and memory, deadline worries are a thing of the past.

If you’re not ready for 4 Megs you can start with 2 Megs and expand later. DOVE offers you a choice of 2 Meg products designed to double the memory and increase the performance of your Plus. MacSnap Plus 2 is perfect for the business or personal Plus user who has no need for further memory expansion. MacSnap Plus 2 provides a full 2 Megs of contiguous memory with the same speed and productivity benefits as the Plus 4, but in a very cost-effective package. For greater versatility and expandability, try MacSnap Plus 2H. The Plus 2H uses 1 Megabit chips and SIMM technology to give you 2-2.5 Megs. And you have the option to expand the Plus 2H to 4.0 Megs as your needs change. MacSnap Plus 2H is completely compatible with HyperDrive and other internal hard disks.

DOVE’s Plus products offer you top quality, performance and a choice based on your needs. All supported with complete user documentation and DOVE’s full warranty and product guarantee.

Don’t wait. Call us for the name of your local DOVE dealer. Or visit your dealer and ask for our products. Go ahead. Soar like an eagle — with MacSnap Plus.

Productivity
Enhancement
Products

1-800-MAC-SNAP

In NC, call (919) 763-7918

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer Inc. Switcher, EXCEL, JAZZ and HyperDrive are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc., Microsoft, Inc., Lotus Development Corp., Inc. and General Computer Corp., respectively. MacSnap, MacSnap 2 and MacSnap 4 are registered trademarks of Dove Computer Corp.

Circle 498 on reader service card
There's A DEC™ Graphics Terminal Trapped Inside Your Macintosh™
Release it with Mac
240™

- VT100/220/240 compatible
- ReGIS graphics
- Function key emulation
- File transfer
- Autodialing
- Copy text and graphics
- Printing

$199 postpaid
CALL TODAY
(603)673-8151

WHITE PINE SOFTWARE
75 Rte. 101A, PO Box 1108
Amherst, NH 03031

DEC & VT are Trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 538 on reader service card

The Creators of Easy3D™ Present

The solution for designing and presenting:
- Products
- Models
- Ideas
- Camera Ready Art

The
Professional
Shaded Modeling
Program For • Engineers
• Desktop Publishers • Artists
• Graphic Designers • Architects

Enabling Technologies, Inc.
600 South Dearborn, Suite 1304, Chicago, Illinois 60605 312/427-0408

Pro3D/Mac is $349 and requires a Macintosh Plus™ or a Macintosh™ 512K. Pro3D and Easy3D are distributed to the trade by the Ashton-Tate Publishing Group. 3D Clip Object Disks - Desktop Publishing, Transportation, Anatomy - $49.95 each. Pro3D/IBM Version coming soon.

See your dealer for more information.

Circle 403 on reader service card
For those who didn't place first in the Spelling Bee...

and even for those who did.

You bought Microsoft® Works to save time and unnecessary effort. So, let WorksPlus Spell track words for your Works!

WorksPlus Spell is the fastest spelling checker on the market—10 times faster than any other. Spell checks a two-page memo in 1 second; a 50-page proposal in less than 30 seconds!

Ever have trouble remembering the spelling exceptions: "I before e..."?  Spell doesn't. It knows all those endless rules as well as verb tenses, plurals, adjectives, and adverbs.

Can't remember a word's spelling? Spell can look it up for you. Simply type a command key and the first few letters and Spell will insert the correct word right into your document.

Spell can also check each word as you type without slowing your speed. A gentle beep warns you of a misspelling or typo. Just choose the correct alternative and continue typing!

Its main directory contains 70,000 words. If you need more, you can add words to either the main dictionary or a document's personal dictionary. Or, you can delete words.

But Spell is more than a spelling checker. Its Glossary feature saves you typing the same phrases over and over. Just abbreviate those frequently-used phrases. Spell will automatically insert the complete phrase for you. You can also use its automatic hyphenation feature to give your document a compact, professional appearance.

WorksPlus Spell is the spelling checker to use with your Macintosh™ and Microsoft Works program. Spell is so well integrated that even the Works Help file is updated to include it. Now you can write, check, and print a document without ever leaving the Works program.

We're so sure that you'll win every time you use Spell that we'll include a blue ribbon with your purchase! In addition, Spell comes with a 30-day money-back guarantee so you can't lose.
We’ll give you a free McIntosh* if you come to MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco at Moscone Center on January 8-10, 1987

*McIntosh, the apple you eat.
MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco comes to Moscone Center January 8-10.

How about them apples?
This is the original computer show for both types of people in the world. Those who own a Macintosh®. And those who soon will.

In three days, under one roof, you'll discover tips, tricks, techniques, do's, don'ts, how-to's and why-for's that would otherwise take weeks to collect.

Attend dynamic seminars and product workshops run by industry experts. Visit hundreds of exhibits. Talk to the companies you hear so much about. See, touch and test drive an extraordinary array of hardware, software and peripherals firsthand. Fine-tune your Macintosh skills — on the spot. Do all this and more.

There's something for everyone. Even you, Mac.
It doesn't matter whether you're a power user or just about to take your first bite. After three days, you'll be chock full of information about Macintosh and what this remarkable computer can do to help you — in the office, at school or at home.

Find out how you can connect your Macintosh to the IBM world. Learn the innermost secrets of the industry's programming gurus. Master new ways to unleash the potential of your Macintosh.

There's literally something for every Macintosh user including Power User Seminars and a special Desktop Publishing Program. Also there is an Educational Forum guaranteed to interest teachers, students and administrators. All are exclusive to the MACWORLD Exposition.

One Macintosh deserves another.
Don't miss out on this opportunity to feast on Macintosh — the computer, not the apple. And pick up your free McIntosh® apple at the door.

When to come.
Thursday-Saturday, January 8-10, 1987
Exhibit Hours: 11 AM-6PM
Conference Hours: 12 Noon-6PM

How little it costs.
$40.00 for three-day admission to the conference and exhibits. $15.00 for three-day admission to exhibits only. No credit cards or checks will be accepted at Moscone Center.

Where it is.
The MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco will be held at Moscone Center, 747 Howard Street, San Francisco, California. Parking is available near Moscone Center.

For further information call Mitch Hall Associates at 617-329-7466.

MACWORLD Exposition is produced by World Expo Co., and managed by Mitch Hall Associates. MACWORLD Exposition is a registered trademark of World Expo Co., Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

MACWORLD Exposition/San Francisco is the original Macintosh computer show. It's sponsored by MACWORLD, the Macintosh® Magazine, a member of the CW Communications family.

Our exhibitor list (as of November 1, 1986):

3COM, Abaton Technology Corp.; Adobe Systems; Advanced Computer Graphics; Aegis Development; Affinity Microsystems, Ltd.; Aldus Corporation; ALP Systems; Allegra Corp.; Apple Computer, Inc.; Apple Software, Inc.; AppleWorks; Artistic Software; BackStreet; Banyan Systems; Bell Computer Company; Bell Labs; Boro Technologies; Bree Communications, Inc.; C.I. Tech International, Inc.; Capilano Computing Systems, Ltd.; Cassady Co.; CompuPort Systems West, Inc.; Challenger Software; Chandler Labs; C.L.S Enterprises; Cognition Technology Corp.; Colby Systems, Inc.; Computer Culture; Computer Friends; Computer Selection Business Center; ComputerWare; COMTREX; Convex, Inc.; Consulair Corp.; Coral Software Corp.; Cortland Computer; Cricket Software; Dafax Processing/The Networks; Data Tailor, Inc.; DataSpace Corp.; DataView; Dayna Communications; DCM Data Products; DEVIONICS; Disk Man; Dove Computer Corp.; Dub-Click Software; Dynatomic; Dynamic Graphics, Inc.; E-Machines, Inc.; E.D.O. Communications; EducComp; Enzai-Hoshigiun Co., Ltd.; Erez Anzel; Ergotron, Inc.; Experient, Inc.; Farallon Computing; FlexWare; Freethought, Inc.; FTL Systems, Inc.; Future Design Software; F.W.B Software; General Computer Co.; Great Plain Software; Great Wave Software; Great Johnson, Inc.; Hardline Book Company; Hayes Microcomputer Products; Heizer Software; Hewlett Packard; High Performance Systems; Human Touch Corporation; I/O Design, Inc.; Icon Concepts The Magazine; Imagewriter, Inc.; Imagine Software; Imperia Labs; Innovative Data Devices, Inc.; Intellisite; Internet; Invention Software; Jam Software; Jasmine Computer Systems; Kamdor, Inc.; Knowledge Engineering; Kohoutek, Inc.; Layered, Inc.; Letraset U.S.A.; Levevo Enterprises; Living Videotext; LoDown; Logic Essentials Resources; Lotus Development Corp.; Mac Buyer's Guide/Redgate Comm. Corp.; Mac News; MacAmerica; Machine Design; MacMurphy, Inc.; MACHACKS - LineBacker Co.; MacTutor; Macuser Publications; Magic Software; Mainstay, Manhattan Graphics; Manufaktur; Mansfield Systems Inc.; Mark Software; MDEeas, Inc.; Meta Software Corp.; Micah, Inc.; Micro Planning Software, USA; Microcomputer Publishing Group, Inc.; MicroGraphic Images, Inc.; Microsoft Corporation; MicroStore; Microtek; MicroTimes; Mindscape, Inc.; Mirror Technologies; Monogram, Inc.; N.I. Products, Inc.; National Instruments; New Line/2 Graphics; Nolo Press; O festa Corporation; Orange Micro, Inc.; Palamit Software; Palo Alto Shipping Co.; Panamex; PBI Software; PC World Communications, Inc.; Peak Systems; Peripheral Land; Peripherals Computers & Supplies, Inc.; Personal Bibliographic Software, Inc.; Personal Computer Peripherals Corp.; Practical Computer Applications; Pro Plus Software, Inc.; Pro-APP, Inc.; Protogenius Products; ProVue Development Corp.; Q Ware, Inc.; QMS; Reach Technologies; Relax Technology; Rodine; Satori Software; Scott, Foresman and Co. Prof. Pub. Corp.; Select Micro Systems; ShowTime; Silicon Beach Software, Inc.; Smethers/Barnes; SMS; Sofware; Software Power; SoftWorks Limited; Spectrum Holobyte; Springboard Software; Stanford Univ. Mac Users Group; SuperMac Technology; Symmetry Corporation; SYSTAT, Inc.; T/Tablet Graphics; Tangent Technologies; Target Software, Inc.; The Office Place; Think Technologies; TML Systems; TPS Electronics; True BASIC, Inc.; Upgrade Technologies; Vision Technology, Inc.; Western Computer Co.; Williams + Macias Microcomputer Products; Zedcor
Subject: FullWrite™
Code Name: Ozone

For the past year, a small but dedicated group of crack programmers at Ann Arbor Softworks, Inc. has been hard at work on a top secret project. Our agent was able to snap the attached photograph of one of their workstations before being discovered and subsequently disassembled and recompiled. As you can see, the project appears to be a third generation document processor and is expected to obsolete all existing text based products. Rumor has it that a sneak preview will be available at the January MacWorld Exposition in San Francisco. All field agents are advised to proceed with caution to booth #911.

M2
In August, I incorrectly advised readers that some of the keys on the Mac Plus keyboard don't work properly on a 512K Mac that hasn't been upgraded with the 128K ROM. David Dunham, author of the desk accessories *Diskinfo* and *Acta*, wrote to say that it's the System file version that matters; the Mac Plus keyboard works fine with the old 64K ROM, provided you use System file version 3.11 or a later version. "There are plenty of good reasons to get the 128K ROM and double-sided disks, but compatibility with the Macintosh Plus keyboard is not among them," he remarks.

Several people have written about typographical errors in the instructions given in August for attaching an ImageWriter to an IBM PC. Thomas Kennedy, of New York City, notes that the connecting cable for an original ImageWriter does not require female DB-25 connectors at both ends, as I said, but a male DB-25 connector at the printer end and a female DB-25 connector at the PC end. The connecting cable for an ImageWriter II requires a male mini-8 connector. See "Making Connections" for the correct wiring of both models' cables.

Sheri L. Richardson, a support technician for Haba Systems, has found that the settings I listed for the switches under the ImageWriter's front cover may result in "printing difficulties" on an original ImageWriter. "Such challenges may be avoided by closing switch SW1-5 as well as SW1-6," she says. She also observes that the ImageWriter doesn't recognize new switch settings unless you turn it off and back on.

**Determining Version Numbers**

How do you determine the version numbers of the System, the Finder, and so forth?

**David L. Pyle**

**Freeport, Texas**

Most application programs, including the Finder and Macintosh Pascal, report their version numbers along with other information when you choose About (program name) from the Apple menu. Recent versions of the Control Panel, the Chooser, and some other desk accessories display their version numbers in very small print in the windows that appear when you choose them. Similarly, recent versions of the ImageWriter and LaserWriter files show their version numbers in the dialog boxes that appear when you choose Print or Page Setup from any application program. If none of these methods work, try selecting the file's icon, choosing Get Info from the Finder's File menu, and checking the comments in the dialog box that appears.

As a last resort, you can do some detective work using Apple's *ResEdit* program: the version number may be stored as a type STR resource. For example, the System file version is noted in the STR resource by ID = 0. You can get a copy of *ResEdit* from user groups such as BMUG, 1442A Walnut St. #62, Berkeley, CA 94709; from GEnie's MacPro roundtable, file number 83, with documentation in file number 76; and from the Apple Programmer's and Developer's Association, 290 S.W. 43rd St., Renton, WA 98055, 206/251-6548.

**Backing Up Desk Accessory Files**

I understand the concept of backing up data, and I do it religiously. But how do you back up data that is on the Apple menu? I had two years' worth of projected data on a calendar, and one day it just disappeared from my Hard Disk 20.

**Maxwell J. Richards**

**Smithtown, New York**

Desk accessories listed in the Apple menu store information in disk files the same way regular application programs do. The desk accessory files will be backed up along with everything else if you back up your whole hard disk at once using a program like *HD Backup* ($49.95 from PBI Software, 1111 Triton Dr., Foster City, CA 94404, 415/379-8765). Similarly, if you use such a program to back up only the files that have changed since the last backup and you have changed information in a desk accessory file, that file will be backed up automatically.

In order to back up desk accessory files individually, you must know their names and locations. The Scrapbook, for example, uses a file named *Scrapbook File* in the System Folder. File names often resemble the names of the desk accessories that use them, and the files are often located in the System Folder. Check the desk accessory documentation or call the publisher if you're not sure.

(continues)
Q  Folder Trouble

Help! Two problems are driving me nuts. I am using a MacBottom 10 with HFS on my Mac 512K that has not been upgraded. Although I am supposed to be able to save to a particular folder, my system lists everything by document. How can I get folders outside the Finder? And recently, new folders I've created inside other folders have been renamed Unnamed #1, Unnamed #2, and so on, and moved to the main disk window the next time I quit an application. What am I doing wrong and how can I fix it?

Helen Phillips
Arvada, Colorado

A From the screen dumps you included with your letter, it's clear your MacBottom is not using HFS. If it were, you would see a tiny dot at the left edge of the disk and folder windows, between the parallel lines located ¼-inch below the title bar of the window. "The Telltale Spot" shows the difference between an HFS disk window and an MFS disk window. To use HFS on a Mac 512K with the original 64K ROM, the System Folder on your start-up disk must contain the Hard Disk 20 file. Be sure you have the latest versions of it, the System file, and the Finder: 1.1, 3.2, and 5.3, respectively, as of fall 1986. All these items are available in one product, the Macintosh System Software Update ($15 from Apple dealers), and you may be able to get them from user groups. After installing the HD 20 file, you'll have to completely back up your MacBottom using the HFS Backup program that came with it, then erase the hard disk, and finally restore its contents from the backup.

The backup, erase, and restore maneuvers should cure your folder troubles too. Those problems probably result from a garbled Desktop file, which is the invisible file that the Finder uses to keep track of its desktop organization. The Finder automatically reconstructs the Desktop file as needed, and you can force complete rebuilding by holding down the Option and ag keys while starting up your Mac or when quitting an application. On an MFS disk, rebuilding the Desktop file results in folder names like those you mention. Also, comments in the Get Info box are lost after any disk is rebuilt, whether HFS or MFS.

(continues)

In January at MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco, a new software package will be unveiled—a spreadsheet so revolutionary that it is being called the next generation spreadsheet.

Trapeze™ stores information in blocks instead of cells. The blocks can be moved anywhere on the screen, and Trapeze still knows what they are and how they relate to one another. The block format allows great flexibility in page layout. Create graphs; import pictures, forms or text and place them on the same page as your calculations.

Trapeze is powerful, with over 100 business and engineering functions, many of which are unprecedented in a spreadsheet program. For a demonstration of Trapeze, contact your local dealer or visit Booth 734 at the Expo. We'll open your eyes to the next generation spreadsheet.

Dau Tailor, Inc.—1300 S. University Drive—Suite 419—Fort Worth, Texas 76107 (817) 332-8984

The spreadsheet without limits.

In January, Your Eyes Will Open To A World Where Spreadsheets Have No Limits.

Trapeze is a trademark of Dau Tailor Inc.
© Dau Tailor Inc. 1986
Take the easy path to power.

More people use our Microsoft® BASIC than any other language on the Macintosh. Why? Because it's a powerful language that's simple and easy to use. But now there's a new, more advanced version available.

Introducing Microsoft® BASIC Interpreter for the Macintosh, Version 3.0.

Start with programming itself. We've used all the power of the Macintosh to make the process as effortless as possible. The full-screen editor and interactive debugging let you get your programs up and running quickly. Faster and easier than with any other language.

So advanced it's BASIC.

Don't worry about being restricted by the language. This new version features improvements like a block IF/THEN statement to make structured programming a snap. And we've just added a complete programmer's toolbox from Clear Lake Research. So now building your most advanced programs can be as simple as putting the pieces together. And it doesn't stop there.

Experienced programmers will like the easy access to the Macintosh ROMs—over 140 routines available through the toolbox. And there's advanced support for the Mac's sound and graphics, as well as the new hierarchical file system. There's even support for the Apple® LaserWriter.

Lastly, we've added a new runtime interpreter to the package. So now you can share your finished programs without extra cost or hassle.

When you look at all that the Microsoft BASIC Interpreter has to offer, the choice is clear. Even the price is easy to handle. Only $99 for the most popular language on the Macintosh.

If you're ready to stretch your programming muscles, give us a call at (800) 426-9400. In Washington State and Alaska, (206) 882-8088. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638. We'll give you the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer.

Microsoft® BASIC Interpreter for the Macintosh.
The High Performance Software.
How To/Quick Tips

Q Stuck in Transylvania
In the adventure game Transylvania, you’re supposed to find the princess Sabrina. I’ve tried everything. I can’t seem to get the grate open, get the key, or see what is in the statue. Will you give me some advice on how to win?
C. A. Metcalfe
Spring, Texas

A Here’s a hint from Otto Waldorf, Macworld’s game guru: feed the frog. If you want more help, call Transylvania’s publisher, Polarware/Penguin (P.O. Box 311, Geneva, IL 60134, 312/232-1984) or send the company a self-addressed, stamped envelope for a free hint sheet. Many game publishers provide a similar service. For example, Mindscape returns free cheat sheets for Deja Vu, Uninvited, and its other games in the self-addressed stamped envelope you send them (3444 Dundee Rd., Northbrook, IL 60062, Attn: Cheat Sheet Dept.; specify which game). If you’re stuck on Zork I, Hitchhiker’s Guide to the Galaxy, or another Infocom game, get the $7.95 hint book from your software dealer, or order it from Infocom’s mail-order service (P.O. Box 478, Cresskill, NJ 07626, 800/262-6868).

A map and the solution to the Apple II version of Transylvania, which is very similar to the Mac version, appears in The Book of Adventure Games by Kim Schuette ($19.95 from Haba Arrays, 6711 Valjean Ave., Van Nuys, CA 91406). That book and its companion, The Book of Adventure Games II, include maps, descriptions, and clues for scores of adventure games—not specifically for Mac versions, but still valuable. Electronic bulletin boards (BBSs) are another good source of tips for adventure games, particularly the harder games. But beware; sometimes you get hints that help you keep playing, but other times you get outright solutions that ruin the game.

Q My BASIC’s FILLPOLY Statement
I am writing a Microsoft BASIC program in which a rectangle must alternately flash black and white. I intend to use this statement:
CALL FILLPOLY
(VARPTR(polygons% (0)));
VARPTR(pattern% (0)))
However, I really don’t understand the statement. With what should I replace polygon% and pattern%? With what should I replace the zeros?
Niraj Seth
Wyomissing, Pennsylvania

A The CALL FILLPOLY statement calls a routine in the Macintosh ROM that fills a polygonal shape with a pattern. You define the shape in an integer array and use your array name in place of polygon%. Similarly, you define the pattern in another integer array and use its name in place of pattern%. In each case, the ROM routine needs to know where the integer array starts in memory, hence the use of the VARPTR function with the first array element, whose index number is 0.

The first element of the shape-defining array specifies the number of bytes in the entire array, including the first element itself (each element takes two bytes). The second through fifth elements specify the top, left, bottom, and right coordinates, respectively, of the rectangle that frames the polygon. Remaining elements specify the corners of the polygon: the sixth element specifies the first corner’s y-coordinate, the
Break the BASIC speed limit.

If you've been cruising along with Microsoft® BASIC, get ready for the fast lane. Because the new Microsoft BASIC Compiler for the Macintosh™ is going to blow your socks off. This BASIC was designed for speeding.

Getting higher performance from your existing programs is easy. Just run them through our compiler. And then stand back. Because the speed increase can be phenomenal. Over ten times faster on the straightaway.

Don't lose time in the pits.

Faster time on the track would be pointless if you had to make pitstops for converting your programs. No problem. This compiler is as compatible as you can get with the Microsoft BASIC Interpreter for the Macintosh. All the features you’ve grown accustomed to are still around. From windows and graphics commands to music and sound effects. Dialog boxes and mouse commands. The works.

But we have to confess. Once we got under the hood we couldn’t help tinkering a bit. So in addition to all the standard features of the Microsoft BASIC Interpreter, we added a few kickers. Power options like the new SELECT/CASE statement and block IF/THEN structures. Support for recursive procedures. And more. Now you can slide through the toughest BASIC curves without slowing down.

So shift your programs into high gear. Give us a call at (800) 426-9400. In Washington State and Alaska, (206) 882-8088. In Canada call (416) 673-7638. We'll give you the fast track to your nearest Microsoft dealer.

Microsoft® BASIC Compiler
The High Performance Software

Microsoft BASIC Compiler Version 1.0 for the Apple Macintosh

Compatibility with Microsoft BASIC Interpreter for the Macintosh

• Executes the entire language as defined by the Microsoft BASIC Interpreter.
• Includes new features of the Microsoft BASIC Interpreter Version 3.0 such as block IF/THEN, HFS extensions, and a library of routines to easily access the Macintosh Toolbox.
• Graphics and animation support with access to QuickDraw routines.
• Sound effects with up to four simultaneous voices.

Other Compiler Advantages

• Executes Microsoft BASIC Interpreter programs 10-30 times faster.
• Create standalone programs without runtime fees.

Structured Programming Support

• Block IF/THEN/ELSE/END IF eliminates the need for GOTO statements.
• SELECT/CASE statements for powerful alternative to IF/THEN/ELSE.
• Fully recursive subprograms can be called by name and accept passed parameters.
• Alphanumeric labels can be used to make your programs more readable; line numbers are optional.

Large Program and Math Support

• No program size limitations; code and data can use up to available memory.
• STATIC arrays for optimal performance—DYNAMIC arrays for flexibility.
• Choose from binary and binary-coded decimal (BCD) math packages.

Compiler Options

• Compile a pre-defined list of files, or select individual files.
• Execute immediately upon compilation.
• Arrays default to STATIC or DYNAMIC.
• Transfer to editor.
• Optional long addressing for full memory usage.
• Optional array bound and stack checking.
• Optional runtime event checking.
• Link runtime into application, or keep separate.
• Several format choices for program listing.

Microsoft BASIC Compiler for the Macintosh is a version of the Absoft BASIC Compiler, licensed from Absoft Corporation, Rochester Hills, Michigan. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. by McEnroe Laboratory, Inc.
How To/Quick Tips

menu gets the undesired text out of the
way. Now I can easily select and move the
desired text.

Deborah M. Leaf
Fond du Lac, Wisconsin

This method also works with non-text
items-and is just as handy in MacDraw.

800K Disk—Hold the Folders

Tip: Some programs still aren't com­
patible with HFS. Does this mean you can
use these programs only on 400K disks?
Nah. Just follow this procedure to produce
800K MFS (non-HFS) disks.
1. Start up the Mac Plus or Mac 512K
Enhanced using a start-up disk that con­
tains System version 2.0 (creation date
April 8, 1985) and Finder version 4.1.
2. Insert a disk in a double-sided
(800K) drive.
3. Choose Erase Disk from the Special
menu. The dialog box that appears does
not give you a choice of initializing single­
or double-sided. However, because the ini­
tialization process is a ROM routine in the
new 128K ROM, the disk will be initialized
for 800K anyway.
4. Open the newly initialized disk;
you'll see 799K available and 1K in the disk.
Copy the latest System and Finder you used
in Step 1 to the disk along with your pro­
gram and its files. If your program is copy
protected, the program may not allow you
to copy it. Programs such as Copy II
($39.95 from Central Point Software, 9700
S.W. Capitol Hwy. #100, Portland, OR
97219, 503/244-5782) and Hard Disk Util
($89.95 from FWB Software, 2040 Polk St.
#215, San Francisco, CA 94109, 415/474­
8055) unprotect software for backup pur­
poses. They are very useful when copying
programs from your 400K disks to your
new 800K disks.

Joel S. Peskoff
Forest Hills, New York

If you insert a brand new disk at Step 2,
the dialog box appears automatically at
Step 3, without making you choose the
Erase command. You can't make 800K
MFS disks on an unenhanced Mac 512K
with an external 800K drive—y ou need
the 128K ROM.

Send tips or questions to Quick Tips, Mac­
world, 501 Second St. #600, San Fran­
cisco, CA 94107. Send electronic mail to
CompuServe 70370, 702 or The Source
BCW440. All published submissions be­
come the property of Macworld.
From the Publishers of PC World and Macworld

Publish!
The How-to Magazine of Desktop Publishing

If you use a Macintosh or PC system to publish annual reports, newsletters, books, ads, brochures, or any other printed material, then you need Publish!, the How-to Magazine of Desktop Publishing.

Act Now for Charter Subscriber Savings—40% OFF!

Publish! is written, edited, and produced on personal computer-based systems. Because we're on the cutting edge of this new technology, you can depend on us for the expert information you need to establish your own personal publishing operation.

What You Will Find in Publish!

- Hundreds of new product listings
- In-depth reviews of hardware and software
- Cost-saving ways to prepare pages
- Shortcuts to help you get the most from available products
- Tips on the fundamentals of graphic design and publishing basics

All this and more, each month in Publish!

Fast Action Saves You Money!

For a limited time, Charter Subscriptions are available—just $23.95 for a full year (12 monthly issues). That's nearly 40% OFF the basic subscription price.

Take advantage of this limited-time Charter Subscription offer now. Mail the attached postpaid card or the coupon below. For immediate service, call TOLL-FREE (800) 222-2990.

Charter Subscription Savings

YES! Send me one year (12 monthly issues) of Publish! at the Charter Subscription rate of $23.95. That's nearly 40% OFF the basic subscription rate.

Payment enclosed □ Bill me later
Charge my □ Visa □ MasterCard

Card no. (please print)
Expiration date

Signature
Name
Company
Street
City
State Zip

Mail to: Publish!, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 17966, Boulder, Colorado 80321-9946.
Guarantee: If you're ever dissatisfied with Publish!, let us know. We'll promptly refund you for every issue terminating on your subscription. No questions. No problems. Offer valid in the U.S. only. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer expires June 30, 1987.
Look closely.
The image similarity is uncanny. 
And beautiful!
The photo on the left is an original black and white print. The one on the right is a reproduction created with the remarkable Abaton Scan 300 optical scanner and printed out on a 300-dot-per-inch laser printer.

Notice the detail. And how the digitized copy retains the tones and textures of the original.

That's the consistent quality you get from the Abaton Scan 300. Whether you're using photographs, illustrations, diagrams or just about anything else that will fit in an $8\frac{1}{2} \times 14$ or smaller image area.

And you'll always get the same results you see above.

The Abaton Scan 300 automatically turns continuous-tone photographs into publication-quality halftones—with up to 52 levels of grey scale. Our C-Scan™ software gives you an added level of flexibility, including user-definable scaling, brightness and contrast, as well as complete image-editing capabilities.

And when used in conjunction with popular page composition programs—such as PageMaker™—you'll be able to add a new level of graphic precision and realism to everything you produce.

Contact your Abaton dealer (authorized IBM, Compaq or Apple dealer) today. Or write us and we'll put one in touch with you.

The Abaton Scan 300.
It's the easiest way to make two of a kind.

Abaton

Abaton Technology Corporation
7901 Stoneridge Drive, Suite 500
Pleasanton, CA 94566
(415) 463-8822

About this issue...

This looks like a promising season for new films in West Europe. Several studios are planning productions in France and abroad. Get your needs in order now. Things look encouraging for 1987.

Special OFFER
Deadline is fast approaching for this year's Comicon Festival 81 in Paris.

COMMENTS
Somewhere, a small studio is appropriate to the beauty by having an impact on something.

I'm afraid I'm not as familiar with this program... I've heard other people... I've been beauty by having an impact on something.

I think I'll go first. And about the next few weeks, I'll be looking forward to receiving comments from you and will bring them up in one of the issues early next year.

I don't know about you, but 1986 was the year I characterized by a popular lack of any thing. Any type of innovation at all. That's something that every designer seemed to be taking some page from...
The computer field abounds with arcane terms, the worst of which are acronyms. Acronyms are the leftovers in language’s bowl of alphabet soup—cryptic letter combinations often thrown together without the courtesy of a vowel to make them pronounceable. And pronouncing them is only part of the problem; understanding them is the other. The phrase “the 128K ROMs contain HFS and the SCSI drivers, which used to be loaded into RAM” is enough to baffle anyone attempting to grasp a computer’s modus operandi.

But behind every acronym are real, sometimes comprehensible words. Some of those words and their meanings are the subjects of this month’s Getting Started.

RAM Forgets

RAM and ROM are the acronyms you hear most often. Both refer to memory chips—the electronic components that perform the vital job of information storage. RAM stands for random access memory, often referred to simply as memory, and is the place where a program is loaded from disk. The Finder—the disk-management system that gives you the desktop—goes into RAM when you start the Mac. When you start a program, the Finder surrenders its place in RAM, then loads again automatically when you quit the program. (The MiniFinder was created because of this time-consuming loading process. Since the MiniFinder lacks the Finder’s disk-management features, it’s much smaller and loads more quickly, allowing faster transfers between programs.)

Many applications also store the documents you create in RAM. The OverVue database manager, the ThinkTank 512 outline, and the MacPaint drawing program are three examples. Other programs, such as Microsoft Word, MacWrite, and most database managers, swap information between RAM and a floppy or hard disk. The program keeps in memory only the portion of the document you’re working on—perhaps a few pages in a word processor or several records in a database manager. This approach lets the program create documents larger than the available memory. The disk-and-RAM shuffle does slow performance, however, especially on floppy disk systems, since the program must occasionally access the disk to save or read part of a document.

The RAM chips in the Mac (and most microcomputers) are dynamic RAM, or DRAM—pronounced dee-ram. That means that other circuitry in the Mac must constantly refresh the chips to keep them from forgetting their contents, like a coach for a dance marathon prodding exhausted hoofers to keep them awake. Turn off the Mac’s power, and you remove the coach and cause the RAM chips to go to sleep, sending your data into dreamland. That’s why computers also provide permanent storage devices like disk drives, and why you use Save commands to commit your work to...
How To/Getting Started

disk. (See Getting Started with Disks, December 1986, for more information on disks.)

Actually, part of the Mac's memory retains its information when the power goes. The Mac's parameter RAM, powered by the small battery above the on/off switch, remembers your Control Panel and Chooser settings. The battery also powers the Mac's built-in clock.

A computer's memory capacity is expressed in terms of how many thousands of bytes, or kilobytes (K, for short), the chips hold. Because any keyboard character can be represented by one byte, the word character is often used instead of byte. The original Mac contains 128K of RAM—about 128,000 characters worth. The Macintosh 512K expanded RAM to roughly 512,000 characters, while the Mac Plus doubled that to a million characters, or a megabyte. It's important to realize, however, that the Mac's operating system and the programs you use require a great deal of memory.

You can't really store a document 1 million characters long in a Mac Plus. After loading the operating system and a moderately sized program like Word, roughly 790K is available.

ROM Never Forgets

The other kind of memory in the Mac is ROM, or read-only memory. ROM is to RAM what phonograph records are to cassette tapes: a permanent, unerasable storage medium rather than a reusable one. And like records, the contents of ROM are prerecorded at the factory.

In most computers, ROM holds only a small amount of system software, such as code that tells how to access the keyboard and screen. The Mac's ROM plays that role, as well as a much more significant one. It contains software that application programmers call on to create pull-down menus, windows, dialog boxes, and all the other elements of the Mac's user interface. This built-in personality is what makes almost all Macintosh programs look and operate in the same basic way. (Unfortunately, not every programmer takes advantage of the user interface code built into the machine. Some programs enter the Macintosh scene without any pull-down menus or other Mac traits. They usually leave the scene quickly.)

But ROM doesn't have sole custody of the Mac's operating system. Some instructions load into RAM during start-up. Such code may fix a bug in ROM or may have

(continues)
Market Manager PLUS™
The investment software that helps you stay ahead of the odds.

In today's dynamic market, staying ahead of the odds means staying on top of your investments—making sure you have the right information at the right time to manage your portfolio effectively.

Market Manager PLUS offers portfolio management for the active investor. By linking you with Dow Jones News/Retrieval®, it provides comprehensive, automatic updating and reports.

Here’s what it gives you:
- Automatic portfolio valuation updates.
- Automatic dividend distribution.
- Automatic stock-split routines.
- Automatic bond and treasury bill maturity alerts.
- Automatic option expiration and stock long-term alerts.
- Interest and dividend tax reports.
- Holdings reports by portfolio and security symbol.
- Plus much more.

Market Manager PLUS gives you easy access to the portfolio information you need to make informed investment decisions.

Demonstration disk. Just $5*
We’ve prepared a demo disk to show you how easy it is to manage investment portfolios. Learn how you can stay ahead of the odds, call:
1-800-345-8500, extension 48.
(Alaska and foreign call 1-215-789-7008 ext. 48.)
Have your credit card information ready, including expiration date. VISA, MasterCard, and American Express accepted.
Act now - Offer good for a limited time only.
*Please add $2.50 for shipping and handling.
Market Manager PLUS works with IBM® PC, IBM XT™, IBM AT®, Apple® Macintosh®, Apple IIc and IIe.

DowJones™
Software
For Informed Decisions

"Heads I buy. Tails I sell."

*Circle 355 on reader service card
How To/Getting Started

been deliberately left out of ROM because it performs a task that may change as the Macintosh and its peripherals evolve. For example, controlling software for the Mac Plus's SCSI expansion connector is patched into RAM to correct bugs.

ROM for Improvement

One question you may occasionally hear is, "Which ROM do you have?" The Macintosh Plus premiered with twice the ROM of the original Mac—128K versus 64K. The new ROM chips contain revised system software. Many of the revisions represent performance improvements, but the main reason for the extra ROM is to hold the Hierarchical File System (HFS), the new disk-management software that lets the Plus take better advantage of hard disks and 800K floppy disks. I examined some of the differences between HFS and the original Macintosh File System (MFS) in last month's column.

If your Mac contains the original 64K ROM, unflatteringly referred to as "the old ROM," you might consider upgrading. The 128K ROM boosts the machine's performance and adds niceties such as improved text display and a zoom box for quickly resizing windows to fill the screen. (Programs must be written to take advantage of the new ROM's features, however. Most programs released after the Mac Plus's debut in January 1986 are compatible.)

Apple has paved several upgrade paths for 512K and 128K Mac owners. At this writing, the best buy changes a 128K Mac to a 512K Enhanced for $299. This upgrade gets you the new ROM and an internal SOOK drive—in other words, a Mac Plus with half the memory and the old keyboard, which many people prefer anyway. A logic board upgrade costs $599 ($799 for 128K Macs) and buys a Mac Plus logic board and a new rear case (to accommodate the different-size port connectors) but, unfortunately, not the SOOK drive.

If you opt for the logic board upgrade, you could save money by keeping your 400K internal drive and buying an external 800K disk drive other than Apple's. Drives from DataSpace, PKI, and others are often discounted to less than $250 and are compatible with, and in one way superior to, Apple's. Apple's BOOK drives have an annoying habit of occasionally refusing to eject a disk completely. They suck it back in, forcing you to pull out the Universal Disk Disgorger (an unbent paper clip) to rescue the disk—a job that always gets a guffaw.

(continues)
Accessory Pak 1 19.95
Airborne 20.95
Altern Ego Female 29.95
Altern Ego Male 34.95
Amazon 28.95
Ancient Art of War 26.95
Archer 22.00
Art A La Mac Vol. 1 23.95
Art A La Mac Vol. 2 23.95
Back to Basics 
General Ledger 104.95
Accts. Receivable 104.95
Accts. Payable 104.95
Ballyhoo 22.95
Balance of Power 25.95
Barron 34.95
Basic Interpreter 89.95
Battery Pak 26.49
Borrowed Time 26.95
BPI Gen. Acceling 298.95
Bractuss 26.95
Bridge 4.0 14.95
Champion. Boxing 23.95
Chat 23.95
Chess Master 2000 27.95
Click Art 29.95
Click Art Effects 29.95
Click Art Letters 29.95
Click Art Publishing 29.95
Click On Worksheet 47.95
Comicworks 47.95
Computer Baseball 23.95
Copy II Mac 18.50
Covedet Mirror 13.95
Crimson Crown 13.95
Crunch 179.95
Cus. Calculator. Con. 37.95
Cutthroat 23.69
Cyborg 23.95
Deadline 28.00
Deja Vu 29.95
Deluxe Music Const. 31.95
Desk Organizer 59.95
D. Francis High St. 23.95
Dollars & Sense 80.95
Dragonworld 29.95
Dynamic Reader 41.95
Easy 3-D 59.95
Enchanted Scepters 23.95
Enchanter 22.00
Excel 224.95
Factfinder 63.95
Fahrenheit 451 29.95
Felony 14.95
Filefinder 68.95
FileVision 175.95
FileVision, Bus. 239.95
Financial Cookbook 31.95
First Base 110.95
First Port 59.95
Flight Simulator 34.95
Fluent Fonts 28.95
Fontblitzky 27.95
Forbidden Castle 23.95
Forecast 40.95
Fortran 168.95
Front Desk 88.95
Fullpaint 64.95
Gato 25.95
Gemstone Warrior 20.95
Geometry 59.95
Golden Oldies 24.95
Gold Finger 23.95
Graphics Accents 71.95
Graphics Magician 34.95
Great Paper Airplane 22.95
Hacker 26.95
Helix 239.95
Helix, Double 299.95
High Stakes 23.95
Hitchikers 22.00
Home Accountant 51.95
Infield 26.00
In Touch 78.95
Kiddtalk 38.95
Lode Runner 23.95
Logo 74.95
Luncher Profile 23.95
Mac Art Department 23.95
Mac Calendar 59.95
Mac Challenger 29.95
Mac Checkers 29.95
Mac Fun Pak 23.95
Mac Gammon/Crib. 29.95
Mac K.T. 144.95
Mac Lighting 59.95
Mac Line 89.95
Mac Spell 54.95
Mac the Ripper 26.95
Mac 3-D 114.95
Mac Type 25.95
Mac Vegas 34.95
Mac Vision 175.95
Mac Wordhandler 59.95
MasterType 29.95
Math Blaster 26.50
Math Flash 25.95
Millionaire 34.95
Mind Forever Voy. 28.95
Mindprober 34.95
Mindshadow 26.95
Mist 23.95
Multiplan 104.95
Mudflap by the Dozen 23.95
One On One 24.95
Overvuw 179.95
Perfect Score SAT 54.95
Personal Accountant 54.95
PF2: File 60.95
PF2: Report 60.95
PF2: File & Report 104.95
Pinball Construction 21.25
Planetfall 22.00
Pyramid of Peril 26.95
Quest 13.95
Racer 26.95
Rags to Riches 96.95
Accounts Receivables 98.95
Accounts Payable 98.95
Three Pack 248.95
Rambu First Blood II 23.95
Rendezvous W/Rama 29.95
Rev. of the Ancients 23.05
Sargon III 27.20
SeaTaker 22.00
Sidekick W/Phone Link 56.95
Silicon Press 47.95
Skyfox 24.25
Sorcerer 26.00
Spellbreaker 34.95
Spell It 26.50
Smart Eyes 35.95
Smoothtalker 48.95
Spelling Bee 38.95
Squire 34.95
Star Baseball 20.95
Starcross 28.00
Suspect 26.00
Suspended 28.00
Transylvania 13.95
Tycoon 34.95
Yoop 34.95
Type Fonts for Text 28.95
Type It For Hildines 41.95
Typing Tutor III 35.95
Uninvited 29.95
VideoWorks 57.95
View to a Kill 23.95
Voodoo Island 23.95
Willwriter 26.95
Wishbringer 27.95
Witness 22.00
Wizardry 35.95
Word 110.95
Word Play 25.95
Xyphus 13.95
Zork I 21.76
Zork II 24.75
Zork III 24.75

YOUR ORDER FORM
SILICON EXPRESS
5955 E. Main St. Columbus, Ohio 43213

NAME ____________________________
ADDRESS ____________________________
CITY ____________________________ STATE ________ ZIP ____________

CHARGE CARD # ____________ Exp. Date ____________

QUANTITY DESCRIPTION PRICE ____________

Computer Type ____________ SHIPMENT ____________

Phone No. ____________ TOTAL ____________

No additional shipping on Mastercard, Visa, or Shop-a-check orders. Personal checks allow 3 weeks. Shipping charges are $5.95 minimum. Ohio residents add 5% state sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice.

Circle 555 on reader service card
out of onlooking IBM PC users. For the scoop on 800K external drives, see "Both Sides Now," *Macworld*, November 1986.

**Performance Issues**

Which upgrade is best? A 512K Enhanced Mac is generally as fast as a Mac Plus, except when running very large programs like *PageMaker* or *dBase Mac*, which can keep more of their complex code in RAM at once. But the Plus’s extra memory has another advantage. You can dramatically boost performance by using a special type of program, available through user groups, that sets aside part of the RAM as an electronic disk, or *RAM disk*. To the Mac’s operating system, a RAM disk looks like a disk drive. You can store programs in a RAM disk and open and close them at blazing speeds, since RAM has no mechanical parts to slow down data transfer. Some people also store documents in RAM disks, but because RAM forgets when the power is cut off, doing so leaves your work at the mercy of power problems.

The 128K ROM also allows a performance-boosting technique similar to a RAM disk called a *RAM cache*. Rather than storing a specific set of files and programs in memory, as a RAM disk does, a RAM cache monitors disk activity and copies frequently accessed areas of a disk into memory, decreasing the need for more time-consuming disk access. RAM caches are especially useful if you repeatedly use the same programs, since portions of a program remain in the cache when you quit, eliminating the need to load them from disk when you restart the program.

You specify the capacity of the disk cache using the Control Panel on the Apple menu. A large disk cache generally boosts performance more than a small one since more information can be held in RAM. Contrary to wild rumors, when you select Save, data in the cache is written to disk. For more information on RAM disks and caches, see “The Mac’s Best Performance,” *Macworld*, October 1985.

The full Mac Plus upgrade supplies one more performance edge, one that becomes important if you decide to add a hard disk to your system: a SCSI port. Short for Small Computer Systems Interface and inegantly pronounced “scuzzy,” a SCSI port opens the Mac’s doors to hard disks that are far faster than those that connect to Macs without SCSI ports (see “Shopping for SCSI Storage” in this issue).

**Hello, Central**

RAM, ROM, SCSI, and the rest would be nothing without the *central processing unit*, or CPU. The CPU is the main brain, the microprocessor chip that executes the individual instructions that form a program, and that shepherds data between disk and memory and between memory and expansion ports. In short, the CPU has a hand in virtually every task performed by the computer.

A microprocessor’s activity follows the beat of an extremely stable electronic metronome. Many factors govern a computer’s speed, but the number of times per second the machine’s metronome ticks is foremost among them. The clock governing the Mac’s Motorola MC68000 microprocessor ticks 8 million times per second, giving the Mac a *clock rate* of 8 million hertz (cycles per second), or 8MHz. The IBM PC’s Intel 8088 microprocessor, by contrast, shuffles along at a more leisurely 4.77MHz. Future Macs are likely to have a different micro-

(continues)
Sometimes it takes the drama of Benguiat to get the message across. Or the immediacy of American Typewriter. Or the authority of Bookman Bold.

So why limit your LaserWriter* or PostScript® printer to standard Helvetica and Times Roman? 

Today, Adobe Systems’ Type Library offers you a veritable feast of type styles which have been licensed from the world famous libraries of Mergenthaler and International Typeface Corporation. With versions in regular, italic, bold and bold italic. Over 45 classic styles in all—and more to come.

Adobe type styles let you produce professional quality newsletters, direct mail pieces, client presentations and ads just like this one.

Right on the spot.

Let your PostScript® printer start doing the whole job for you. Ask your Apple LaserWriter dealer about the Adobe Type Library today. Or call us directly at 415-852-0271.

P.S. Also ask your dealer about PostScript, Adobe Systems’ internationally recognized page description language.

A sampling from the Adobe Type Library:


Circle 552 on reader service card
The Macintizer is better than a mouse: its stylus gives you precise control for drawing, you can trace original artwork, and it won't clog or skip.

PLUS, the Macintizer plugs directly into the mouse port for 100% compatibility with all your programs—no software modifications required.

Turn your Macintosh into the graphics machine it was meant to be—with the Macintizer.

Contact your dealer or GTCO Corporation for more details.

Alphabits

**ASCII** (askee) American Standard Code for Information Interchange. A standard that defines the way letters, numbers, special characters, and certain control characters (such as carriage returns) are stored in the computer. ASCII often represents the only common ground between different models of computers. It enables various personal computers to communicate via modems and exchange ASCII data files, which do not contain any codes or characters specific to a particular brand of computer. On the Macintosh, ASCII files are often called *text only* files.

**DB-9** (dee-bee-nine) The nine-pin connector used for both the modem and printer ports on the Macintosh (not the Macintosh Plus).

**DB-25** (dee-bee-twenty-five) The 25-pin connector used for the SCSI port on the Macintosh Plus.


**PICT** (picked) A format in which many Macintosh programs, including *MacDraw*, can save graphic documents.

**RIP** (rip) Raster imaging processor. The imaging engine of a laser printer, which turns page descriptions (in PostScript, for example) into print. The LaserWriter is a RIP.

**RS-422A** (are-ess-four-twenty-two-a) The type of serial communications interface used for the Mac's modem and printer ports. RS-422A is a faster version of the RS-232C standard, the type of communications port found on IBM PCs and many other computers.

**SCSI** (sci-zzy) Small Computer Systems Interface. The high-speed expansion port used for attaching hard disks and other peripherals to the Mac Plus.

**SIMM** (sim) Single in-line memory module. The RAM expansion modules that allow you to increase the RAM in the Macintosh Plus.

**Xmodem** (eks-modem) A method of transferring files over a modem that ensures that no data is lost or garbled.

---

processor, probably the Motorola 68020. The 68020 (pronounced sixty-eight-ooh-two-oh or sixty-eight-twenty) is compatible with 68000 instructions—a vital characteristic if future Macs are to remain compatible with today's machines—but can operate faster and has additional, more powerful instructions.

**Letter Rip**

I've covered the Big Three acronyms—RAM, ROM, and CPU—but there are many others, as well as a world of abbreviations, that you may encounter. Some common ones are defined in “Alphabits.” When you run into one that isn't, don't panic. Remember, most acronyms are just someone's nasty way of turning a few understandable words into a mysterious jumble of letters. You simply have to find out what the letters stand for.

But pronunciation can also be a problem. SCSI may be pronounced as a word, but you'll get strange looks if you ask someone which file system he or she is using—niffis or hiffis.
"STELLA enables us to make the analysis of complex manufacturing systems understandable to our clients."

Partner, Deloitte, Haskins & Sells

"STELLA has raised the 'what if' capability in our strategic planning process to new heights."

VP, Sara Lee Corporation

"STELLA was great for analyzing alternative competitive strategies associated with a major new product introduction."

Product Manager, Procter and Gamble

"STELLA helps us to balance the factors that satisfy demand with the factors that generate demand."

Business Planning Analyst, Cray Research

"We have $2,000 mainframe process-control programs that can't do what STELLA does."

Director of Research, E.I. DuPont de Nemours

"STELLA is helping to create a common language for analyzing cross-functional issues... greatly enhancing our corporate learning process."

VP, Royal Dutch Shell

Price: $395  •  VISA/MC Accepted  •  Available only for the Macintosh

For more information, call or write:

Circle 613 on reader service card
TechScriber
Integrated Desk-Top Publishing Application Combines Full-Page Layout, Document Formatting, Text Editing, Diagram Construction, Table Construction and Mathematical Expression Construction

Use TechScriber To Help You Produce:
- Inter-Office Technical Notes
- Technical Proposals
- Scientific Articles
- Technical Books
- Theses and Dissertations
- Technical Letter Publishing
- Technical Manual Publishing
- Technical Journal Publishing

Combine From Other Macintosh Applications:
- Graphs
- Pictures

Get An Integrated Solution For the Creation Of:
- Layout
- Text
- Simple Diagrams, Technical Diagrams and Computer Flow-Charts
- Tables
- Complicated Mathematical Expressions
- Tables of Section Headings, Figures, References, Footnotes and Expressions, and Index

Why TechScriber Is the Perfect Tool For Technical Desk-Top Publishing

Full-Page Layout Capabilities
TechScriber allows full control over page layout. You can set up multiple columns of text and place diagrams, graphs, tables, mathematical expressions, graphics and pictures anywhere on the page. All work on the contents of the document is done on the page in a way that is familiar and easy to use.

Powerful Document Formatting Tools
TechScriber automatically creates an index and tables of contents, figures, references, tables, and equations. It also automatically numbers the mathematical expressions in a document.

Text Processing Tools
In addition to the usual text processing capabilities, TechScriber's capabilities include:
- mouseless keyboard editing
- document wide selection
- multiple selection
- find and replace functions
- style search and change
- search and change on selection

Table Tools
TechScriber creates multi-row, multi-column tables with a variety of table cell configurations and border styles. TechScriber provides five different character and number representations inside table cells.

Mathematical Expressions Tools
TechScriber creates mathematical expressions using a keyboard typing of characters and/or mouse up operations:

\[ A = \int K \exp(-\sum y_{ij} x) \, dx \]

To augment the paste-up operations, TechScriber employs numerous mathematical parts which are stored in the "drawer" on the desk top.

Diagram Tools
Diagrams are built from "blocks" and connecting "wires" which are drawn from "drawers" on the desk top. This approach allows a diagram to be built from existing parts rather than drawn from scratch.

Mansfield Systems, Inc.
550 Hamilton Avenue, Suite 200
Palo Alto, California 94301
Order Toll Free: (800) 872-3332
In California: (800) 367-3332

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer Inc.

Send me TechScriber.
The Word-Diagram-Table-Math Processor for the Macintosh Price: $395 + shipping.
Shipping: In U.S. $5; Canada $12; Foreign $25; U.S. only

Send me a Demo Diskette.
In U.S. & Canada $15; Foreign $25
My check or money order for $ is enclosed.
Charge my: [ ] Visa  [ ] Mastercard
Account Number

Mail to: Mansfield Systems, Inc.
550 Hamilton Avenue, Suite 200
Palo Alto, California 94301
Order Toll Free: (800) 872-3332
In California: (800) 367-3332

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer Inc.

Circle 995 on reader service card.
Insights on the LaserWriter

A clearinghouse of tips for handling pesky printing problems and generating high-quality laser printouts

by Charles Seiter and Daniel Ben-IHorin

When Apple introduced the LaserWriter in 1985 (followed by the LaserWriter Plus in March 1986), it changed forever the print standard for computer users. The LaserWriter's multifont, fast, near-typeset-quality output became the standard against which other printers are measured, and usually found wanting. Proud machines of yesteryear—even the ImageWriter in Mac-based offices—have been relegated to the realm of quick and dirty jobs.

Tips for LaserWriter use tend to focus on a handful of problem areas. First, there can be small but annoying gaps between the LaserWriter output you expect and the output you actually get. Second, the power and flexibility of the LaserWriter lure advanced users into exploring ways of modifying and customizing output. Third, the occasional resemblance of the LaserWriter to a somewhat cranky office copier produces a variety of suggestions about paper and toners. We thank the customer service staffs at Apple, Aldus, and Green Mac (Ukiah, California) for dealing with our litany of complaints and questions collected from scores of users.

WYSIWHOOPS

The LaserWriter's deviation from strict What You See Is What You Get drives many users to distraction, particularly since they have been conditioned by the usually admirable fidelity of the ImageWriter in this regard. The acronym WYSIWWHOOPS (What You See Is What Happens On Operating in PostScript) covers this category of near misses. Herewith please note some fixes, patches, and well-meaning advice.

• Page Size If you pick out a 10 percent shading pattern for the whole printing area in a document page and send it to the LaserWriter, you won't get edge-to-edge printing. Not only will the image be a little smaller than you might expect (see "The Printed Page"), but you will also find that the print area is off center by about 1/8 inch. To work around this, study the output and modify your document margins accordingly. For example, if your footprint is 1/8 inch too far to the left, move the page margins 1/8 inch left on the formatting ruler.

Version 1.2 of PageMaker takes a further print-area bite of 1/8 inch from the margins. To restore the printed area to its original size, click the Maximum Print Area option.

Likewise, MacDraw coordinates are offset somewhat when they appear on paper. The upper left corner (MacDraw coordinate [0,0]) is inset about 1/8 inch from the top and left.

Use the page-size table to help you plan bleeds. Format your document in legal size, print it, and then trim the top and bottom to bring a pattern or rule all the way to the edge of the page.

• Image/Laser Match Certain settings produce superimposable ImageWriter and LaserWriter output. This is especially valuable if your laser use takes place at a service bureau that charges by the hour or the page (get it right the first time!). In MacWrite 4.5, use Times 12 and the Tall Adjusted print setting and set margins on the ruler at 1 inch (left) and 7

(continues)
In Microsoft Word 1.05, use Times (9-14 point), 1 inch left and 1 inch right as page setup margins, 0 inch left and 6.5 inch right as screen ruler settings, Leading: Auto (from result in printing can lead to incorrect spacing, Leading: Auto (from resulting picture (approximately 3 inches square) generally looks murky on the Mac screen, the LaserWriter output will be fantastically sharp. Try it!

Performance
Because in principle the LaserWriter is capable of generating nearly any conceivable image, advanced thinkers will want to investigate total control of the machine. An excellent place to start is the PostScript Language Tutorial and Cookbook from Adobe Systems (Addison-Wesley, 1985). The LaserWriter responds to PostScript instructions, and all files are translated into PostScript commands (which look rather like FORTH instructions) for printing. If you know how to “program” in PostScript, you can go far beyond simple document printouts.

Looking into PostScript
If you hold down the Shift, F keys immediately after clicking OK when printing to the LaserWriter, you will generate an ASCII file called PostScript. This file contains the instructions the LaserWriter uses to print your document. If you examine the PostScript commands for a variety of small documents (a small amount of printing can correspond to a large PostScript file), you will soon develop a feeling for the way PostScript works. Try modifying files (the aforementioned book has some simple examples) and comparing outputs.

Printing Faster by Traveling Light
One of the things you learn by examining PostScript files is that fancy stuff makes them quite cumbersome. There’s an obvious trade-off involved, but if you opt for fewer flourishes, you give the LaserWriter some breathing room in memory and are rewarded with faster output (see (continues)

MathWriter

THE MASTER KEY TO MATHEMATICAL TYPESETTING WITH THE MACINTOSH™
- Complex mathematical equations composed with ease. Saves time and provides greater precision and flexibility for scientists, mathematicians and students who write equations and for designers who merge equations with text.
- A “what you see is what you get” editor eliminates the tedium and error of command memorization.
- Switcher is included.
- Fully supports output to Imagerwriter and LaserWriter.
- Requires at least 64K RAM.

$49.95
Includes US shipping. NY residents include sales tax. We accept check, money order, VISA, MasterCard.

Order direct from:
COOKE PUBLICATIONS
P.O. Box 4448, Ithaca, New York 14852
Please print name of software license clearly.

MACINTOSH AND SWITCHER ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF APPLE COMPUTER, INC.
MATHWRITER IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF COOKE PUBLICATIONS

MacBackup™

This program is the answer for the Macintosh professional in search of the premium copy system. It makes "Master" copies of protected software, is HFS compatible, moves "Masters" safely to hard drives and is the fastest, most reliable copy program on the market. $49.95

Also available:
SONY 3.5 DS Boxed $18.95/10
SONY 3.5 DS Bulk $14.90/10

1-800-482-4438 1-800-435-4438
Outside New York In New York

Order by phone or mail. We accept MasterCard and Visa. NY residents include sales tax. Shipping minimum $3.00

Roc Software, Inc., P.O. Box 4536, Ithaca NY 14852

Circle 621 on reader service card

186 January 1987
VALUE/SCREEN Plus packs a lot of investment power into one integrated investment package. Stock Selection: You can instantly screen the entire VALUE/SCREEN Plus database for all stocks that meet your unique, demanding investment criteria. Portfolio Stock Reports: You can get stock reports, just as fast. Portfolio Management: You can enter your own stock ownership information to create a powerful computer-driven portfolio. You can even track hypothetical investment portfolios to evaluate stock selection criteria. Report Generator: You can get formatted or customized reports up to 230 columns wide. Spreadsheet Files: You can load any of this data into spreadsheets.

Microsoft Excel and Jazz are among the popular spreadsheets to which VALUE/SCREEN Plus can be linked.

$39 Trial If you act right now, we'll send you the complete software package—which regularly sells for $95—for only $39. And we'll include 2 monthly data disks worth $29 each. Absolutely free. There are no timesharing charges, since up-to-date data is mailed to you regularly on disk.

800-521-5257

$39 Trial

□ I have an Apple Macintosh, 512K or Plus, and want to take the $39 two-month trial.
□ Please send information on the [ ] IBM or [ ] Apple version.
□ My check for $39 is enclosed
□ (NY residents, add sales tax)
□ Please bill my [ ] Visa [ ] MasterCard [ ] American Express
Account#_________________Exp. Date_________________
Signature____________________________
Name______________________________
Address______________________________
City, State, Zip______________________

Value Line Software
711 Third Avenue
NY NY 10017
You’ve put your finger on 3 key reasons to subscribe . . .

1. **SAVE OVER $23 A YEAR!** Your subscription means a handsome savings for you—almost 50% off the cover price.

2. **GET THE MOST FROM YOUR MAC!** Your money-saving subscription also insures a steady flow of the practical information you want—reviews of software and hardware you can rely on, new applications, techniques, and practical “how-to” tutorials.

3. **GET THE MACWORLD GUARANTEE!** We’re so certain you’ll get what you need—and more—from MACWORLD, we guarantee it! If for any reason you’re not satisfied with MACWORLD, just let us know, and we’ll promptly refund the cost of your subscription for every unmailed issue.

MACWORLD
*The Macintosh® Magazine*
SUBSCRIBE NOW

YES! Please send me one year (12 monthly issues) of Macworld for only $24. I'll save $23.40 off the annual cover price of $47.40, a savings of almost 50%. (That's $6 off the regular subscription rate of $30.)

SAVE EVEN MORE!
□ $37.90 for 2 years (24 monthly issues)
□ Payment enclosed □ Bill me later

Name
Company
Address
City, State, Zip

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only. Offer expires June 30, 1987.

MACWORLD
The Macintosh Magazine

SUBSCRIBE NOW

□ YES! Please send me one year (12 monthly issues) of Macworld for only $24. I'll save $23.40 off the annual cover price of $47.40, a savings of almost 50%. (That's $6 off the regular subscription rate of $30.)

SAVE EVEN MORE!
□ $37.90 for 2 years (24 monthly issues)
□ Payment enclosed □ Bill me later

Name
Company
Address
City, State, Zip

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only. Offer expires June 30, 1987.
Macworld
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51666
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1666
How To/Insights

"PostScript Insights."). Watch out for the following drag-inducing conditions.
• Large text (over 20 points).
• Lots of pattern shades or lines.
• Bit-mapped fonts with PageMaker or Word.
• Smoothing.
• Justified text.

More Hope for the Impatient
Consider either a software spooler or a hardware spooler. Spoolers provide a separate memory store for the document being printed, which frees your Mac for other tasks right away.

Fonts The original LaserWriter provided the Times, Helvetica, Courier, and Symbol fonts. The LaserWriter Plus adds Avant Garde, Bookman, Helvetica Narrow, New Century Schoolbook, Palatino, Zapf Chancery, and Zapf Dingbats (dingbats are mostly symbols for the printing trade). You may find to your delight that the following nonlaser fonts, printed directly from MacWrite, give very good results: Bodoni, Boston, Clean, Monaco, and Stuttgart. More rounded fonts, such as Ravenna, Script, and Venice, are much less satisfactory.

(continues)

The power of the press
belongs to those who own one.
- A. J. Liebling

The
Power of the press
belongs to Those
Who own one.

Magical Speeds
Magical Prices

The MagicDrive

It's as simple as this. The Magic Hard Disk Drive delivers awesome speed, power and dependability for an inexpensive price. Just compare these costs and speeds:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Magic Drive</th>
<th>Apple MacII/IIx</th>
<th>Apple MacII/IIx Data Frame</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Open MacWrite</td>
<td>6.40 sec.</td>
<td>12.60 sec.</td>
<td>10.12 sec.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Close MacWrite</td>
<td>4.50</td>
<td>8.83</td>
<td>6.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-Open 20 &quot;K Document</td>
<td>4.42</td>
<td>20.50</td>
<td>17.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-Save 20 &quot;K Document</td>
<td>3.19</td>
<td>8.18</td>
<td>4.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open MacPaint</td>
<td>4.05</td>
<td>8.18</td>
<td>5.68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Close MacPaint</td>
<td>3.93</td>
<td>8.18</td>
<td>6.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retail Price</td>
<td>$699.00</td>
<td>$599.00</td>
<td>$5195.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price per Meg</td>
<td>34.90</td>
<td>45.00</td>
<td>60.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Don't forget that the MagicDrive is guaranteed to last. It comes with a full one year warranty covering parts and labor and a 30-day money-back guarantee.

For European Sales and Service, contact: Megabyte AG
Hirschenplatz 3/CH-6215
Beromunster/Switzerland
Tel: 045-513320/Telex: 868679 skyo.ch

Magic20 $699.00
Magic30 899.00
Magic65 1399.00
Magic235 3499.00

• Works with Macintosh Plus & 512K E.
• Free SCSI Cable
• Tested performed by Lockheed Macintosh User's Group
• Runs without a system code.

Rabbit Industries
4505 Spicewood Springs Road
Suite 304
Austin, Texas 78759
512-343-0781

Circle 702 on reader service card

PostScript Insights
Changing fonts frequently and using extra-large type, smoothing, or justification slow printing because longer PostScript commands are required. The simple, single-font example had 44 lines of code in its PostScript file; the more elaborate version, with its patchwork of fonts, had 165 lines of PostScript code and reached the limits of the LaserWriter Plus's font memory.
Although you can define your own typeface in PostScript, it's a tedious business. You may want to look into the additional fonts available directly from Adobe Systems (acquiring, in the process, Adobe's universally admired font-download program). Other developers, such as Casady and Company and Century Software, market downloadable laser fonts (see "Putting on a Good Face," Macworld, July 1986). Fontographer from Altsys Corporation of Plano, Texas, also wins high marks for convenient font generation.

In the interest of aesthetics, we feel obliged to remark that the dearth of fonts is not usually a pressing problem; one of the telltale signs of amateurish desktop publishing is the use of too many fonts in one document.

- Using Utilities With Laser Feeder, available on the main national Mac bulletin boards and through user groups, you can send PostScript files to a LaserWriter from a Mac over AppleTalk. This also means that PostScript files generated elsewhere (on a VAX, for example) can be sent to a Mac for laser printing.

ResEdit, the Mac resource editor, lets you define fully kerned characters. (Basically, kerning is adjusting the spacing of symbols for harmonious printed appearance—for example, fine-tuning the spacing of A and V in AVIATION.) For scientific notation, this allows overbars, hats, and superscripts above any symbol. Keep an eye out, though, for new word processing tools that might save you the trouble of painstakingly kerning all the character pairs by hand.

- Mechanicals After all known software glitches have been fixed and all possible fonts designed, there remains the primordial issue of marking paper with black stuff. For paper, a set of consensus recommendations has emerged over the last year, and a few tips about toner cartridges have proved valuable.

- The Paper Chase The standard "good" paper is Laser Plus, a 24-pound paper with a smooth finish from Hammermill of Erie, Pennsylvania. Other favorites include Dello Opaque English Finish from the James River Corporation of Newark, Delaware, and 70-pound Smooth Opaque from Simpson of San Francisco. For paste-up originals you need paper that stands up to waxes: for example, Quintessence Dull from Northwest Paper Company of Cloquet, Minnesota, and—recommended by reader Josephine R. Gibson—Patina from S. D. Warren of Boston. The label stocks recommended by Satori Software, which puts out Bulk Mailer, are Avery 4220 (three-up) and 4221 (two-up), which can also be ordered in custom sizes.

If you change weights of paper stock frequently, you are asking for skewing problems—lines printed at an angle because of misfeeding. For optimum results, have the paper feeder "squared" for paper of a respectable weight (at least 20 pounds) when the printer is first set up and resist the temptation to economize by running cheaper, lighter paper through the machine. Alternatively, have a qualified service person resquare—that is, make fine adjustments for thickness so the paper feeds squarely into the printer—before changing weights of paper. Because the thickness adjustments are easily undone, you might think twice about laser-printing mailing labels. In fact, one print shop bans labels on the LaserWriter but makes a
Finally, disk drives that offer the advanced power and elegant design at the price you’ve been waiting for.

800K Disk Drive
• Totally Silent
• LED (so you know the silent drive is running!)

Comparison of 800K External Drives

20MB and 40MB SCSI Hard Disk Drives
• Smallest drives available — completely portable
• Head-locking safety feature, rated 60 Gs
• Mean failure time of 25000 hrs.
• SCSI port available for 512K Macs
• 12 month warranty

Ehman Engineering — The Dependable People
Like hundreds of companies have for years, you can depend on Ehman Engineering for the finest Macintosh peripherals at unbeatable prices. (Ask about our top-quality memory upgrades and 512K SCSI port for the Mac.) We take pride in our work, which is why all Ehman products are elegantly designed inside and out, and come with a 12-month warranty. And we take care of our customers, which is why you’ll always find a friendly, knowledgeable person on the other end of our 800 number.

Call us today for details on the complete Ehman product line. We’re looking forward to talking with you.

EHMAN ENGINEERING, INC.
115 Apache Drive, Evanston, WY 82930

(800) 257-1666

Circle 602 on reader service card
sharp laser master of the list on paper in the LaserWriter and then copies it onto labels on the shop's Xerox machine.

**Looking Forward** Users report good results for overhead projectors with 3M transparency film type 501. Type 503 melts in the LaserWriter, which settles the "which film?" issue pretty definitely.

**Setting the Right Toner** The dreary reality appears to be that some lucky cartridges produce very good black results for overhead projectors with cartridge design. You can try breaking in a new cartridge by turning the Print Density down and running 100 pages or so through the machine. Some professionals identify especially good "superblack" cartridges and set them aside for critical documents.

**Copy-Protection Snags** ThinkTank's copy-protection scheme can interfere with LaserWriter printing. The way around this is to launch ThinkTank from Switcher. If Switcher has a LaserWriter system installed on its disk, ThinkTank spoils its print jobs to the LaserWriter (use high-resolution mode).

**Systems and PageMaker** Make sure you use System 3.2 with PageMaker: Versions 3.0 and 3.1.1 can corrupt documents.

**Reheat and Serve** Unhappily, some early LaserWriter Plus upgrade ROMs can be a little flaky. Letting the machine warm up for 15 minutes, then switching it off and on, may circumvent this problem, since a warmed-up ROM is more likely to initialize properly.

**More on Flakiness** In PageMaker, sometimes parts of Aldus's font dictionary aren't completely removed from RAM when starting a new printout. The only correction method is to switch the LaserWriter off, then on, and wait 3 minutes.

**United We Stand** We've referred previously to bulletin boards and user groups, and we'll sign off on that theme. Some folks are put off by the technoid aura of the hard-core BBS network, but the fact is that laser printing—desktop publishing in general—is rapidly evolving, cutting-edge territory. Aldus and Apple monitor the bulletin boards, so why shouldn't you? The people who inhabit this ether are friendly and love to instruct. Any local Mac board has LaserWriter users. In northern California, there's a special LaserWriter bulletin board; its telephone number is 415/261-4813. Nationally, try typing Go MAUG at the CompuServe prompt. A small investment in a CompuServe starter kit—or in a manual like *How to Get the Most Out of CompuServe* by Charles Bowen and David Peyton (Bantam, 1985)—will repay you infinitely in quick access to LaserWriter explorers (not to mention Mac maestros in general). 

---

**THE EASY SOLUTION TO THE HARD DISK DECISION.**

**EASY DRIVE FOR MACINTOSH.**

Confused about which hard drive to buy? You and thousands of other Macintosh owners are faced with endless comparisons, constant head scratching, and the same difficult decision. So we developed the easy solution. The Easy Drive for Macintosh.

A hard disk that incorporates every single feature a Macintosh hard drive should have. Without the high price you'd expect.

**IT'S FAST.** The Easy Drive is SCSI based so it's fast - 16 times faster than floppy port drives, and five times faster than other fixed drive systems.

**IT'S BIG.** From 20 to 60 megabytes of storage, with unlimited expansion potential. And tape back-up systems for data protection are on the way.

**IT'S COMPACT.** The Easy Drive is designed to fit right under the Macintosh. So you get more disk space to work with, and more desk space to work on.

**IT'S RELIABLE.** Made by a company whose Apple peripheral and hard drive experience dates back to the original Apple II.

**IT'S AFFORDABLE.** Though it's loaded with features, Easy Drive still comes at a price that isn't hard to swallow.

Easy Drive. The E-Z solution to the hard disk decision.
OMNI-READER™
NOW YOUR COMPUTER CAN READ.
A REVOLUTION IN TAKING WORDS FROM PAGE TO COMPUTER.

PC MAGAZINE
PRODUCT OF '85

WORD PROCESSOR AND COMPUTER COMPATIBILITY.
The OMNI-READER can read text into most word processors, micro and personal computers. It attaches through a Serial RS232C interface as easily as a modem.

TYPEFACE QUALITY.
OMNI-READER has the ability to read letter quality text that has been printed on a letter quality printer or type writer in one of the four following typefaces.

TYPEFACE RECOGNITION.
The OMNI-READER can read four of the most commonly used typefaces: Courier 10, Courier 12, Letter Gothic and Prestige Elite.

MANUAL OPERATION.
Alpha or numeric print is scanned line by line by moving the reading head along the text. Capable of scanning both forwards and backwards, the reading head can be used to input all or selected portions of text.

GUIDE RULE, (pat. applied for)
A specially engineered guide rule makes it easy to align text. Because of the unique clock track, the reading head can be moved at variable speed and still read text. Scan time 2-3 seconds a line.

Each OMNI-READER comes with L.B.M. PC/Compatible or Apple MacIntosh software - at no extra charge. Interface Cable available for $16.50 extra. Specify L.B.M. or MacIntosh.

30 Day UNCONDITIONAL Replacement Warranty.

TO ORDER PLEASE CALL
TOLL FREE 1-800-523-4898
IN TEXAS 1-800-722-6013
TECH. ASST. 817-589-0313

Accepting major credit cards - C.O.D.: Visa, Master Card, and American Express or send money order or check to:

G.A.S. INTERNATIONAL, INC.
P.O. BOX 1282, EULESS, TEXAS 76040

WAS $799
NOW $199*
* LIMITED TIME ONLY
FREIGHT PREPAID ANYWHERE IN THE CONTINENTAL U.S.A.
Introducing WriteNow™ for Macintosh, the next step in word processing. WriteNow for Macintosh combines the power you would expect from a dedicated word processing system with the ease of operation that you're used to with MacWrite.

- **Performance.** The program is fast. Very fast. Especially with large documents. Saving, scrolling, finding and replacing, and printing happen lightning-fast. Regardless of document size, repagination is automatic and reformatting is instant.

- **On-Screen Multiple Columns.** You can do true WYSIWYG (What-You-See-Is-What-You-Get) editing in one, two, three, or four columns directly on-screen. Page breaks and characters from 4-127 points are displayed on-screen as well.

- **50,000 Word Spelling Checker.** A fast, on-line 50,000 word spelling checker is included. You can add or delete words and create "personalized" dictionaries. The spelling checker also has a handy "guess" feature that recommends the correct spelling of misspelled words.

- **Headers, Footers, and Footnotes.** Now you can display a unique header and footer for each page. Footnotes can be automatically numbered and edited on-screen as well.

- **Unlimited Open Documents.** Open as many documents as memory allows, making cutting, pasting, or reviewing between windows a breeze.

- **Embedded Graphics.** Graphics images can be part of a paragraph, or a separate paragraph, and can be proportionally or freely sized.

And Much More.

To learn more, contact your local computer dealer today.

Suggested Retail: $75

Minimum Requirement: Runs on any Macintosh. (Macintosh 512K or larger recommended for spell checking.)

T/Maker Company
1973 Landings Drive,
Mt. View, CA 94043
(415) 962-0195

"This is the word processor that we designed and built Macintosh for."

Steve Jobs
Mac Desktop Tools

Want to save time and disk space? Take a look at ways to avoid the Finder.

by Prasad Kaipa

Although much can be said for the Mac's desktop analogy, for the most part it's the desktop that's behind the delay when you quit an application. By avoiding the Finder, whose job it is to create the desktop, you can save time. Many alternatives to the Finder speed up tasks like changing from one application to another and even let you copy and delete files from within an application. And because all the alternatives are less than half the size of the Finder, you can save valuable disk space.

In addition to building the desktop, the Finder keeps track of the files and saves information such as which icons to display and the positions of any open windows. The Finder acts as a sort of desktop administrator, helping you manage files and disks. For example, tasks like renaming, duplicating, and trashing files and renaming and ejecting disks all come under the Finder's jurisdiction.

As long as you're at the desktop level, the Finder runs in the Mac's RAM. When you open a document or an application, the Finder launches the application and relinquishes its own space. When you quit the application, the Finder rebuilds the desktop and resumes running.

Normally, the time it takes the Finder to rebuild the desktop when you quit an application is tolerable. However, when you add a hard disk, the number of files grows, increasing the time it takes to return to the desktop. One way around the Finder delay is the MiniFinder, which is a part of the Finder (versions 4.1 and later).

The MiniFinder

The MiniFinder replaces the Finder's desktop with a window containing up to 12 documents and applications. It won't let you rearrange the positions of the document or application icons as the Finder does; however, you can open items directly. The MiniFinder's speed is evident when you quit an application—you return to the MiniFinder in a fraction of the time it takes to return to the Finder.

While the MiniFinder lets you move more quickly from one application to another, you lose the capability to view all the files and folders on the desktop. Furthermore, you can access desk accessories only from within applications.

To access documents and applications that don't appear in the MiniFinder's window, you can either choose Open Other and select the file from the scrollable list or return to the Finder. While it is possible to circumvent the 12-file limit by building a hierarchy of MiniFinder windows (see "A Hierarchy and 20 Megabytes," January 1986), removing and replacing applications can be tedious.

(continues)
Tiny Finder

Tiny Finder is a public domain program available from user groups and bulletin board systems. You don’t need to install applications as you do with the MiniFinder—all the applications on the start-up disk are always accessible. You can freely add and delete applications, as well as access desk accessories and function-key commands, called F-keys; for example, the Save Screen command (Alt-Shift-3).

The speed with which you can move between applications is comparable to that of the MiniFinder. You can use Tiny Finder to replace the Finder by naming it MiniFinder or Finder, or it can reside alongside the Finder on the disk.

One disadvantage of Tiny Finder is its inability to show the applications by icon; only the file names appear in the window. Also, you cannot open documents directly; you must first open the application.

zFinder

The smallest of the Finder alternatives, zFinder was written by Joel McNamara at the University of Utah and is in the public domain. It occupies only 1K, and with it you can open any application via a dialog box.

Waystation Window

Waystation is a hands-down winner in the category of alternate Finders. This shareware selection allows applications from different volumes to be accessed and is easy to install and remove. Applications contained in volumes that are not on line are shown in gray.

zFinder doesn’t require any special installation—you simply replace the Finder with zFinder and rename the latter Finder. You can access any application but no documents or desk accessories from zFinder. Although it was written primarily for running large programs on a Macintosh with a single 400K disk drive, zFinder is useful whenever you’re short on disk space.

Waystation

Waystation is offered as shareware—you send $10 to the developer if you find the program useful. The current version (2.3) lets you access up to 27 applications, surpassing the MiniFinder’s 12. And you can easily add or remove applications.

Unlike Tiny Finder and zFinder, Waystation displays the application names in a full-screen window rather than in a dialog box (see “Waystation Window”). While you can open any of the 27 applications and access desk accessories and F-keys from the Waystation window, you can’t access documents directly. The Other option lets you access applications other than those installed; alternatively, you can go to the Finder.

Waystation includes a feature not found in the other Finder alternatives. If 2 minutes pass with no mouse or keyboard activity, Waystation blanks the screen.

Waystation is incompatible with some desk accessories and electronic mail programs, such as inBox. If you move an application from one folder to another, you (continues)
MacProof software from ALP Systems can make you a better writer by finding errors or problem areas in your documents. Whether you are in a business or in a classroom, if you appreciate conscientious writing you'll appreciate MacProof. MacProof will give you fast, reliable and impartial editing help by checking for writing errors in four areas.

**MECHANICS**
- Spelling
- Punctuation
- Capitalization
- Double Words

**STYLE**
- "Be" Verbs
- Nominalizations

**USAGE**
- Sexist Language
- Racist Expressions
- Confused Words
- Vague Words & Phrases
- Overworked Phrases & Expressions
- Discouraged Expressions

**STRUCTURE**
- Abridgment
- Expansion

---

"BEFORE WE SING IT, WE RIGHT IT FIRST WITH MacProof."
*The Oak Ridge Boys®*

Available in Network and Standalone Versions.

"MacProof can make you a better writer."
Dr. T. H. Bell
Former U.S. Secretary of Education
September, 1986

**Suggested Retail Price:**


$195.50
(Not Copy Protected)

Distributor Inquiries Welcome.
How To/Mac Tools

must remove and reinstall it in Waystation. I found that the best way to work with Waystation is to rename it MiniFinder and leave it in the System Folder so that when you quit an application, you return to Waystation.

Mighty Finder

With the feature-laden Mighty Finder, you can display all the files in any mounted volume, select and view files, or eject disks. You can view file information such as file size, creation date, and modification date. In addition, you can edit the file's type and creator and see whether the file is invisible or locked or if its bundle bit is set.

Like the Finder, the 14K Mighty Finder lets you launch applications, copy and rename files, and use F-key commands. But it won't let you access desk accessories. Because version 1.1 was created before the introduction of the Hierarchical File System (HFS), it shows only files available at the desktop level. If you use a Mac Plus or a 512K Enhanced, you will not be able to see files within folders. For this reason, Mighty Finder is for 128K or 512K Mac owners only.

FlashFinder

FlashFinder from Unicom is one of the few Finder alternatives available commercially. FlashFinder presents you with a dialog box from which you can launch an application, go to the file manager, or select a desk accessory. You can also go to the Finder directly. Once you are in the file manager, you can copy, rename, or delete files as well as launch applications. You can even use the Edit menu and shut down.

Though the version I tested (2.1) was developed in 1985, it worked with HFS without any problem. Overall, FlashFinder is fast, and I recommend it.

SkipFinder

Unlike the previously mentioned Finder alternatives, SkipFinder is a desk accessory. It offers commands to access all your files, change drives, eject a disk, and reboot the Macintosh. Because you can access SkipFinder from within an application, you can move directly to another application without passing through the Finder. While SkipFinder is slower than the MiniFinder, it's much faster than the Finder for switching applications.

Q&D Filer

Q&D Filer is included as a desk accessory with Quick and Dirty Utilities Volume I from Dreams of the Phoenix. Q&D Filer lets you bypass the Finder and go directly to another application. Unfortunately, if you transfer to another application without first closing the document you're working on, you lose the file.

Q&D Filer also includes file management functions. You can copy, delete, and rename files, as well as get information on files, disk space, and free memory. Printing a text document from within an application is also possible.

Managing Files with DAs and F-keys

Several desk accessories and F-keys let you copy and delete files and check disk space from within an application (see "File Management Desk Accessories"). Others let you compact memory, check free mem-

(continues)
Kensington has a solution for every Macintosh™ problem. Maccessories.

A whole family of enhancement products for the Macintosh. You'll find the perfect solution for every problem. From the complete power organization, surge protection and cooling of System Saver® Mac to the simple, convenience of AppleTalk™ Clips. From the smooth surface of the Mouseway to the comfortable relief of a Tilt/Swivel or Circular Polarizing Filter.

Of course, the best solution to a problem is to prevent it in the first place. That's why we offer a complete line of Cleaning Kits and Dust Covers. We'll even put a shine on your correspondence with our bit-mapped Type Fonts, styled after popular type faces like Helvetica and Times. (Our Headline Fonts are some of the largest available for the Mac!)

For a Maccessories dealer near you, for a free 10 page brochure, or to speak to a Kensington sales representative, call toll-free (800) 535-4242. In NY (212) 475-5200.
The Lisa Professional. A powerful computer with up to a full Mb of RAM, 40 Mb internal hard disk capacity, 400K internal disk drive, large 13" screen and keyboard, complete with numeric keypad. And, powerful as it is, it's easy to run as any Macintosh™ and a whole lot easier to afford!

APPLE MODEMS
Apple Modem 1200......... 19.50
Apple Modem 300............. 89.00

COMREX DELUXE JOYSTICK
Comrex Deluxe Joystick..... 16.95

IMAGewriter ..................... 345.00

BPI ACCNT. MODULES.......... 189.00

QUARK QC 10 HD............. 79.50
Quark QC 20 HD............. 89.50

APPLE 5MB PROFILE........... 59.50

APPLE III 256K SYSTEM... 599.00

APPLE /C CARRY CASE....... 19.95

APPLE SLIM TYPE PRINTER.... 19.95

APPLE 400K MAC EXT. DRIVES... 79.00

APPLE DMP PRINTER........... 199.00

PO BOX 4059 LOGAN, UT 84321

CALL FOR OUR LATEST CATALOG

CIRCLE 618 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Managing Files
DeskZap is a 13K desk accessory that can be used for file management. It can do several Finder tasks within an application.

Finders to Go
My choice for an alternate Finder is Waystation, because of its ease of use and its frequent updates. For file management within applications, I use Diskinfo for its Find feature, along with DeskZap for copying and manipulating files. Among the commercial desk accessories, QED Filer is worth having, but it's only available in a package with 15 other utilities. I use Run'r to access other F-keys and desk accessories that are not installed in my System file. FKey Runner from Quick and Dirty Utilities is the commercially available equivalent.

These are just my personal choices, so you may want to explore your local public domain library and software supplier for other alternatives. And once you've tried one, you may not need to go back to the Finder again. □
WINNER!
MACUSER MAGAZINE
EDITOR'S CHOICE AWARD
BEST DESK ACCESSORY SPELLING CHECKER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Features</th>
<th>THUNDER! 1.0</th>
<th>MacLightning™ 2.0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Interactive Spell Checking</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Typing monitor</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Smart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Check Selection</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correct Selection/paste in words</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Add word with suffixes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Configurable Options</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word Expander</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One-touch correction</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Partial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyboard operation</td>
<td>Complete</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smart Capitalization</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics display including word,</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sentence, paragraph, syllable count,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>readability indexes and more</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suggestions for misspellings</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disk Space required</td>
<td>140K</td>
<td>353K</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Compatibility</th>
<th>MacWrite™</th>
<th>Microsoft Word*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| ONLY $49.95                          | vs. $99.95   |

YOU'VE SEEN THE MacLightning
NOW HEAR OUR...

THUNDER!

(A FIVE MOUSE RATING! The highest possible). What makes this spelling checker really stand out is its excellent behavior and performance under all circumstances and its extreme ease of use. Thunder! has quickly become the one program I’d least like to be without. If you write, try Thunder!

Steven Bobker, Editor in chief, MacUser magazine.

---

BATTERIES INCLUDED: an ITM company, 30 Mural Street, Richmond Hill, Ontario, Canada, L4B 1R5 (416) 881-9941. Customer information (416) 881-9816

If you can’t find this product at your local retailer, you may order it directly from us at the full suggested list price plus $5.00 for postage and handling. For product orders please call 1-800-387-5707 (U.S. only). With all Batteries Included products you can always have the latest version of your program by returning the original disk and $16.00. Write to us for our full color catalog of products for the Apple, Apple Macintosh, Atari, Atari ST, Commodore, Commodore Amiga, and IBM systems.

©1986 Batteries Included. Apple, Apple Macintosh, Atari, Atari ST, Commodore, Commodore Amiga, and IBM are registered trademarks respectively of Apple Computers Inc., Atari Corporation, Commodore Business Machines Inc., and International Business Machines Inc. Some features may vary with computer system used.

“Al prices shown in U.S. funds. Retailers may sell for less.

MacLightning is a Copyright © MacLightning™ © Target Software

Circle 380 on reader service card
Now that software companies have discovered Mac's graphics interface, their products have become a lot more useful. Because now you can add pictures to your documents. And you know what they say about one picture. That's where ThunderScan really becomes valuable. Because ThunderScan can turn most printed images into high-resolution Macintosh graphics. Which means you can insert quality graphics into your files. Making your programs perform like never before.

Programs like PageMaker®, GraphicWorks™ and ReadySetGo® for desktop publishing. With ThunderScan you don't have to rely on your own artistic abilities or someone else's clip art disk. Instead, you can illustrate your words with just the right graphics (even one-of-a-kind items like your logo or your own portrait). Improving both the professional appearance and readability of your publications.

Use ThunderScan with Business Filevision®, dBASE®, Mac or Filemaker™ Plus to add pictures and photographs to your data, for more complete, more informative databases. It's perfect for research, real estate portfolios, personnel files — any time you're working with more than words or numbers.

For those who view Mac as a blank canvas, ThunderScan is an exciting new artistic tool. Not only can you create elegant works of art with ThunderScan's powerful image enhancement software, you can really get wild with SuperPaint and FullPaint™. And that's just the start. ThunderScan can boost the performance of MacDraw™, MacDraft™, MacPaint™— Mac Anything! Plus, Thunderware's new optional $29 connector makes ThunderScan Mac Plus compatible without a wall plug. So if you want to make the best of Mac software even better, take a gander at ThunderScan. At just $229 there's no better way to give your software a goose.

Thunderware®, Inc.
21 Orinda Way
Orinda, CA 94563
(415) 254-6581
Mac Finance Tools

The highs and lows of Mac stock-market software

by Charles Seiter and Daniel Ben-Horin

The computer's role in this world is to help humans cope with tedious, repetitive tasks. Managing your stock portfolio is a case in point. Two kinds of software currently available for the Macintosh can help you automate your investment chores.

Portfolio managers keep track of profits, losses, dividends, and other bookkeeping and tax-record matters. These programs automatically log on to financial services such as Dow Jones News/Retrieval or CompuServe, download prices for your stocks, and then perform calculations to assess how those stocks are doing.

Market analysis software applies a variety of statistical or other formulas to market and financial data to help you decide which stocks to sell or buy. As you would expect, there is no guarantee of the validity of the forecasts produced by these programs.

Taking Stock

Without a doubt, automatic portfolio updating is the feature that makes portfolio managers worth having. If you follow more than five stocks, you can definitely benefit from the ability to keep your records and profitability figures current with a minimum of effort.

Some representative portfolio programs are Market Pro from Pro Plus Software, Isgur Portfolio System from Batteries Included, and The Investor from P3 (see Figure 1). These programs—as well as the software listed in "Programs for Profit"—have similar features, and each offers price updating as a simple menu choice. In addition, all the programs can handle larger portfolios than you are likely to maintain (several hundred stocks). In the final analysis, these programs are distinguished (continues)
VersaTerm™
Version 2.30 Price: $99.00
• Remote Database Access
• File Transfer
• Mainframe Access
• Text Terminals
• Graphics Terminals
Designed for a 128K-512K Mac, Mac Plus or Mac-XL. Supports the ImageWriter (VII) and LaserWriter printer.

VersaTerm-PR0™
Version 1.20 Price: $295.00
Special upgrade price for registered VersaTerm Owners.
All the features of VersaTerm PLUS...
The most complete and powerful Tektronix 4105 graphics and text emulation available for the Macintosh!!!
Designed for a 512K Mac, Mac Plus or Mac-XL. Supports the ImageWriter (VII) and LaserWriter printer.

VersaTerm Product Family Features:
Terminal Emulation:
• Tektronix 4105 (PRO)
• DEC VT100
• Tektronix 4014
• Data General D200
File Transfer:
• TEXT
• MacTerminal™ XModem
• Text XModem Protocol
• MacBinary XModem
• Text/Binary Kermit Protocol
• MacBinary Kermit
• New! Automatic Macro Definitions
• Not Copy-Protected
• Supports DEC VT100 132 column mode.
• Supports all Hard Drives with HFS.
• Supports all Auto-Dial Modems.
• Very high character throughput to 9600 baud.

Special VersaTerm-PRO Features:
• New! Cleared Graphic Screens (up to 32)
• May be instantly viewed from memory.
• Create Print, MacDraw, MacPaint and MacWrite documents from memory.
• True interactive Zoom and Pan in memory with either the 4105 or 4014 graphics.
• Fully supports all text and graphics features of the Tektronix 4105.
• The 4105 dialog can either be a separate window or text overlaying the graphics.
• Very high quality, full page graphics may be printed on either the ImageWriter or LaserWriter.
• Color output supported with ImageWriter II.

How To/Mac Tools

Programs for Profit

In addition to the software packages discussed in this article, a number of other Mac investment packages deserve to be mentioned.

Among portfolio managers, there are Stock Portfolio System and Market Link from Smith Micro Software; Soft Start Personal Finance from Allegro; Investment Planning Series from Apropos Software; Stock Option Planner from TaxCalc Software; and Dow Jones Market Manager Plus from Dow Jones.

Representatives of the investment analysis category include Investment IRR Analysis by Larry Rosen Company; Commodities Charting by Hutch Computer Industries; and Twelve C Financial Desk from Mark of the Unicorn.

(continues)
FORGET BACKUPS!

With Peak Systems' hard disk and tape drive units, you get automatic, "set it and forget it" backups of all your hard disk data.

Just set the time you want a backup to take place (midnight, for example) and Peak Systems' unique software-controlled tape backup system makes a complete copy of all the files on your hard disk. It's the most painless way ever to make those important backups of your valuable information. You'll have the backups you need without all the hassle of backing up to floppies and without using up boxes of disks.

Peak offers a wide selection of SCSI-based hard disk drives and tape backup systems. If you like, you can start with an inexpensive hard disk now and add the tape drive later. (We've even got an add-on SCSI port that lets you use Peak drives and tape units with your 512K Enhanced Macintosh™.)

Peak's PLUS™ Drives are single hard disk drives in 20, 30, 45 and 65 megabyte capacities. Our PLUS-20T tape drive backs up any hard disk drive you use with your Macintosh. And if you want both a hard disk and tape now, consider the SIERRA™ — our newest addition that offers a hard disk and a tape system in one compact cabinet.

All Peak Systems hard disk drives come complete with utility software to perform data backup and system diagnostics. Our products are 100% Macintosh-compatible (including AppleTalk™ applications such as MacServe™), have FCC approval and are covered by a one year warranty.

For the dealer nearest you, call Peak Systems at 800-225-7509. In Texas call 512-329-1020

Requirements: Macintosh Plus or Macintosh 512K E with SCSI port.

Apple is a trademark and Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. PLUS and SIERRA are trademarks of Peak Systems, Inc. MacServe is a trademark of Infosphere, Inc.
How To/Mac Tools

decide whether its stock is over- or under-valued. In technical analysis, by contrast, you examine a company's stock price over time as simply a series of numbers (a time series). The premise of technical analysis is that statistical examination of price information alone can pick out reliable trends. Both methods have their enthusiastic proponents, and both have produced appalling successes as well as disheartening failures.

Market Pro is the only Mac program that performs fundamental analysis. Market Pro automatically logs on to financial services and downloads standard parameters of financial health for a specified company (such as debt-to-equity ratio and long-term debt). The program then makes calculations and presents an opinion of the company's prospects based on established formulas.

For good measure, Market Pro combines a state-of-the-art technical-analysis package with the portfolio manager already mentioned (see Figure 2). This integrated approach is efficient and cost-effective, since Market Pro costs less than a set of individual programs that perform the same functions. Market Pro also has the advantage of allowing comparison of results between the two predictive techniques.

For "technicians," Profit Stalker II from Button Down Software offers some what more advanced technical-analysis capabilities than Market Pro (see Figure 3). It also provides automatic downloading of stock data from on-line services, as well as extended plotting and data-treatment facilities. Profit Stalker II generates all the forecasting charts associated with stock-tip newsletters, and its helpful manual makes it a friendly introduction to this mysterious pastime.

Hard-core technical analysts may be satisfied with nothing less than the statistical time-series analysis package Forecasting and Time-Series from Lionheart. (Sales and Market Forecasting, also from Lionheart, provides a similar repertoire of techniques.) Forecasting and Time-Series is a professional system for analysis of time-series data and comes with a good selection of sample data, including some stock market examples. The program doesn't capture on-line stock data directly; you have to capture data to a spreadsheet and (continues)
This is the only place you can find

Software That Fits™!

Try That Program First!
No matter how many reviews you read, no matter how many experts you consult, there's only one way to know whether a program will do what you want it to... run it on your machine, with your data.

Not just an hour or so in a store, and not with a “demo” disk. We're talking full-bore, flat-out, pedal-to-the-metal test drive.

FREE For Three!
Through January 31st, 1987, you can try any three of the programs we offer, and we'll send along a copy of Electric Checkbook, free for you to evaluate.

Think of all the competing programs you've been wanting to try... Superpaint/Fullpaint, Macdraft/Macdraw, Ragtime/ReadySetGo, Double Helix/Omnis 3. Pick any three for evaluation, and we'll send along Electric Checkbook for you to try at no extra charge.

What are you waiting for? Pick your programs from any that we offer, and call us for prices. Trial prices apply towards purchase, if you decide to keep a program.

Select From More Than 500 Titles!
We offer the most popular Mac software, under a trial use plan. We even include manuals. You pick the program. You decide whether it's worth buying. If it fits, keep it, and pay the difference. If it doesn't, send it back.

Either way, you'll know for sure!

Call For Our Winter Catalogue!
Remember, we have more than 500 software titles in stock, so call and order the ones you've been thinking about. Get a hands-on tryout for a fraction of the purchase price... whichever ones you decide to keep, all you pay is the difference.

And remember our Free-For-Three offer when you order.

Software That Fits™
1-800-972-3018
(713) 540-2300

Save on Sony Disks!
(SS) boxed $1.20 bulk $1.08
(DS) boxed $1.70 bulk $1.38

Why Pay More?
Save on disk drives and ribbons, too! Call us.

MacRENTALS™ P.O. Box 4028 • Humble, TX 77347

Circle 368 on reader service card
### Orderings Instructions

**VISA and MASTERCARD ACCEPTED**

To order, call us anytime Monday through Friday 9:00 to 5:00. From 5:00 to 6:00, fax delivery of orders on regular business days by 5:00.

**Shipping Charges**

Software Only $3.00

**Minimum Order**

10 software units, 5 hardware units, or 100 spindles. No sales tax or freight charges for orders of $100 or more. Orders under $100 are subject to a $10.00 minimum charge.

**Ordering by Mail**

Send order to:

Micro Computer

P.O. Box 1234

Anytown, USA 12345

**Ordering by Phone**

Call 378-3662 or 378-8293

**In Connecticut**

Call 378-8293

**Ordering by Fax**

Fax your order to:

Micro Computer

P.O. Box 1234

Anytown, USA 12345

**Ordering by E-mail**

E-mail your order to:

micro@computer.com

**Ordering by Web**

Visit our web site: www.example.com

**Ordering by Phone**

Call 378-3662 or 378-8293

**Ordering by Fax**

Fax your order to:

Micro Computer

P.O. Box 1234

Anytown, USA 12345

**Ordering by E-mail**

E-mail your order to:

micro@computer.com

**Ordering by Web**

Visit our web site: www.example.com
Our own special mouse pad measures 8" x

Black, $21.95

Multicolored, $5.25/$0.75 ea.

Blue, Gray, and Red, regular $9.95...

ORDER FORM -

SUP UPS:

Solid Colors, $26.95/$6.00 ea.

STAND UPS:

Universal printer stands designed to raise your printer for easy viewing and provide ample space below for paper storage.

Regularly $18.95...

w/Purchase of Cover Set Only $10.00.

IMAGEMAKER RIBBONS:

Black:

Regularly $21.95/$3.66 ea.

Gold Colors:

$26.95/$4.50 ea.

Multicolored IVW B:

$52.00/$9.75 ea.

SLIP UPS:

Our own special mouse pad measures 8" x 9 1/2". Keep your mouse clean and rolling easy. Now four colors to choose from to accent your covers: Bone, Blue, Gray, and Red. Regularly $9.95...

* * FREE — SLIP UP w/Purchase of COVER SET. * *

ORDER FORM — Complete and Mail To:

Computer Cover Co., P.O. Box 3080, Laguna Hills, CA 92654

Orders Only (800) 235-5330 — Calif. & Inquiries (714) 386-0365

How To/Mac Tools

Figure 2

This technical chart from Market Pro shows stock price, moving average (a smoothened-out record of prices), and support and resistance lines. When the price breaks past these lines, "technicians" believe that a new buying or selling trend has started.

Figure 3

Profit Stalker II can put two charts on the same page. These charts both report the difference between long-term and short-term moving averages.

transfer it. This limitation is a major nuisance if you are investigating more than three or four stocks. The package assumes that you are familiar with the contents of a college-level business statistics text.

Get the Right Tool

If you have more than a half-dozen stocks, you probably need a portfolio manager. They're not too expensive considering the amount of money you probably have at stake, and the discipline of using the software may help you focus your interests and improve your investment results.

Stock analysis is not for the fainthearted. But if you have at least a semiprofessional interest in stock trading and want to move beyond brokers' tips, friends' advice, and speculation from newsletters, you'll probably find analytical software a useful adjunct to your current methods. One of the first things you'll discover is that the brokers' and newsletters' hot picks of the month are generated by programs no more sophisticated than the ones you can buy for a few hundred dollars.

You will also have the opportunity to participate in one of the great financial experiments of our times: it will be interesting to see whether the thousands of Mac and PC users buying and selling according to similar statistical criteria will ultimately skew the market as much as computer-timed institutional purchases currently do. □

See Where to Buy for product details.
SOFTWARE BUSINESS & PRODUCTIVITY

Arbor Sartori Softsync CALL...
rtisp ............. .... ............ $CALL
· 11 Mac ......... ........... .......... $24.00
·opor
LDti.r
pell+ ... ... .... .. ..... ... ....... $57.00
· to Riches .................................. $259.00
·rChart ..... ......... ...... ..... . $CALL
·:f
jnch ............. ... ........ . $CALL
rabber w/Body Shop ...... .. $29.00
· Print .... .. .. .. ....... .......... $24.95
·Ma:ou ntant .......... ... ...... $CALL
·>aint ............................. . $59.95
·en
· & Sense ...... ....... .. .... . $89.00
·a...&
ast ...... .... .. .. . .... .. ... .. .. .. ..
Of our
ing
oertellige
ntal Etc.

GAMES & EDUCATIONAL

Broderbund The Toy Shop... CALL
Print Shop... CALL
Electronic Arts
Archon
Auto tool
in Time
Outlook
Sky Fox
Ultima III Outlook
Hayden
SAT
Argon Gray
Incom
Zerk 2 x Zerk III
Zerk 2, Snapshot, Enhancer, Mitch
Inkers Guild, Planner, Wishingstar, We The World Outlanders
Microsoft
Entrepreneur
Flight Simulator

HARDWARE

Assimilation
MacPort Adapter
MacTurbo Touch
Numeric Keypad
Beck-Tech
Pancyp
Microsoft
Printer Enhancer

MODEMS

Prometheus
Promodrom 1000
Papemon
Packet-X-

PRINTERS EPSON
All models in stock
Gator

PERIPHERALS

Pepbrush
Writing Log

ACCESSORIES

Bicohard
MAC/I/O Design
MAC Bag
Innovator II Bag
Innovative Concepts
Itek holds 4" disks)
Innovative Technologies

Kensington

MAGNET 20X
SCSI Interface

MAGNET 40/40, MAGNET 30X,
Magneto 800, Magneto Tape Backup Available Here.
CALL FOR LOWEST PRICE EVER!

STAR
A NEW STAR IS BORN! $99
CALL FOR PRICE AND AVAILABILITY
Star to Mac Interface

JOY
gs

GAMES & EDUCATIONAL

MAGNET 20X
SCSI Interface

BRIDGES

HARD DRIVES!!

Other manufacturers of Hard Drives are available at TCP
Call for price from Micah and other brands.

3 1/2" DISKS BOXED IN 10s

# OF BOXES 1-4 5-10
SONY
SS/SD 13.95 13.45 12.95
MAXELL
SS/SD 13.95 13.45 12.95
FUJII
SS/SD 13.95 13.45 12.95
VERBATIM
SS/SD 13.95 13.45 12.95

To order by mail: We accept money order, certified check, personal check. Allow 2 weeks for personal check orders.

Shipping: $4.00 for software and accessories on $100.00 orders or over. $10.00 for orders under $100.00. If additional shipping is required, we will notify you. If over $200.00, we will accept money orders.

We accept Mastercard, Visa, COD and mail orders.

Purchase orders are accepted from qualified corporations and institutions. Minimum order of $500.00 required.

No sales tax on orders outside of PA.

Buy with confidence. We honor manufacturers warranty.


MACINTOSH HARD DRIVES

All hard drives shipped Federal Express for $4.00 shipping.

HERE'S THE LoDOWN ...

20 Meg Hard ............ $CALL
SCSI Interface

HARD DRIVES!!

Other manufacturers of Hard Drives are available at TCP
Call for price on Micah and other brands.

3 1/2" DISKS BOXED IN 10s

# OF BOXES 1-4 5-10
SONY
SS/SD 13.95 13.45 12.95
MAXELL
SS/SD 13.95 13.45 12.95
FUJII
SS/SD 13.95 13.45 12.95
VERBATIM
SS/SD 13.95 13.45 12.95

To order by mail: We accept money order, certified check, personal check. Allow 2 weeks for personal check orders.

Shipping: $4.00 for software and accessories. $10.00 for orders under $100.00. If additional shipping is required, we will notify you. If over $200.00, we will accept money orders.

We accept Mastercard, Visa, COD and mail orders.

Purchase orders are accepted from qualified corporations and institutions. Minimum order of $500.00 required.

No sales tax on orders outside of PA.

Buy with confidence. We honor manufacturers warranty.


MACINTOSH HARD DRIVES

All hard drives shipped Federal Express for $4.00 shipping.

HERE'S THE LoDOWN ...

20 Meg Hard ............ $CALL
SCSI Interface

HARD DRIVES!!

Other manufacturers of Hard Drives are available at TCP
Call for price on Micah and other brands.

3 1/2" DISKS BOXED IN 10s

# OF BOXES 1-4 5-10
SONY
SS/SD 13.95 13.45 12.95
MAXELL
SS/SD 13.95 13.45 12.95
FUJII
SS/SD 13.95 13.45 12.95
VERBATIM
SS/SD 13.95 13.45 12.95
Updates

This list brings you highlights of software recently received but not yet tested. The first price is the upgrade cost for registered owners; the second is the current list price.

**Acta** version 1.1 scrolls when you pull the pointer to the extreme top or bottom of the window; the list of fonts also scrolls. You can also designate an Acta file to open automatically on start-up. Symmetry Corporation, 761 E. University Dr., Mesa, AZ 85203, 800/624-2485, 602/844-2199 in Arizona. Original disk swap or $10; $59.95 new.

**Fluent Laser Fonts** 1.0 versions download automatically and are compatible with the new (3.0 and later) versions of LaserWriter system software and PageMaker version 1.2. There are now six disks offering eight families of type; Sans Serif and Bodoni come on separate disks, so call to learn about upgrading options for those fonts. Casady Company, P.O. Box 225779, Carmel, CA 93922, 408/646-4660. Original disk plus $7 per disk; $69.95 per disk new.

**FullPaint** version 1.0 Enhanced includes the ColorPrint color-printing utility and removes copy protection. The company asks owners not currently registered to order upgrades by mail by returning registration card, dated invoice, or other proof of purchase. FullPaint Upgrade, Ann Arbor Softworks, 5249 Lankershin Blvd., North Hollywood, CA 91601, 818/769-8615. Free; $99.95 new.

**Mac3D** version 2.0 adds lighting from six sources, PostScript gray-scale shading, a customized tool palette, and orthographic projections, plus custom scaling and commands for importing and exporting graphics in PICT format. Challenger Software, 18350 Kedzie Ave., Homewood, IL 60430, 800/858-9565, 312/957-3475. $30; $249 new.

**Plot-It** version 2 works with documents from MacDraw and MacDraft version 1.2 in PICT format and with the Clipboard. It's HFS compatible and supports the Apple plotter and various Hewlett-Packard and Houston Instrument DMPI plotters in paper sizes of up to 36 by 48 inches. Mesa Graphics, P.O. Box 600, Los Alamos, NM 87544, 505/672-1998. $30; $125 new.

**Stat80** version 2.10, an upgrade for both the standard and professional editions, adds several types of ANOVA analysis, including N-way, unbalanced factorial, factorial repeated measures, and unbalanced repeated measures. Statware, P.O. Box 510881, Salt Lake City, UT 84151-0881, 801/521-9309, 800/782-8807. Original disk only for those who purchased after August 15, 1986, original disk plus $50 or $75 without disk for earlier purchasers; standard $249 new, professional $599 new.

**Word Handler** version 1.6 allows pasting in text and graphics through the Clipboard, the Scrapbook, and other desk accessories. Then the graphics can be resized or moved horizontally. Conversions from MacWrite are faster. Advanced Logic Systems, Attn: Clipboard Upgrade, 1283 Remwood Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94089, 408/747-1988. Original disk plus $2; $79.95 new.
No matter what business you’re in, publishing is costing you a bundle.

If your business is like 200,000 others in this country, you’re producing more printed material, page for page, than most publishing houses. And spending up to 10 percent of your revenues to do it.

You can learn how to cut these costs in half by attending the Corporate Electronic Publishing Systems™ (CEPS™) Show and Conference, March 3–5, 1987, at McCormick Place in Chicago.

The CEPS™ Conference will feature:

- A comprehensive program of sessions covering the full range of CEPS solutions: desktop, workstation and dedicated systems
- Special sessions tailored to meet the needs of all corporate end-users, from corporate executives to entrepreneurs, DP professionals to technical writers
- Focused instruction by top industry experts and experienced CEPS™ users.

And, at the show...

Hands-on demonstrations of their latest systems by Apple, Interleaf, Xerox, Kodak, AT&T and other leading suppliers.

Find out how companies like yours are getting returns of up to 60 percent on their CEPS™ investments!

Take advantage of early bird discounts by returning the coupon below to:
CEPS™
P.O. Box 597
Chester, NY 10918-0597
or by calling Customer Services at 203-964-8287.

Please send me a Conference Program.
I'd like to learn how to cut my publishing costs by up to 50%.

I am also interested in receiving exhibitor information.

Name __________________________
Title __________________________
Company ________________________
Address _________________________
City __________ State _____ Zip ________
Telephone _______________________

Circle 623 on reader service card
Macworld Directory

The Macworld Directory is a comprehensive listing, by category, of products and services available for the Apple Macintosh. It provides advertisers with a low-cost advertising alternative and our readers with an easy reference guide.

FORMAT: The standard format includes a product ID, a 300-character descriptive ad, and a company name, address, and telephone number.

Advertisers may choose among categories already in use, or they may create their own. Display advertisers can cross-reference their current ad to the Macworld Directory for increased exposure.

RATES: Listings are accepted for a three-time consecutive insertion at a rate of $775. We offer a six-time insertion at $1,320 that reflects a 15% frequency discount. Listings must be prepaid (except for established display advertisers) upon submission of ad copy. Checks, money orders, Visa, and MasterCard are accepted.

DEADLINE: For copy deadlines and further information please contact Niki Stranz, your Macworld Directory Account Manager, at 415/546-7722 or 800/435-7766 (800/435-7760 in California). Please send copy and prepayment to the Macworld Directory, 501 Second St., #600, San Francisco, CA 94107.

■ Accessories
  ○ Cables
  MacLock/Mac Cables
  MacLock, finest security kit for Mac +, secures Mac keyboard, mouse, 2nd drive, modem, & printer. Attractive red vinyl-covered steel ¾" cables. Lock included. No tools req. 3-year guarantee. Also, IBM, Apple, etc., $40. Mac Cables provide any length custom cables for Mac/+ (incl. keyboard) or almost any computer need. $20 & up. Mac Products, 2023 S. San Gabriel Valley Dr., Walnut, CA 91789, 714/595-4838
  ○ Furniture
  Mobile Mac Workstations
  New Mac model of the Mobile Station series of computer workstations will allow the full Mac system with printer to be moved into place almost anywhere. A desk or rolled from room to room. The small 24W x 24D size is ideal for tight work areas. Wood or laminate. Call or write for catalog and more information. Microland Furniture Co., Inc., 17 Madrone Ave., San Anselmo, CA 94960, 415/845-9758
  ○ Supplies
  Laser Cartridge Recharge!
  $$$Save a lot of money recharging laser printer toner cartridges for Hewlett-Packard Laserjets, Canon, Apple LaserWriter, etc. QMS. Recharged cartridges are reconditioned to work like new but last 20% longer. Money-back guarantee. Send $40 per cartridge plus $8 s/h. Monthly discounts.
  Laser Sys., 15 North Main, P.O. Box 407, Kaysville, UT 84037, 801/544-3000

■ Artificial Intelligence
  ExperFacts™ to ExperOPS5™. ExperFacts has a range of affordable solutions. The newest ExperCommonLisp is the first & only compiled, double-clickable, object-oriented, toolbox-compatible "Common Lisp," ExperProlog II is the new standard for Prolog.
  ExperFacts, Inc., 559 San Ysidro Rd., Santa Barbara, CA 93108, 805/969-7871

■ Expert Systems
  ExperFacts™
  A flexible expert-system building tool. Written by Me-Systems, ExperFacts™ features backward and forward chaining, meta-level control, partitioning of knowledge base, and a software hook that runs any Lisp function, including graphics.
  ExperFacts, Inc., 559 San Ysidro Rd., Santa Barbara, CA 93108, 805/969-7871
  ExperOPS5-Plus™
  An ExperLisp™ implementation of the well-known OPS5 expert-system building tool. It was implemented by Science Applications International Corporation. ExperOPS5™ teams up with ExperLisp™ and the Macintosh to deliver performance that rivals $00,000 to $50,000 Lisp machines.
  ExperFacts, Inc., 559 San Ysidro Rd., Santa Barbara, CA 93108, 805/969-7871

■ Hardware
  ○ Bar Code
  Bar Code/MagCard Readers
  The PC-380 Bar Code & PC-580 Magnetic Stripe Bar Code/MagCard Readers have been designed to interface with the Apple Macintosh, are easily connected to the keyboard & the CPU, & require neither additional software nor an RS-232 port. A powerful but simple program for printing Code 39 bar codes is also available for both ImageWriter & LaserWriter.
  TPS Electronics, 4047 Transport St., Palo Alto, CA 94303, 415/856-6833

■ Data Acquisition
  "Real World" Access
  Add measurement and control capabilities to your Mac with the ADC-1. This easy-to-use RS-232 peripheral includes 16 analog inputs (13-bit), 4 digital inputs, 8 outputs, and a BSR controller. Use for laboratory, industrial, and home monitoring. $449. ADC control software $45. Sensors available. Remote Measurement Systems, 2633 Eastlake Ave., #200, Seattle, WA 98102, 206/328-2255

■ Hard Disks
  Whisper Hard Disk Drives
  Get the fastest hard disk for your Mac with a Whisper 20-, 30-, or 40-megabyte SCSI hard disk system. Incl. backup and diagnostic software, manual, & cable. Attractive case fits neatly under Mac. 1-yr. warranty. 30-day money-back guarantee.
  ● Whisper 20 $595
  ● Whisper 30 $895
  ● Whisper 40 $1295
  ● Whisper Tape $795
  Whisper Microcomputer Products, P.O. Box 162504, Austin, TX 78716-2504, 800/622-2210, 512/329-0303 in TX

■ Memory Upgrade
  Memory Enhancements
  Upgrade your Mac to 512K, 1024K, or 2048K of contiguous memory. SCSI port & fans available. Factory flow-solder techniques used for high reliability. 120-day warranty. Local 20-minute installation or mail order. Dealer inquiries welcome. Call for pricing and information.
  Ebrahn Engineering, 115 Apache Dr., Evanston, WY 82930, 800/257-1666

■ Networking
  PhoneNET Connector
  AppleTalk compatible network connector can use existing telephone modular components & wire to...
Data Security Insurance

The "all risk" Personal Computer Policy from DSI includes essential coverage not available with other policies: protection against loss of data (even from accidental erasure), loss of custom programs, and fraud. Especially designed for business computers. Coverage can be bound by telephone, 9 a.m. to 4 p.m. mountain time.

Mentauris Corp.

Specialists in Macintosh video interfacing for over two years. Mentauris offers a wide range of products to satisfy any Mac or Mac Plus video interfacing need: our original, high-res Composite Video Adapter; our new, "no-drill" CVA; monochrome and color NTSC scan converters; Mac disassembly hand tools.

Mentauris Corp, 1658 IH 35 S, P.O. Box 1457, San Marcos, TX 78666, 512/396-1365

• Word Processors
• Typesetters
Our conversion capabilities include to or from 5½-inch, 8½-inch, and 8-inch disks & mag tapes.

Pituit Computing Services, Inc., 165 Arlington Heights Rd., Dept MC, Buffalo Grove, IL 60089, 312/459-6010

Desktop Publishing

MacTypeNet™

Mac/PC typesetting. Disk or modem.
300-dot LaserWriter output, 635-, 1270-, or 2540-line Linotype ™ 1300P output. Composition, page makeup, printing/bindery services. Hardware/software sales, services, and support; beginning and advanced training and seminars for Macintosh, PC, and Linotype ™ 1300P users.

MacTypeNet ™, P.O. Box 52188, Livonia, MI 48152-0188, 313/477-2733

Laser Print • Disk Conv.

Laser-perfect printouts from your Mac, Apple II, IBM, etc. Send us your text and graphics on disk or by modem. 24-hour turnaround in most cases. Disk conversions, hardware/software sales, services & support. Mailin list maintenance, full offset printing and laminating also available. All services at surprisingly low cost!

DaVinci Business Services, 6175 NW, 57th St. #213, Fort Lauderdale, FL 33319, 305/721-0216

Laser Printing Services

LaserWriter (300-dpi)/Linotype ™ 1200 (1270-dpi) output of your Mac/IBM files. Disk or modem. $6 per page ($5.50 volume discount). Desktop publishing specialists in computer design services. Hardware/software sales. Xerox Ventura Publisher for sale at low, low price. Ask for our free desktop publishing guide.

Laser Printing Services, 26058 W. 12 Mile Rd., Southfield, MI 48034, 313/356-1004

Typesetting

Save $1

Linotype ™ 100 output for Mac disks at the lowest prices. $6 per pg. ($5 after 100 pgs) LaserWriter output $1 per pg. Modem service avail. at no extra charge. We sell LoDown & Multiple Technology, SCSI drives at the lowest prices. IBM output for Word, WordStar, & MultiMate. Complete offset printing & bindery services avail. at low, low prices.

Laser Printing Services, 26058 W. 12 Mile Rd., Southfield, MI 48034, 313/356-1004

Graphics/Printing

Laser Typesetting

Use your Mac for desktop publishing! Newsletters, brochures, and other graphics output at professional quality using your Mac and our Linotype ™ typesetter or Apple LaserWriter. Great savings and 24-hour turnaround via disk or modem. Graphic design also available from our staff artists. Write or call: Spectrum Arts, Ltd., 1823 Eustis Pl., Baltimore, MD 21217, 301/225-7372

Publishing/Communication

Office Link™

Mac/IBM compatible Linotype ™ typesetting via disk or modem. Tech support for Apple, Aldus, Microsoft, etc. Text/graphic capabilities & error-free transmission (local access # avail.). Provides newsletter design layouts, electronic mail, graphics library, custom data bases, & more. Office Link™ delivers a total solution to meet your company's publishing & communication needs. Easiest to use communication software & $-back.

Office Link™ 345 Montgomery Ave., Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004, 800/345-0133

Insurance

Safeware

If your computer is important to you, insure it! SAFEWARE provides full replacement of hardware, media, & purchased software. As little as $39 a year covers fire, theft, power surges, earthquake, water damage, auto accident. Call 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. Mon. thru Fri., Sat. 9 a.m. to 5 p.m.

Safeware, The Insurance Agency Inc., 2929 N. High St., P.O. Box 20211, Columbus, OH 43202. 614/488-3469, 614/626-0559 in Ohio

Tape/Disk Conversions

Conversion services for your Macintosh, or to or from over 800 computer systems.

• Mag tapes
• Microcomputers

Macworld 215
CONGRATULATIONS!!
You are a pioneer in electronic publishing. Now we can make your Mac or PC document look EVEN BETTER ... OVERNIGHT! Laser typesetting (Linotron 100) or printing services are a phone call away. We can accept your files by modem 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, or you can mail us your diskettes. Call today for details!

Beukers Promotions, Flowerfield Blvd. #7, St. James, NY 11780, 516/862-7500, modem: 516/862-7576

Software

Software

Accounting

BPI General Accounting

A complete accounting system that includes automatic double-entry accounting & check writing, three subsidiary ledgers, six specialized journals, financial reports, default options, a "select" menu, the ability to export accounting data to productivity tools using the BPI Productivity Connection. BPI Systems, Inc., 3001 Bee Cave Rd., Austin, TX 78746, 800/531-5252

Apple Emulator

II in a Mac™ Version 2.0

BELIEVE IT...a complete working Apple II inside a Mac.

○ Run Apple II +/e software with or without modification!

○ Convert Apple II data into Macintosh data & vice versa.

○ Develop Apple II software using Integer/Applesoft BASIC or ML.

○ II in a Mac supports hard disks, DAS, Switcher™, & UniDisk. Avail. NOW! Only $89.95.

Computer applications Inc., 12813 Lindley Dr., Raleigh, NC 27614, 919/846-1411

Architecture

MacPerspective™

Allows architects, draftspersons, and artists to rapidly construct perspective drawings of houses, buildings, or other objects. Viewpoint can easily be changed. Drawings can be printed in any size up to 100 inches. Easy to learn and use. Fast, professional program with many features, thorough manual: $149.

B. Knick Drafting, 313 Martin Pl., Melbourne Beach, FL 32951, 305/727-8071

Perspective Drawing

GridMaker™ perspective grid construction set. Create a variety of 3-dimensional grids that can be used within MacDraw or MacDraft as a guide for perspective drawing. Grid shape, dimensions, line density, rotation, and perspective are independently controlled. Switcher compatible. $49. Visa/MC.

Folkstone Design inc., P.O. Box 86982, N. Vancouver, B.C., Canada V7L 4P6, 604/986-8060

Backup/Restore

HFS Backup™

Back up (archive) data from your hard disk. Back up/restore the entire disk, selective files, or changes only. Includes/excludes files based on naming rules, data modified. Creates backup templates, saves/print file list (hierarchically by folder or alphabetically by file). $49.95. MC/Visa/MC or at your dealer.

Personal Computer Peripherals Corp., 6204 Benjamin Rd., Tampa, FL 33634, 813/884-3092, 800/622-2888

MacLibrarian-HFS

This no nonsense HFS-compatible backup utility is powerful and easy to use. MacLibrarian backs up catalogs, & restores valuable disks, folders, & files.

○ Backs up any size folder or file

○ Saves time and reduces the risk of losing valuable data

○ One 400K disk inventories 4900 files & backups

○ Only $75.55

Crystal Canyon Computing, Inc., P.O. Box 7161, Las Cruces, NM 88006, 505/522-6176

Communications

Tekalike

A VT-100 & Telxon terminal emulator for text & graphics, emulates text terminals (ty, VT-100, VT-640, Telxon 4015) &/or graphic terminals (Telxon 4006, 4010, 4012, 4104, 4016, 4010, & the VT-640). Compatible with screen editors. $205. Support LaserWriter, plotters, MacDraw & MacPaint output. desktop publishing compatible. $250.

Mesa Graphics, P.O. Box 600, Los Alamitos, CA 90724, 505/672-1998

Desktop Publishing

DrawArt™

A library of "publishing quality" graphics in MacDraw files. More than 150 images in the categories of Publishing, Clip Art, 3-D/CAD, Drafting, Cartoons, & Drawings. DrawArt™ is "SmartArt." Customize sizes, scales, patterns, borders & still retain image quality using ImageWriter or LaserWriter. Req. MacDraw & 512K. Order from us: List. $49.95 Visa/Visa/MC.


Educational

Gradebook/Test Generator

MICROGRADE™ flexible course & grading, 500 students and 100 assignments per class, prints stats & various reports. Ideal for any grade level. MICROTEST II — create, update, generate, & store exam materials. Easy question entry, large database, multiple test versions. Free brochures. $5.95

Chariot Software Group, 3659 24th St., #MDI, San Diego, CA 92103

Religious & Graphics Series

○ Scripture Bits (Bible calendar) $22

MacConcord (NT) concordance) $42.95

MacScripture (Old & NT) $140

○ Religious Art Portfolio $24.95

○ Electro BIts (circuit graphics) $24.95

○ Orlando à la Carte! (clinical guide) $19.95

MacMundo (newsletter disk in Spanish) $8

○ English or Spanish

Medina Software, Inc., 2008 Las Palmas Circle, Orlando, FL 32822, 305/281-1577

Billings

Invoicing/Job Costing

Office Productivity System™ (OPS).

For professionals that bill based on time-use. Includes invoicing, timekeeping/productivity reports, job budget/cost tracking, client database with mail merge and accounts receivable. Multtuser capable: 512K Mac with hard or external drive. Avail now for $475.

Applied Micronetics, 3 Burnt Oak Circle, Lafayette, CA 94549, 415/283-4498

measureUP™ Testing

measureUP is the first test generation system to fully utilize the Mac's powerful desktop publishing capabilities. Combining graphics, word processing, and database management, measureUP enables you to produce better tests more easily than ever—our guarantee! Call today for the best in testing.

Logic extension Resources, 9651 Business Center Dr., Ste. C, Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730, 714/980-0046

Children's Programs

Exceptional graphics, multiple activities & difficulty levels.

○ Microbots (Preschool-6 yrs) $49.95

○ Animal Kingdom (6-10) Science & language arts $49.95

○ Read-a-Rama (5-8) 2 disks of reading programs $59.95

○ Math Wizard (5-12) 4 math games $49.95

○ Fraction Action (8 & up) talking arcade game & tutorial $49.95

○ Decimal Dungeon (9 & up) $49.95 MC/Visa/AME-free catalog.


Brainchild Grade™ Book


Brainchild Corp., avail. thru the Kings Academic Courseware Exchange. To order, call 800/235-6919, 800/292-6640 in California

MacANATOMY

A complete electronic atlas of human anatomy in MacPaint document form. The drawings may be modified and merged into MacWrite documents using the Clipboard. Comprised of four volumes, available singly or as a collection.

MacMedic Publications, Inc., 5805 Westheimer, Houston, TX 77077, 713/977-2655

216 January 1987


**Need help studying?**

*Learning Tool™* is designed to help you study. *Learning Tool* uses the principles of cognitive psychology to help you learn any subject, from philosophy to engineering. *Learning Tool* is an electronic notebook that helps you organize class notes, study for exams, write term papers, and more. 512K, $9.50, MC/Visa.

Artwork, Inc., 2540 Pittsfield Blvd., Ann Arbor, MI 48104, 313/973-0612

**Engineering**

**Digital Logic Design Aid**

LogiWorks is an interactive digital logic drawing and simulation package for the Macintosh. Features:
- built-in library of common gates, flip-flops, etc.
- user-defined devices, PROMs and PLAs
- adjustable device delays
- state and open-collector devices
- produces timing diagram of selected signals

$159.95 (US); $128K version (no user-defined devices) $79.95 (US).

Capitolino Computing, 300-1120 Hamilton St., Vancouver, B.C., Canada, V5B 2G5 604/669-6313

**Structural**

Analysis & design programs. Any # of nodes, elements, loads. Structure, load, tension, shear, moment & deflected shape diagrams, in & out text, section table, more. Full mac interface. FRAME-MAC (2-D frames) $495; BEAMAC II (continuous beams) $295; BEAMAC (simple beams) $95. 90-day guarantee. Free support.

Brezel, 5800 Arlington Ave. #57, Riverdale, NY 10471, 212/894-5798

**Scientific Plotting Package**

SoftWare™ Plot produces publication-quality plots from any multi-column ASCII file (e.g., program outputs, text editors, spreadsheets). Linear or log format in either axis, overlays, zoom and on-line measurements, custom labels, and tokens. Number of points limited only by disk space. Print or save as Postscript file for further enhancement. $499.50 + $3 s/h.

SoftWare Products, 7230 Oliver St., Lakewood, MD 20706, 301/577-9207

**Finite Element Analysis**

MCG/pdl for 3-D static & dynamic analysis of structures comprised of beams, plates, & scalar elements, with concentrated, gravity, and pressure loads. 3-D graphics include undeformed/defomed overlays, deformed animation, and X-Y plots. Executable demo with full doc. $45. See our ad in Dec. '86 Macworld.

The MacNeal-Schwendler Corporation, 815 Colorado Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90041, 213/259-3688

**Engineeering/Process**

**Engineer's Aide**

- Pipeline/ductwork sizing
- Pump/fan/compressor sizing
- Heat exchanger sizing
- Orifice/valve sizing
- Project financial analysis
- Conversion calculator
- Specification writer

Pull-down menus, pop-up help window, single-screen entry & results—all for $395 (intro. price—$back guarantee).

Mac interface for IBM & Mac.

Engineering Programming Concepts, P.O. Box 925, Camarillo, CA 93011, 805/484-5381

**File Server**

Macserver—CPM file server

Finding your CPM machine used as an electronic doorstep now that the Macintosh has stolen the show? Searching for an inexpensive AppleTalk network file server? Macserver supports multiple MFS/HES volumes, WordStar/Write translation, & file sharing. Sooner or later you're going to have to serve somebody for CPM systems, the time is now, & that someone is the Mac!

Software Resources, P.O. Box 1748, Dabiggen, WA 98248, 703/663-3589 or 703/373-2200

**Financial**

**MacMoney**™

Gain control of your finances with this record keeper & financial planner designed for the Macintosh™ with your needs in mind. Easy transaction entry. Print checks, multiple reports, & graphs. Transfer data to a text file for extra benefits from *Excel*™ or other programs. Introductory price $74.95 + s/h. Req. $12K.

Survivor Software Ltd., 11222 La Genega Blvd. #450, Inglewood, CA 90304, 213/410-9527

**Financial Decisions**

GenMicros, a leader in financial analysis software, has introduced a powerful package for Excel™ owners, which is a must acquisition for all in commercial, consumer, including lenders, borrowers, & investors. Complex decisions resolved. Requires Excel.” Best buy at $45.

GenMicros, 5900 Shore Blvd. #401, St. Petersburg, FL 33707, 813/345-5020

**Profit Stalker** II

Are you a Macintosh investor? Then you need to track the market. Here's what others say about this program. "Well worth the wait ... I would not delay purchasing this program." "Nothing less than awesome." "I love it!" A myriad of technical tools as easy to use as your Macintosh. $250 + $5 postage. CA residents add 6% tax. Call or write for free information.

Burrndown Software, P.O. Box 10495, San Diego, CA 92119, 619/463-7474

**Fonts**

**Downloadable Laser Fonts**

Specialized fonts for the LaserWriter®

Classical Greek $85; Serif/sans serif for scientific texts $75. Font of 100 chemical structures $125 (with scientific text fonts $160). Polish serif or sans serif $5 each (+4 styles). Serif small caps $40. Regular or Polish (4 styles). Soon: modern Greek; MC/VISA. As mentioned in July '86 issue. AlloType Typographics, 1600 Packard Rd. #5, Ann Arbor, MI 48104, 313/663-1989

**LaserPerfect™ Fonts**

We want fine typography for the Mac. Our downloadable fonts were designed especially for LaserWriter/Lineprinter printers & put others to shame: good fit, kerned letters, old-style numerals, thin/expanded space, Mac-Std (square serif) & MacSans (sans serif), with italic, bold, bold italic $95. Laser/IBM $145. Next: Devangari, Memphis, OCR-A. Custom characters/fonts.

Neochrome International, P.O. Box 633-MD, East Haven, CT 06512, 203/467-9880

**FONTgenix & LASERgenix**

FONTEX: Four volumes of dot-matrix display fonts $29.90 each volume (all four $99.50). FOREIGN FONTS EDITION: 22 foreign languages on disk, only $49.50. LASERgenix: Downloadable LaserWriter fonts only $32.50 each (add $3 s/h, CA res. add 6%). Write for samples or order at:

Dowman International Software, P.O. Box 2535, Montclair, CA 91763, 714/621-0073

**Genealogy**

*MacGene*™

Ideal for beginners and advanced users, the program was designed specifically for the Macintosh. One menu bar gives you complete control over data entry, search, select, list, and chart. Displays include Descendant, Pedigree, Family Group, Birthday, Surname. Supports user-defined fields, tailored reporting, linked files, etc. Exchange data w/ genealogist across town or across the world. Compatible w/ MacWrite, Microsoft File, etc. $145.

Applied Ideas, Inc., P.O. Box 3225, Manhattan Beach, CA 90266, 213/546-6461

**Graphics**

**MAC-ART LIBRARY**

Illustrate your ideas w/ MAC-ART LIBRARY! 12 disks of pro MacPaint images:
- Animals
- Flowers/Trees
- Plants
- Farm Life
- Geography
- Greeting Cards
- Kitchen
- Sports
- Tools
- Transportation
- Signs/Symbols
- Borders
- Buildings
- Sgl. disks $39.95. Full library $250. Sampler $49.95. $3 s/h. Other disks. CompuCRAFT, P.O. Box 3155, Englewood, CO 80155, 303/850-7472

**Magic Slate**—**Version 2.0**

A dynamic graphic program that brings to the Macintosh environment an exciting new medium stimulating unappreciated artistic talent. Slate provides features typically found in expensive systems. Since you have a state-of-the-art computer, it makes sense to support it with similar software that opens the door to fulfilling new personal experience.

Devikon, P.O. Box 2126, Covina, CA 91722, 714/779-7193

**MGMStation**

by Micro CAD/CAM, Inc., is a high-powered, easy-to-use CAD program for the Mac, similar in performance to AutoCAD for the IBM PC.

MGMStation boasts over 140 powerful functions, including XY coordinate, polar, or digital data input; 100 x zoom; accuracy to 4 decimals; & much more! Demo disk &/or VCR tape available. $799.

Computers, 800 Freedom Ln., St. Charles, IL 60175, 708/272-5533, 504/649-0484

**Macworld** 217
Macworld Directory

MacPlot & MacCAD

MacPlot by Microspot is a powerful plotter driver that will plot any object-oriented graphics produced on the Mac in up to 30 colors/pens. Supports over 45 plotters. MacCAD is a series of 12 separate architectural & engineering template libraries for use with either MacDraw or MacDraft (specify which).

CompuServe, 800 Freedom Ln., Sildell, LA 70458, 800/272-5533, 504/640-0484

Image Measurements

Caliber™ is the high-powered program you need to accurately measure area, length, angle, form, center of gravity, etc. Fast entry with tablet or mouse. 20 data channels each with statistics and graphics windows. Caliber™ counts, rescales, sorts, and merges. Imports and exports graphics and data. $290 MCVisa. Demo disk $10.

Caliber Systems, 60 Manor St., Hamden, CT 06517, 203/281-7621

MiniCAD 2D/3D

The only CAD system developed exclusively for the Mac. Works like a MACAD system should. Don’t be satisfied by a PC port. Nine decimal-place precision, 40 color layers, symbol library, MacDraft & Clipboard compatibility, 8 line types, & loss less! Even if you never use 3-D, MiniCAD is still your best buy for the Mac. Satisfaction or your money back. $395. Demo avail.

Diehl Graphsoft Inc., 32-46-K Normandy Woods Dr. Ellicott City, MD 21043, 301/461-9488

Integrated

WorksPlus™ Spell

If you use Microsoft Works, you’ll love WorksPlus™ Spell. It’s fully integrated with Works and it’s blindly fast. It checks spelling at over a page a second using a 70,000-word modifiable dictionary. Includes automatic hyphenation and a glossary feature. $59.95 plus $3 s/h.

Lundeen & Associates, P.O. Box 30038, Oakdale, CA 94604, 800/236-6851, 800/852-PLUS (CA)

Languages

Pascal Extender/C Extender

Elegant & powerful set of compiled library routines provides fast, flexible, modifiable Mac interface—windows, menus, dialogues, scrolling, plus printing, graphics handling, text editing, & more. 200 p. manual, demos. Versions for Aztec C, Lightspeed/C, Consulat C, MacPascal, Lightspeed Pascal, TML Pascal, $129.95.

Inventions Software Corp., P.O. Box 3168, Ann Arbor, MI 48106, 313/996-8108

Multitasking for the MAC

MAC2, a multitasking FOURTHS development system, is THE language for Interactive Mac programming. COMPLETE toolbox access, integrated assembler (MDS-formats)/debugger/disassembler/text editor, FAST execution, creates stand-alone applications, 500-pg. manual. Boot #940 at the Expo. $99.95 (+CA tax) Visa/MC.

The Palo Alto Shipping Co., P.O. Box 7430, Menlo Park, CA 94026, 415/854-7954

Lisp Development System

MacScheme+Toolsmith™ lets you program the Mac interactively: Lisp. Complete access to Toolbox traps, multitasking, high-level window & menu managers, interrupt-driven event handlers (no more polling!). Includes MacScheme™ Lisp system. 1M RAM recommended. Introductory price $250. Semantics Microsystems, 4470 S.W. Hall St. #340, Beaverton, OR 97005, 503/643-4539

Solve your Lisp Problem!

ExperCommonLisp™ for development: the first & only double-clickable, object-oriented, toolbox-compatible, "CommonLisp"-like system for portability: interpreted, compiled, a truly portable Lisp that runs on the Mac, IBM PC, DEC, VAX, SUN, and Apollo. ExperLisp™ for education: easy to learn, fun to use, Lisp compiler w/3-D graphics. University site licenses avail.

ExperIntelligence, Inc., 559 San Ysidro Rd., Santa Barbara, CA 93108, 805/969-7871

ExperPrologIT™

We call it the "Real Thing." It’s the original implementation of the Prolog II developed by Alain Colmerauer, inventor of the Prolog language. Execute, trace, & interactively modify Prolog II programs. The only Prolog with the powerful control of DIF & FREEZE. Other features incl. the ability to manipulate fact & rule unification process.

ExperIntelligence, Inc., 559 San Ysidro Rd., Santa Barbara, CA 93108, 805/969-7871

Mathematics

PowerMath

Solves problems from simple algebra to complicated calculus expressions. You can differentiate, integrate, plot polynomial expressions, manipulate matrices, solve simultaneous equations, and create custom functions. If you are a student, engineer, or work with math, you’ll love the easy-to-use versatility. Retail $100.

Industrial Computations, Inc., 40 Washington St., Wellesley, MA 02181, 617/235-5080

Medical

Medical & Dental Mgmt.

Solo or multi-practitioner office includes patient (responsible party) billing; recall, paper/electronic claims, imaging, collections, SuperBill, labels, diagnostic history, Word/WordWrite, audit & productivity reports, 24-hr. support. 512K hard disk or XL Mac Office. Demo from $100. AMEX/Visa/MC. 2,400+ dealers.

CHA Micro Computer, 55888 Yucca Trail, P.O. Box 2080, Yucca Valley, CA 92286-2080, 760/365-9718

Payroll

Time Saver Payroll™

START THE NEW YEAR WITH THIS Complete Payroll System

• Calculates • Accumulates

• Checks reports • Salaries, hourly, & comm. wages • 10 deductions, incl. fed. & state taxes • Tax tables easily edited by user • Monthly & quarterly reports, incl. 941, FUTA/ SUTA • Prints checks & W-2 forms


Western Software Associates, 110 El Dorado Rd., Walnut Creek, CA 94595, 415/935-3673

Printer Drivers

The Print-Link™

A printer driver program, complete w/ cable, allowing choice of dot matrix, daisy wheel, & ink jet printers for the Mac. Mg’s supported are Apple, Brother, C. Itoh, Citizen, Comrex, Diablo, Epson, Interscribe, Juki, Okidata, Panasonic, Qume, Siemens, & more. $84.95.

GDT Softworks Inc., P.O. Box 1865, Point Roberts, WA 98281-1865, 504/291-9121 or 800/663-MACC (6222)

Mac Palette

By Microspot, prints pictures & text in color from within most Mac software, using the ImageWriter II. It may be accessed using the Choose Printer & Print commands. It supports MacDraw, MacDraft, MacWrite, Word, Excel, PageMaker, Jazz, Chart, MacProject (not bit-mapped graphics, e.g., MacPaint).

$69.

CompServe Co., 800 Freedom Ln., Sildell, LA 70458, 800/272-5533, 504/640-0484

Public Domain

Mac Public Domain

Mac Public Domain Software—Thousands available, $10 per disk. Choose from applications, Multiplan/Excel templates, games, art, utilities, backup programs, disk editors, music, templates for business, desk accessories. Carefully organized with documentation. Send for a catalog.

Educomp, 2431 Oxford Ave., Carl­
diff, CA 92207, 619/942-3838

2000+ Programs • Tips

• News

No club has more programs or a better newsletter. Members in 31 countries. One-time $20 subscription gets you our intro. disk w/10 terrific programs + a description of our huge library of over 2000 programs, PLUS our quarterly newsletter filled w/tips and new programs. Members pay $9 for any disk (plus $1 s/h.)

PD Mac, Dept. J1, P.O. Box 5626, Sherman Oaks, CA 91423

Public Domain Disks $5

Hundreds of public domain and shareware programs available for $5/disk ppd USA; no membership fees. Monthly newsletter reviews public domain and commercial software and technical issues of interest to
Mac users: $14/yr. subscription. Send for free sample issue and disk catalog.
MacKey Mouse Club, P.O. Box 4561, Lincoln, NE 68504, 402/466-0252

PD Software Club
We have the best in proven updated PD software. We scour all the national and local sources for you. Our 50 disks contain only current versions of over 1000 items. $2 gets you our catalog & a $2 coupon. $20 annual membership fee gets you monthly newsletters and 2 FREE disks of fonts and DAs. Monthly disks $6.95, library disks $8.95. Visa/MC.
Translautum International, 1730 E. Olfert St. #127, Austin, TX 78741, 512/422-0266

1000s of Titles!
We can provide you with the very best Macintosh fonts, DAs, games, utilities, original clip art, and more! Send $1 for catalog, or become a Mac Group member and receive our catalog, discount pricing, a free sampler disk, and newsletter subscription for only $15/year!
The Mac Group, P.O. Box 85152, MB24, San Diego, CA 92138

Public Domain $3/Disk
Over 160 of the BEST public domain programs and NEVER any membership fee or shipping hassles. Includes DAs, games, utilities, graphic, business, telecom, fonts, and much more. Send us $1.50 or a 400K formatted disk, and we'll send you a catalog and sample programs.
CHA Computer Services, P.O. Box 522, Lincoln, MA 01773, 617/851-1981

Investment Analysis
From RealData, the leader in real estate software. Latest tax rules included in this powerful sensitivity analysis for income property. Ten-year pro forma of cash flows, financing, resale, tax consequences, IRR, FMV, and more. Flexible and easy to use. Requires Multiplan™, Jazz™, or Excel™ $95.
RealData, Inc., 78 N. Main St., South Norwalk, CT 06854, 203/255-2732

The Appraiser's Office
State-of-the-art program developed by professional appraisers, just for the Mac. Completes the FNMA 1004 Residential Form quickly and accurately. Menu-driven, on-screen form; performs all calculations. Stores searches, retrieves, and pastes comps from database. Office management function. FREE URAR upgrade. Requires Excel. $95.
RealData Inc., 78 N. Main St., South Norwalk, CT 06854, 203/255-2732

More Real Estate Tools . . .
From RealData, the leader in real estate software. Products for investors, commercial and residential developers, syndicators, mortgage lenders, brokers, and closing attorneys. Programs for the Macintosh and the IBM PC available for immediate delivery. AMEX, Visa, MasterCard welcome.
RealData, Inc., 78 N. Main St., South Norwalk, CT 06854, 203/255-2732

ProAnalysis
A comprehensive real estate analysis program written specifically to incorporate the Macintosh's easy-to-use features. Facilitates property selection, refinancing decisions, & tax planning. Full modeling capabilities, sensitivity analysis, IRR, help features, clear format. $295. Brochure available.
Technalysis Services, 14555 DeBell Rd., Los Altos Hills, CA 94022, 415/549-4176

Loan Amortization
AntPack is a straightforward loan amortization software package designed by a CPA & tax attorney. AntPack supports variable rates, graduated, skipped, & principal-only payments. Also includes balloons, negative amortizations, customized schedules, loan analysis, & more. $49.50, Visa/MC. Add $5 s/h.
Softfile, Inc., 2100 W. 33rd St., Minneapolis, MN 55419, 612/924-3404

Scientific Tools for Scientists
Two low-priced products that enhance the usefulness of your Mac. Our Scientific Symbols Fonius disk contains all the characters in IBM's Selectric™ symbols ball and more for $40. The Spectral Analysis package provides four basic functions: forward and inverse transform, power spectrum, and autocorrelation for $75.
Renaissance Software Systems, P.O. Box 27276, Austin, TX 78755-1276

Security
Advanced Copy Protection
The leading software manufacturers depend on Softguard copy protection. Introducing our Protection Kit, a complete copy protection system that runs on the Macintosh.
• Stops all copiers
• FULL HARD DISK support
• No source code changes
• Compatible with all Macintosh systems.
Free demo disk.
Softguard Systems, Inc., 2840 San Tomas Expwy. #201, Santa Clara, CA 95051, 408/970-9240

Selling Checkers
MacGAS™
The top-rated spell-checker w/ glossary & thesaurus.
• Works on-line w/ MacWrite, Word, Jazz, and others.
• 30,000 & 60,000-word dictionaries
• Automatically replaces misspelled words, preserving fonts & antonyms
”This is easily the best thesaurus we have seen yet.”—Oct. MacUser, “MacGAS is fast, straightforward, & easy to use... outstanding glossary”—July Macworld.
EnterSet, 410 Townsend, San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/543-7644 or 800/621-0351 ext. 305

Statistics
STATFAST
Professional but easy-to-use, SUPERFAST statistical package. Unlimited size of data files. Incl. two flexible data editors (can access Multiplan & other files), descriptive stats, t-tests, correlations, cross-tabulation, non-parametric stats, general multfactor ANOVA/ANCOVA. multiple regression, charts, plots, and more. $199. Req. 128K, 1mb.
Statsoft, 2832 E. Tenth St. #4, Tulsa, OK 74104, 918/583-4149

CLR ANOVA
Analysis of variance program that can compute up to a 10-way design with repeated measures and unequal n. Marginal means, plots of interactions, simple effects, range tests, contrasts, and more. Full Mac interface. Two data editors provided. Can read text files written by separated by spaces, commas, or tabs. $75 + $3 s/h.
Clear Lake Research, 5615 Morning side #127, Houston, TX 77005, 800/835-2246 ext. 199, 800/362-2421 ext. 199 in Kansas

Utilities
Copy II Mac
Backs up nearly all protected software quickly, easily! Includes Copy II Hard Disk, which copies many protected programs direct to your hard disk so you can run them without a key disk. Great disk utilities (Mac 'Tools) also included. For Mac/Mac Plus, 1 or 2 drives. All 3 for $39.95 + $3 s/h. Visa/MCChek.
Central Point Software, Inc., 9700 S. Capitol Hour #100, Portland, OR 97219, 503/244-5782

Time-Saving Programs
• QUIED™ editor w/ everything you ever wanted & more $65.
• DiskOrder™ diskfile mgmt., cataloging, & labeling $50.
• ElectroFonts™ electronics analog/digital symbols $99.
• SciFonts™ math symbols, Greek alphabet, fractions $49.95.
• MacTAG™ teacher's gradebook $49.
• MacQwerty™ Dvorak custom keyboard reconfiguration $35.
Paragon Courseware, 4954 S. Valley Rd., Del Mar, CA 92014, 619/481-1477

Real Estate
Property Management
Comprehensive program for managing residential and commercial properties. Many management reports including: operating statement, delinquent rent, lease expiration, and transaction register. Provides check writing, check reconciliation, posting late fees, recurring expenses $395. Investment analysis $245.
Vardi Systems, 3324 State St. Ste. Q, Santa Barbara, CA 93105, 805/687-4245

O 219 Macworld
EZTax-PREP™ '87

The fast, easy, accurate tax preparer for use on your Macintosh® with Multiplan® or Excel®.

You'll wonder how you managed without it.

It doesn't matter if tax preparation is your business or you prepare your own tax returns—EZTax-PREP '87 with AUDIT ALERT™ will save you time and money, while reducing the possibility of errors. It's the ideal micro tool for accountants, small CPA firms, and individuals.

EZTax-PREP '87 has every feature you want: Fully documented and supported / 23 IRS schedules and forms—1040, A, B, C, D, F, G, R, SE, W, 2106, 2119, 2201, 2441, 3900, 4562, 4684, 4797, 5695, 6251 / Enter data once—the system applies it to all forms and schedules / Automatic computation of income averaging, depreciation, alternative minimum tax / Easy recall of any form or location for changes / Prints IRS-approved, signature-ready returns / 'What if' planning / Proven track record with thousands of users nationwide / Linked NY and CA supplements available.

To order EZTax-PREP '87: EZTax-PREP '87 costs $129.95 (or $99.95 for Macintosh users). Add $3.00 shipping and handling, and 6% sales tax in PA. Just call 1-800-543-1040 (in PA 215-667-4064) to order with VISA, MasterCard or American Express, or include a check with your letter. Please specify computer and spreadsheet you use.

Ask for information about EZTax-PLAN for individual or business tax planning. It keeps you abreast of current and proposed tax laws so that you pay only the lowest legal tax.

EZWARE
EZWare Corporation
Dept. M
29 Beal Avenue
Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004

Circle 168 on reader service card
1. Your primary job function:
   a. Corporate or general manager
   b. Department manager
   c. MIS manager
   d. Professional
   e. Other

2. Number of employees in your company:
   a. 25 or fewer
   b. 26-99
   c. 100-999
   d. 1000 or more

3. How soon do you plan to buy?
   a. Now
   b. In 6 months
   c. In 12 months
   d. Beyond 12 months
   e. Reference only

4. For how many personal computers do you buy products? (Include both company and personal units, please.)
   a. 1-3
   b. 4-10
   c. 11-24
   d. 25 or more

5. How many of the above are Macintoshes?
   a. 1-4
   b. 5-9
   c. 10 or more

For advertisers with reader service numbers 1-700, complete this card (with numbers 703-708, complete the bottom card) as follows:

- Print or type your name and address and circle the appropriate answer to each question.
- Circle the numbers that correspond to the reader service numbers for the products that interest you. These numbers appear in the ad and in the Advertiser Index.
- Apply first-class postage before mailing.

For advertisers with reader service numbers 1-700, complete this card (with numbers 703-708, complete the bottom card) as follows:

- Print or type your name and address and circle the appropriate answer to each question.
- Circle the numbers that correspond to the reader service numbers for the products that interest you. These numbers appear in the ad and in the Advertiser Index.
- Apply first-class postage before mailing.

Please print or type all information.

**Return this card today. There's no cost. And no obligation.**

It's easy to get more information about the products listed in the Blyth advertisement. Here's how:

- Print or type your name and address and circle the appropriate answer to each question.
- Circle the numbers that correspond to the reader service numbers for the products that interest you. These numbers appear in the ad as well as in the Advertiser Index.
- Apply first-class postage before mailing.

Please print or type all information.

**1. Your primary job function:**
   a. Corporate or general manager
   b. Department manager
   c. MIS manager
   d. Professional
   e. Other

**2. Number of employees in your company:**
   a. 25 or fewer
   b. 26-99
   c. 100-999
   d. 1000 or more

**3. How soon do you plan to buy?**
   a. Now
   b. In 6 months
   c. In 12 months
   d. Beyond 12 months
   e. Reference only

**4. For how many personal computers do you buy products? (Include both company and personal units, please.)**
   a. 1-3
   b. 4-10
   c. 11-24
   d. 25 or more

**5. How many of the above are Macintoshes?**
   a. 1-4
   b. 5-9
   c. 10 or more

**PLEASE NOTE:** This card is for your convenience in obtaining information on products advertised in Macworld. Please send editorial comments or inquiries to The Editor, Macworld, 501 Second St. #200, San Francisco, CA 94105.

Valid through 4/17/87 4BAx6

Circle number 999 to subscribe to Macworld. We will bill you $24 for a one-year (12-issue) subscription (U.S. only).

Circle number 999 to subscribe to Macworld. We will bill you $24 for a one-year (12-issue) subscription (U.S. only).
Product Index

[Table]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reader Service Number</th>
<th>Software</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>274</td>
<td>Affinity Microsystems, 76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>581</td>
<td>Borland Intl., IFC-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>588</td>
<td>Bravo Technologies, 226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>619</td>
<td>Cognition Technology, 155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>384</td>
<td>Cricket Software, 62-63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>386</td>
<td>EDD, 152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>568</td>
<td>LetsEat, 137-140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>Living VideoText, 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Manhattan Group, 51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>595</td>
<td>Mansfield Systems, 181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>518</td>
<td>MindWrite Software, 28-29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>517</td>
<td>Owl Int'l., 54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>387</td>
<td>Palantir Software, 222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>560</td>
<td>Personal Training Systems, 212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>621</td>
<td>Roc Software, 186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>456</td>
<td>Software, 175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>435</td>
<td>Software Discoveries, 229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>491</td>
<td>Syntax, 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522</td>
<td>Template Systems, 220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>591</td>
<td>Value Line Software, 187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>610</td>
<td>AIP Systems, Inc., 197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>578</td>
<td>Bible Research Systems, 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>— Satori Software, 144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>581</td>
<td>Data Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>581</td>
<td>Borland Intl., IFC-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>— Data Tailor, 106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>— Lotus, 22-23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Odestra, 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td>ProfUVE Development Corp., 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>435</td>
<td>Software Discoveries, 229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>525</td>
<td>Word Processing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>525</td>
<td>Advanced Logic Systems, 59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520</td>
<td>Greene Johnson, 51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Lundeen &amp; Assoc., 161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>518</td>
<td>MindWrite Software, 28-29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>332</td>
<td>TMaker Co., 194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>578</td>
<td>Target Software, 143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>524</td>
<td>Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>524</td>
<td>Centram, 60-61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>281</td>
<td>DataViz, Inc., 196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>219</td>
<td>Infosphere, IBC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>589</td>
<td>Internet, 46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>587</td>
<td>Palantir Software, 222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>— Peripherals Computers &amp; Supplies, 204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>331</td>
<td>SoftCore, 168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>464</td>
<td>Tangent Technologies, 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522</td>
<td>Template Systems, 220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>578</td>
<td>Educational</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>578</td>
<td>Bible Research Systems, 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>— Palantir Software, 222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>560</td>
<td>Personal Training Systems, 212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>567</td>
<td>Springboard Software, 72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>517</td>
<td>Entertainment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>517</td>
<td>Acos Development, 231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>581</td>
<td>Avalon Hill Game Co., The, 200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>211</td>
<td>Practical Computer Applications, 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>452</td>
<td>Graphics/Desktop Publishing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>452</td>
<td>Adobe Systems, 181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>227</td>
<td>Ahys Corp., 180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>204</td>
<td>Ann Arbor Softworks, 164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>— Cusady Co., 54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>571</td>
<td>Century Software, 178</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reader Service Number</th>
<th>Accessories</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>523</td>
<td>GTCO Corp., 182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>599</td>
<td>Kameren Labs, 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>295</td>
<td>Kensington, 199, BC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>557</td>
<td>Mac DataBase Electronics, 53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>585</td>
<td>MacMemory, 40-41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>585</td>
<td>N' Products, 198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>553</td>
<td>N' Products, 251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450</td>
<td>Panasonic, 225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>509</td>
<td>Peripheral Land, 59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>618</td>
<td>Sun Remarketing, 200</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reader Service Number</th>
<th>Mail Order</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>573</td>
<td>Best Computer Supplies, 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>272</td>
<td>Icons Review, 64-67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>068</td>
<td>MacRents, 207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>MacStore, 230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>— PC Connection, 82-84-87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>PC Network, 52-53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>191</td>
<td>Programs Plus, 206-209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>555</td>
<td>Silicon Express, 179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>— Software Library, 224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>483</td>
<td>Tussey Computer Products, 211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134</td>
<td>USA-Flex, 176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>459</td>
<td>Vision Technologies, 178</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[Box]

**Interactiive Multi-Window Monitor/Debugger**

For Macintosh

- Flush out hidden bugs in your program.
- Reveal the inner workings of your software.
- Includes built-in programmer's calculator.
- Examine file system resources.
- Allows you to stop and examine your running program at will.
- Learn about the Mac "heap".

**How to Order**

For each TMON ordered, exclude $9.95 plus shipping/handling charges of $2.00. Illinois residents add 4% sales tax. Add $2.00 to total. Send check, money order or VISA/MC number with exp. date. For dealers: Only $99.95

**Circle 624 on reader service card**

*TMON is the Debugger for the Mac. This isn't just open source. TMON is simply the best.*

MacUser, October 1986
Probably, because until recently, telecommunications and mice simply didn’t mix. Because mainframes don’t know or care about such things as icons and pointing and clicking.

With inTalk, a remarkable communications program from Palantir, mainframe software can be made Mac-like. Built into every copy is a robust programming language named CCL. In addition to its capacity to perform unattended file transfers and the like, you can use CCL to “hide the host,” our term for applying the Macintosh user interface to text-based software. For example, the DIALOG statement defines and displays a dialog box. When one of its buttons is clicked, appropriate characters are sent to the host. By testing the characters that come back, you can display another dialog, output text to the printer, send or receive a file, reprogram the function keys—you decide.

With a little effort, your CCL scripts can produce spectacular results. Imagine controlling mainframe accounting software with points and clicks, or traversing the elephantine CompuServe command tree without touching the keyboard.

If you compare, you’ll find that inTalk is the most powerful Macintosh communications software money can buy, with more file transfer protocols, more terminal emulations, more function keys, more features, period, than any other Mac program. No wonder Apple recommends inTalk in its Connectivity Guide as the program of choice for interfacing with mini and mainframe computers.

Probably, because until recently, telecommunications and mice simply didn’t mix. Because mainframes don’t know or care about such things as icons and pointing and clicking.

With inTalk, a remarkable communications program from Palantir, mainframe software can be made Mac-like. Built into every copy is a robust programming language named CCL. In addition to its capacity to perform unattended file transfers and the like, you can use CCL to “hide the host,” our term for applying the Macintosh user interface to text-based software. For example, the DIALOG statement defines and displays a dialog box. When one of its buttons is clicked, appropriate characters are sent to the host. By testing the characters that come back, you can display another dialog, output text to the printer, send or receive a file, reprogram the function keys—you decide.

With a little effort, your CCL scripts can produce spectacular results. Imagine controlling mainframe accounting software with points and clicks, or traversing the elephantine CompuServe command tree without touching the keyboard.

If you compare, you’ll find that inTalk is the most powerful Macintosh communications software money can buy, with more file transfer protocols, more terminal emulations, more function keys, more features, period, than any other Mac program. No wonder Apple recommends inTalk in its Connectivity Guide as the program of choice for interfacing with mini and mainframe computers.

Probably, because until recently, telecommunications and mice simply didn’t mix. Because mainframes don’t know or care about such things as icons and pointing and clicking.

With inTalk, a remarkable communications program from Palantir, mainframe software can be made Mac-like. Built into every copy is a robust programming language named CCL. In addition to its capacity to perform unattended file transfers and the like, you can use CCL to “hide the host,” our term for applying the Macintosh user interface to text-based software. For example, the DIALOG statement defines and displays a dialog box. When one of its buttons is clicked, appropriate characters are sent to the host. By testing the characters that come back, you can display another dialog, output text to the printer, send or receive a file, reprogram the function keys—you decide.

With a little effort, your CCL scripts can produce spectacular results. Imagine controlling mainframe accounting software with points and clicks, or traversing the elephantine CompuServe command tree without touching the keyboard.

If you compare, you’ll find that inTalk is the most powerful Macintosh communications software money can buy, with more file transfer protocols, more terminal emulations, more function keys, more features, period, than any other Mac program. No wonder Apple recommends inTalk in its Connectivity Guide as the program of choice for interfacing with mini and mainframe computers.

Probably, because until recently, telecommunications and mice simply didn’t mix. Because mainframes don’t know or care about such things as icons and pointing and clicking.

With inTalk, a remarkable communications program from Palantir, mainframe software can be made Mac-like. Built into every copy is a robust programming language named CCL. In addition to its capacity to perform unattended file transfers and the like, you can use CCL to “hide the host,” our term for applying the Macintosh user interface to text-based software. For example, the DIALOG statement defines and displays a dialog box. When one of its buttons is clicked, appropriate characters are sent to the host. By testing the characters that come back, you can display another dialog, output text to the printer, send or receive a file, reprogram the function keys—you decide.

With a little effort, your CCL scripts can produce spectacular results. Imagine controlling mainframe accounting software with points and clicks, or traversing the elephantine CompuServe command tree without touching the keyboard.

If you compare, you’ll find that inTalk is the most powerful Macintosh communications software money can buy, with more file transfer protocols, more terminal emulations, more function keys, more features, period, than any other Mac program. No wonder Apple recommends inTalk in its Connectivity Guide as the program of choice for interfacing with mini and mainframe computers.

Probably, because until recently, telecommunications and mice simply didn’t mix. Because mainframes don’t know or care about such things as icons and pointing and clicking.

With inTalk, a remarkable communications program from Palantir, mainframe software can be made Mac-like. Built into every copy is a robust programming language named CCL. In addition to its capacity to perform unattended file transfers and the like, you can use CCL to “hide the host,” our term for applying the Macintosh user interface to text-based software. For example, the DIALOG statement defines and displays a dialog box. When one of its buttons is clicked, appropriate characters are sent to the host. By testing the characters that come back, you can display another dialog, output text to the printer, send or receive a file, reprogram the function keys—you decide.

With a little effort, your CCL scripts can produce spectacular results. Imagine controlling mainframe accounting software with points and clicks, or traversing the elephantine CompuServe command tree without touching the keyboard.

If you compare, you’ll find that inTalk is the most powerful Macintosh communications software money can buy, with more file transfer protocols, more terminal emulations, more function keys, more features, period, than any other Mac program. No wonder Apple recommends inTalk in its Connectivity Guide as the program of choice for interfacing with mini and mainframe computers.

Probably, because until recently, telecommunications and mice simply didn’t mix. Because mainframes don’t know or care about such things as icons and pointing and clicking.

With inTalk, a remarkable communications program from Palantir, mainframe software can be made Mac-like. Built into every copy is a robust programming language named CCL. In addition to its capacity to perform unattended file transfers and the like, you can use CCL to “hide the host,” our term for applying the Macintosh user interface to text-based software. For example, the DIALOG statement defines and displays a dialog box. When one of its buttons is clicked, appropriate characters are sent to the host. By testing the characters that come back, you can display another dialog, output text to the printer, send or receive a file, reprogram the function keys—you decide.

With a little effort, your CCL scripts can produce spectacular results. Imagine controlling mainframe accounting software with points and clicks, or traversing the elephantine CompuServe command tree without touching the keyboard.

If you compare, you’ll find that inTalk is the most powerful Macintosh communications software money can buy, with more file transfer protocols, more terminal emulations, more function keys, more features, period, than any other Mac program. No wonder Apple recommends inTalk in its Connectivity Guide as the program of choice for interfacing with mini and mainframe computers.
Where to Buy

This section contains information about products featured editorially in this issue. Programs are not copy protected unless otherwise indicated. All prices are list prices. An asterisk indicates that a product review appears in this issue.

Public domain software is available through on-line information services, through user groups such as Berkeley Macintosh Users Group (415/849-2684) or the Boston Computer Society's MacSIG (617/367-8080), or through mail-order clearinghouses such as Educomp, 2429 Oxford St., Cardiff by the Sea, CA 92007, 619/492-3838, or SoftCore (formerly the Public Domain Exchange), 673 Hermitage Ln., San Jose, CA 95134, 408/942-0309.

AppleTalk
Apple Computer, Inc., 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014, 408/996-1010. 128K minimum memory. $75.

AST-2000, AST-4000

Bermoulli Box 10, 10+10, 20, 20+20

Big Mac Twin Pack

The Big Picture

CheapPaint
Available as part of Macromind Utility Disk (MUD). Spinmaker/Hayden Software, One Kendall Square, Cambridge, MA 02139, 617/491-1200. 128K minimum memory; MIFS only. $49.95.

CheckMark Payroll
Version 2.0, CheckMark Software, Inc., P.O. Box 860, Fort Collins, CO 80522, 303/484-3541, 800/426-2466 ext. 338 (orders only). 128K minimum memory; two drives recommended. $195.*

Extra

Ehman 20HD, 40HD

Extra

FileFinder

FileMaker Plus
Version 2.0, Forethought, 250 Sobranie Way, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, 408/737-7070, 800/MAC-WARE. 512K minimum memory; requires 800K of disk space, two 800K drives recommended. $295.*

FileKey Installer

Forecasting and Time Series
Version 4.0, Lionheart Press, Inc., P.O. Box 379, Alburg, VT 05440, 514/933-4918. 128K minimum memory; 800K drive, modern recommended. $145, with Sales and Market Forecasting $200.

(continues)
We're the Leaders in Software Duplication

Just ask the Fortune 500 companies who recently toured Echo Data and picked us over ALL the competition.

They met with management, checked facilities, and asked tough questions about quality control. Our ability to handle "rush" jobs got careful attention.

THEY CHOSE ECHO DATA! Who did YOU just call?

CALL: 800-533-4188 or 215-363-2400

CALL FOR OUR LATEST BULK DISK PRICES...
Maxell–Nashua–Sony–Dysan

**NEW!! C.ITOH Rainbow disks**

DATA SERVICES, INC.
Marsh Creek Corp Center
Lionville, Pennsylvania 19353

Circle 193 on reader service card

---

## Where to Buy

### FullPaint

### Generic Drive 20

### GraphicWorks
Mindscape, Inc., 3444 Dundee Rd., Northbrook, IL 60062, 312/480-7667, 800/43-7982, 800/654-3767. 512K minimum memory. $79.95.

### Hard 20 Plus
Relax Technology, Inc., 3101 Whipple Rd. #22, Union City, CA 94587, 415/471-6112, 800/848-1313. Requires 128K ROM and SCSI interface; HFS only. $1195.

### Hard Disk 20SC
Apple Computer, Inc., 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014, 408/996-1010. Requires 128K ROM and SCSI interface. $129.95.

### HardMAC +20, +40

### HD-20, 30, 40, 60; HDT 30/40, 60/40
MDIdeas, 1111 Triton Dr. #205, Foster City, CA 94404, 415/573-0580. Requires 128K ROM and SCSI interface. HD-20 $1095, HD-30 $1595, HD-40 $1995, HD-60 $2995, HDT 30/40 $2995, HDT 60/40 $3995.

### HyperDrive FX/20
General Computer Corp., 215 First St., Cambridge, MA 02142, 617/492-5500. 1MB minimum memory; HFS only. $1199.

### The Investor

### Isgur Portfolio System
Version 1.0. Batteries Included, 30 Mural St., Richmond Hill, Ontario, Canada L4B 1B5, 416/881-9941, 800/387-5707. 512K minimum memory; requires 800K drive. $199.95.

### LetraPage
Prerelease version 1.0. Letraset, 40 Eisenhower Dr., Paramus, NJ 07652, 201/440-8620. Key disk copy protection. 512K minimum memory; hard disk recommended. $495.

### LoDown SCSI drives
LoDown, 10 Victor Square #200, Scotts Valley, CA 95066, 408/438-7400. Requires 128K ROM and SCSI interface. 20 $995, 30 $1295, 40 $1995, 60 $2495, 80 $3995; Combo 20/20 $795, 20/30 $295, 30/20 $295, 30/50 $2495, T-20 $895, T-30/50 $1295.

### Mac3D
Version 2.0. Challenger Software Corp., 18350 Kedzie Ave., Homewood, IL 60430, 312/957-3475. 1MB minimum memory; I-IFS only. $1199.

### MacBillboard
Version 4.0. CE Software, 801 73rd St., Des Moines, IA 50312, 515/224-1995. 512K minimum memory. $35.

### MacBottom SCSI
Personal Computer Peripherals Corp., 6204 Benjamin Rd., Tampa, FL 33614, 813/884-3092, 800/622-2888. Requires 128K ROM and SCSI interface; Mac Plus recommended; MSF compatible only with additional software. $1195.

### MacEqn
Version 1.9. Software for Recognition Technologies, 110 University Park, Rochester, NY 14620, 716/461-0923. 128K minimum memory; 512K recommended. $44.95.

(continues)
**ProLink** - Copies text files to and from Apple // 3.5" ProDOS disks

Want to use your AppleWorks and other Apple // files on your Macintosh or Macintosh files on your Apple //? With ProLink you simply insert a 3.5" ProDOS disk directly into a Macintosh 800K disk drive and select the files you want copied to or from any directory on the ProDOS disk.

- Use data from AppleWorks, PFS, MacWrite, Word, Excel, Microsoft Works and others on either your Apple // or Macintosh.
- Supports any Macintosh floppy or hard disk in either MFS or HFS formats.
- Supports 3.5" ProDOS 8 and ProDOS 16 disks from the Apple //e, //c, and //GS.
- No need for complicated transfers using communications programs, protocols, cables, etc.

Requires a Macintosh 512, 512E, or Plus with internal or external Apple 800K disk drive.

**DiskExpress** - Keeps your disk drives at maximum performance

The more you use your floppy or hard disk the slower it becomes. Why? Because as you use a disk, the files on it become more and more fragmented. All disks are divided into a number of areas called blocks with each block holding as little as 1/2K of data. The Macintosh stores files by breaking them into block-size pieces and storing them into unused blocks wherever they are available. Over time, virtually every file can be scattered around in different places. Starting applications, opening documents, sorting databases, and compiling programs all become slower and slower because your drive has to move its head from block to block as it retrieves the pieces of your files.

DiskExpress puts maximum performance back into your disk. It gathers all the pieces of files and puts them into contiguous blocks. Then your drive head need only move to the beginning of a file where it can continue to read sequentially. All the unused blocks are also placed together so that MacServe users will no longer suffer from the "disk too fragmented" message when attempting to create new volumes. It supports floppy and hard disks with either MFS and HFS formats running on Macintosh 512, 512E, Plus, and XL.

**Bonus Features:** Finds media and directory errors, recovers missing blocks, compacts the desktop file, and secures deleted data.

**ALSoft, Inc.**

P.O. Box 927, Spring, TX 77383-0927

(713) 353-4090

$39.95

Circle 557 on reader service card

---

**Go for the MAX**

**SuperMAX™:** The MAXimum In Surge Suppression, Noise Filtration, Under Voltage detection and protection. PLUS Telecommunication Line protection.

- Quality Power Line AND Data Line Protection
- Exceeds I EEE 587
- Status Lights
- Reset Switch
- Five Year Warranty
- Made In U.S.A.

**PANAMAX**

Toll Free 1-800-472-5555 In California 1-800-4-PANAMAX

(1-909-472-5222)

150 Mitchell Boulevard, San Rafael, CA 94903

See Us at Booth 531 January Macworld Expo, San Francisco

Circle 450 on reader service card

---

**Total Control**

For maximum comfort, the MEKU Workstation for Mac gives you control of the Mac's height, incline, and rotation plus instant control of keyboard height, incline, swivel, and extension. Solid oak knobs and palm rest with neutralizing Static Control Pad. So to feel better and be more productive, call 1-217-897-6644 for a catalog and/or your nearest dealer.

MEKU PO Box 9 Rt 136 East Fisher, IL 61843

$39.95

Circle 563 on reader service card

---

Macworld 225
MacCalc is the clear value leader in the Macintosh spreadsheet market.

— Infoworld

MacCalc
Speed, Style, Simplicity

To be fast is not enough — the speed must be easy to use. We set out to make MacCalc fastest in this fullest sense ... and succeeded. MacCalc is blazingly fast — and that speed is available to the novice as well as the power user. And not only is complete formatting with variable fonts/styles/sizes for any cell, variable row height and variable column width, and more. With full desk accessory support and Switcher-compatibility, MacCalc provides access to your favorite graph and keystroke macro programs. MacCalc is focused — simply the easiest and the fastest spreadsheet available ... and if that's not enough, MacCalc is also the lowest cost! Ease, speed, style and simplicity. MacCalc.

Where to Buy

MacFast 20, 30, 80;
MacBack 20, 60
Peripheral Land, 3677 Enochs St.,
Santa Clara, CA 95051, 408/733-7600.
Requires 128K ROM and SCSI interface.
MacFast 20 $1195, 30 $1695, 80
$2995; MacBack 20 $995, 60 $1495.

MacMate 20
Relax Technology, Inc., 3101 Whipple
Rd. #22, Union City, CA 94587,
415/471-6112, 800/848-1313. Requires 128K ROM and SCSI interface; HFS only. $995.

MacPaint
Version 1.5, Apple Computer, Inc.,
20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA,
95014, 408/999-1010. 128K minimum memory: $125.

MacSpace
Version 1.0, Abvent, 9903 Santa
Monica Blvd., Beverly Hills, CA
90212, 213/659-5157. 512K minimum memory; Mac Plus and plotter recommended. $385.

MacStore 10 Removable
Peripheral Land, 3677 Enochs St.,
Santa Clara, CA 95051, 408/733-7600.
Requires 128K ROM and SCSI interface. $1195.

MacTex
Version 1.1, FTL, 234 Eglinon Ave. E
#20, Toronto, Ontario, Canada M4P
1K5, 416/407-2142. 1MB minimum memory; requires external drive and LaserWriter recommended. $750.

Magic 20, 30, 65, 234
Rabbit Industries, 3645 Spicewood
Springs Rd. #304, Austin, TX 78759,
$3399.

Magneto SCSI Drives, Magnum
Tape 20
Mirror Technologies, 2209 Phelps
Rd., Box 304, Hugo, MN 55038,
612/426-3276, 800/528-6795 ext. 428
(orders only). Requires 128K ROM and SCSI interface; Mac Plus recommended; HFS only. 20X $1095, 30X
$1195, 40X $1395, 85X $1595, 172X
$6495; Magnum Tape 20 $1195, 20X
with MacServe (MFS compatible) $1195, 30X with MacServe $1295.

Market Pro
Version 1.0, Pro Plus Software, 2830
E. Brown Rd. #C-12, Mesa, AZ 85203,
602/830-8835, 800/992-2919. 512K minimum memory; requires modem; Mac Plus recommended. $395.

MegaScreen
Version 2.2, MicroGraphic Images,
2054 Osborne St., Canoga Park, CA
91304, 818/407-0571. 1MB minimum memory. $2995.

Mighty Finder
Version 1.1, Public domain program
by Eagle I. Berns.

MiniDOS
Public domain.

Omni 3 Plus
Version 3.25, Blyth Software, Inc.,
2929 Campus Dr. #425, San Mateo,
CA 94403, 415/571-0222. 512K minimum memory; hard disk recommended. $495, multiuser version 2 to 65 users $990-$2995.

Other ...
Version 1.5, Public domain program

PageMaker
Version 2.0, Aldus Corp., 411 First A
V #200, Seattle, WA 98104, 206/622-
5500. Key-disk copy protection. 512K minimum memory; requires two drives and a PostScript printer. $495.

Parameter Manager
Version 1.092, Structural Measurement
Systems, Inc., 645 River Oak Pkwy.,
San Jose, CA 95134, 408/263-2200,
800/664-5157 (orders only), 800/427-4994 (orders only). Requires 128K ROM and SCSI interface; requires two drives; 800K external drive recommended. Version 1.10 now available. $495, PM-Plus version 1.0 $995, PM-Plus options: remote data entry $695, HID Interface $995-$1295.*

(continues)
CALL FOR NOMINATIONS

First Annual
Andrew Fluegelman Award — 1987

Purpose
The Andrew Fluegelman Award is given annually to encourage personal computer software excellence and to recognize a software programmer or team of programmers. We are looking for people who have made a substantial, innovative contribution to the personal computer community in commercial, shareware or public domain software.

The award was established in 1986 by PCW Communications, Inc., to commemorate Fluegelman's contributions to the software field. Fluegelman developed PC-Talk, the first easy-to-use and powerful communications program for the IBM PC. His concept of freeware remains one of the most innovative means of sharing and marketing software. Fluegelman died in July 1985, and a fund was established in his name. The annual award is made possible through this fund.

Eligibility
Any commercial, shareware, or public-domain personal computer software developed by an individual or a team—including utilities, applications, and languages—is eligible. The program must have been released between January 1, 1983, and December 31, 1986. Nominations can be submitted by anyone who did not participate in the software's development. Companies are encouraged to submit nominations for software that they market; but only individuals, not companies, are to be nominated.

Prize
The award winner will receive $5000 and a commemorative plaque. The first award will be presented at a ceremony in California in March 1987.

Judging
Each program will be evaluated according to the following criteria:
- It advances the state of the art of personal computing
- It manifests innovation in concept and design
- It demonstrates orientation to personal computer users

Selection of Winner
The award recipient is selected in a two-step procedure. First, an independent screening committee will review nominations and select the ten finalists.

Second, a panel of judges will evaluate the work of the ten finalists. From these ten, one award recipient will be selected.

This year's 1987 judges are Daniel Bricklin, president of Software Garden; Harry Miller, editor of PC World; Jerry Schneider, president of Capital PC User Group; Bob Wallace, president of Quicksoft; and Camilo Wilson, chief executive officer of Lifetree Software.

Deadline
Nomination entries must be postmarked no later than February 1, 1987.

Mail to: Andrew Fluegelman Award
PCW Communications, Inc.
501 Second St.
San Francisco, CA 94107

For further information, please call Shirley Gines at (415) 546-7722.

Program Copies
Finalists will be asked to submit five copies of their program for the judges' evaluation. These will be returned after judging. Please do not send programs until you are notified that you are a finalist.

1987 Andrew Fluegelman Award Nomination Form

Please type your entries; no handwritten entries will be accepted.
If you need more room, attach additional pages to this form.

Name of program:

Creator (if more than one, designate team leader):

Software marketer:

Brief description of program (100 words or less):

Reason for your nomination (100 words or less):

Software program release date:

Nomination submitted by:

Company:

Phone number:

Address:

Please send five completed copies of this nomination form to:

ANDREW FLUEGELMAN AWARD

Attention: Shirley Gines

PCW Communications, Inc.

501 Second Street

San Francisco, CA

94107
THE PRINT-LINK™
Gives your Macintosh™ printer choice

A true printer driver software package (disk with optional cable) that allows a variety of popular ink jet, dot matrix and daisywheel printers to be used with all Macintosh™ computers. Prints directly from Macintosh applications. Drivers may be installed on the HD 20 hard disk. No need to learn any new printing procedures.

DAISYWHEEL
Supports all normal features including two-color ribbon. The Print-Link™ is smart enough to recognize which font and point size you have selected, and will automatically space in accordance with your selected screen. Where it applies, gives your Macintosh™ print choice till ID 20 on disk. No need to learn new printing procedures.

EASY INSTALLATION
As easy as a drag and click routine using the user-friendly Macintosh™ window and menu system. "Choose printer" or "Chooser" for final installation.

$62.00 (driver only)
Mac 512 or Mac Plus high quality cable is available.

For inquiries: (604) 291-9121
To order, call: 800-663-6222
Dealer inquiries are welcome.

GDT SOFTWORKS INC.
Suite D, 2800 Douglas Road, Burnaby B.C. V5C 5B7, Canada
Macintosh™ is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.
The Print-Link™ is a trademark of GDT Softworks Inc.

Circle 603 on reader service card

FREE $20 MEMBERSHIP
SOFTWARE LIBRARY
RENT

Sony Disks............SS-$1.30/DS-$2.00
Ribbons ..........Bk-$2.75/Col-$3.75
Mac Turbo Touch .........$86.16
MacOpener™ (the complete suite to open the Mac) $14.36

Our list of satisfied clients include: ABC News, N.A.S.A., Florida Power & Light, etc.

Orders Only
1-800-847-5775
Customer Service & Texas Residents
(713) 529-1100
P.O. Box 67054 • Houston, TX 77266

Where to Buy

PhD
Amecodyne, 1301 S. Sunset, Longmont, CO 80501, 303/772-2601. Requires 128K ROM and SCSI interface; HFS only; not LaserWriter compatible. $69.95.

Phoenix 3D Level One
Version 1.0. Dreams of the Phoenix, Inc., P.O. Box 10273, Jacksonville, FL 32247, 904/396-6952. 512K minimum memory; two drives recommended. Version 1.1 now available. $59.95.*

PI 20, 30, 50, 80, 172
Peripheral Land, 3677 Enoch St., Santa Clara, CA 95051, 408/733-7600. Requires 128K ROM and SCSI interface. 20 $99.50. 30 $199.50. 50 $199.50. 80 $249.50. 172 $599.50.

Plus-20, 30, 45, 65, 20T
Peak Systems, 1120 Capital of Texas Hwy., Austin, TX 78746, 512/329-1020, 800/225-7509. Requires 128K ROM and SCSI interface. HFS only 20 $109.50, 30 $199.50. 45 $199.50, 65 $249.50, 20T $89.50.

ProApp 10, 20, 40S

Professional Bibliographic System
Version 2.6. Personal Bibliographic Software, P.O. Box 4250, Ann Arbor, MI 48106, 313/996-1580. Key-disk copy protection; installs on hard disk. 128K minimum memory; two drives recommended. $295.*

Profit Stalker II
Version 1.2. Button-down Software, P.O. Box 19-93, San Diego, CA 92119, 619/463-7474. 512K minimum memory; 800K external drive and modem recommended. $250.

Radius Full Page Display

ReadySetGo

Run'r
Version 1.0. Public domain program by Tony Jacobs. 128K minimum memory. Shareware.

S-20+

Sales and Market Forecasting
Version 4.0. Lionheart Press, Inc., P.O. Box 379, Alburg, VT 05440, 514/933-9598. 128K minimum memory; 800K drive and modem recommended. $415, with Forecasting and Time Series $200.

SD-11, 22, 30, 60, 105, 140, 170
Softworks, Limited, 2944 N. Broadway, Chicago, IL 60657, 312/975-4030. Requires 128K ROM and SCSI interface; Mac Plus recommended; HFS only. 11 $599, 22 $850, 30 $999, 60 $1495, 105 $2995, 140 $3495, 170 $3995.

Shanghai

Sierra 20/40, 30/40
Peak Systems, 1120 Capital of Texas Hwy., Austin, TX 78746, 512/829-1020, 800/225-7509. Requires 128K ROM and SCSI interface; HFS only. 20/40 $249.50, 30/40 $295.

SkipFinder
Version 6.1. Public domain program by Darin Adler.

SlimLine SCSI Drives
Univision, 1231 California Circle, Milpitas, CA 95035, 408/263-1200, 800/221-5842. Requires 128K ROM and SCSI interface; HFS only. ASI0R (continues)
One for the money. Two for the show.

MacMate 20:
Portable, quiet, and very affordable.

This convection-cooled, vertical Seagate 225N, 20 megabyte SCSI drive is built to take up to 40 G’s so it goes where you go! Designed to daisy-chain to each other - or to the Relax Hard 20 Plus - in a configuration of up to seven external disk drives. For the ultimate in silence and convenience, the MacMate 20 can be controlled from the Relax 5-outlet Mac Power Controller, and can be placed out of site, up to 10-feet away.


Hard 20 Plus:
Hard disk drive plus power controller.

Surge protection and 4 up-front, peripheral control switches, coupled with a high integrity drive makes the Hard 20 Plus an unbeatable value! Features the Seagate 225N, 20 megabyte SCSI drive, the first integrated hard drive designed exclusively for the Mac. Also available in 30, 40, 60, 80, and 150 megabyte versions. Fan-cooled.

Complete Utility Package: included with every Relax Drive. Tape Back-Ups: TEAC SCSI Tape Back-ups are now shipping from Relax.

Relax Products
3101 Whipple Rd. #22
Union City, CA 94587

Circle 614 on reader service card

“Very easy to use
"I mastered the program in one sitting."
User Ted Roeser, Dickinson, TX

"Record Holder is easy to use... The manual and tutorial are top notch."
MacUser, May, 1986

Powerful, too
"... It's a powerful data manager."
MacUser, April, 1986

"This program out-classes most other programs selling for three or four times as much."
The Desktop Journal, a publication of the Yale Macintosh user group, Winter, 1986

"Record Holder met all our performance expectations..."
InfoWorld, March 24, 1986

A super value
"One of my most liked and most used programs, regardless of price."
User Steve Harding, El Paso, TX

"Absolutely the best value of any software we have yet purchased."
User W.B. Olliphant, Tacoma, WA

To order by mail, send check or money order to:
Software Discoveries, Inc.
99 Crestwood Road, Tolland, CT 06084 (203) 872-1024

30 day Money Back Guarantee if not 100% satisfied
To order, call toll-free anytime
1-800-437-5200, Op. 29

Visa and Mastercard accepted. Add $5 for shipping & handling. CT residents add $5.75 sales tax.

Software Discoveries, Inc.
99 Crestwood Road, Tolland, CT 06084 (203) 872-1024

Circle 435 on reader service card
Where to Buy


TimeLink
Version 1.0. Batteries Included, 30 Mural St., Richmond Hill, Ontario, Canada L4B 1B5, 416/821-9941, 800/287-5707. 128K minimum memory. Version 2.0 now available; return disk and $10 for update. $49.95.

Tiny Finder
Public domain.

TOPS
Version September II. Centram Systems West Inc., 2560 Ninth St. #220, Berkeley, CA 94710, 415/954-5900. 512K minimum memory; requires AppleTalk network and at least one hard disk. $149 per Mac, $389 per IBM PC (or compatible).

Warp 20, Photon 20, 30, Transporter 20, Photon 2001

Waystation

WhisperDrive
Palo Alto Microsystems, 369 Christopher Ct., Palo Alto, CA 94306, 415/424-8749. Requires 128K ROM and SCSI interface; Mac Plus recommended; MFS compatible only with appropriate software. $889 internal, $789 external.

WriteNow

zFinder
Public domain program by Joel McNamara.
THE SCSI CONNECTION FOR YOUR MAC PLUS

Now you can connect your SCSI Drive to a Macintosh™ Plus or Apple® IIGS at an affordable price. Our Apple equivalent custom molded cables match the host computer in style and color and include thumbscrews.

- **Mac Plus/IIGS SCSI Drive Cable** $32.95
  SCSI Drive Cable for Mac Plus/IIGS
  DB-25 (M) to Centronics 50 pin (M) (18 inches)

- **SCSI Expansion Cable** $45.05
  Daisy chain SCSI Drive to other SCSI Devices
  50 pin Centronics (M) to 50 pin Centronics (M)
  (18 inches)

- **SCSI Extension Cable** $46.55
  For remote installation of SCSI Devices or extending existing SCSI Cables
  50 pin Centronics (M) to 50 pin Centronics (F) (1 Meter)
  2 Meter version also available for $59.50

Similar cables are also available for the Apple Macintosh, IIGS, Ile, Iic and IBM®PC. See your local dealer for more information or call:

**PRODUCTS, INC.**
15345 Bonanza Road
Victorville, CA 92392-2401
619-243-3632
408-434-6488

See us at MacWorld Expo in San Francisco at Booth #1116

Circle 353 on reader service card

---

A TEXT AND GRAPHICS ADVENTURE FOR THE 512K MACINTOSH COMPUTER. STEP INTO PERIL AT A DEALER NEAR YOU OR ORDER DIRECT!

FOR MORE INFORMATION OR YOUR NEAREST DEALER: (213) 392-9972

NAME ________________________________

ADDRESS __________________________________

CITY __________________ STATE ____________

ZIP ______ PHONE ________

☐ YES! I WANT TO ORDER ARAZOK'S TOMB.
SEND ME _______ AT $49.95 EACH.

☐ I'VE ENCLOSED MY 
☐ CHECK ☐ MONEY ORDER ☐ VISA/MASTERCARD

NUMBER _________ EXP _________

SEND TO: ________________________________

**AREGIS DEVELOPMENT**
2210 WILSHIRE BLVD. #277
SANTA MONICA, CA 90403

MACINTOSH IS A TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTER, INC.
ARAZOK'S TOMB © 1986 THE NEXT FRONTIER CORPORATION
## Macworld Best-Sellers

### Business Software

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Months on Chart</th>
<th>Last Month</th>
<th>This Month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Microsoft Word Microsoft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Microsoft Excel Microsoft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PageMaker Aldus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3*</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MacWrite Apple Computer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>MacDraw Apple Computer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3*</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>MacPaint Apple Computer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>FullPaint Ann Arbor Softworks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>MacDraft Innovative Data Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Jazz Lotus Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Microsoft File Microsoft</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Education Software

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Months on Chart</th>
<th>Last Month</th>
<th>This Month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Math Blaster! Davidson and Associates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Typing Tutor III Simon and Schuster Computer Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MasterType Scarborough Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MacEdge II Think Educational Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Kids' Time Great Wave Software</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Entertainment Software

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Months on Chart</th>
<th>Last Month</th>
<th>This Month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Flight Simulator Microsoft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MacGolf Practical Computer Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Lode Runner Broderbund Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Sargon III Spinnaker Hayden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Gato Spectrum HoloByte</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Networking/Data Communications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Months on Chart</th>
<th>Last Month</th>
<th>This Month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>AppleTalk Apple Computer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MacServe Infosphere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Apple Personal Modem Apple Computer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MacTerminal Apple Computer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Smartcom II Hayes Microcomputer Products</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Hard Disk Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Months on Chart</th>
<th>Last Month</th>
<th>This Month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Apple Hard Disk 20 Apple Computer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HyperDrive 10 General Computer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HyperDrive 20 General Computer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>DataFrame 20 SuperMac Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>LoDown-20 LoDown</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Books

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Months on Chart</th>
<th>Last Month</th>
<th>This Month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Excel in Business Douglas Cobb, Microsoft Press</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Inside Macintosh Addison-Wesley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>The Apple Macintosh Book Gary L. Microsoft Press</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>The Printed Word David A. Kater and Richard L. Kater, Microsoft Press</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Microsoft Macinations Mitchell Waite, Robert Laffare, and Ira Lasing, Microsoft Press</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Product Watch

Editors' choice: Other recent products of particular interest.

- **Adobe Illustrator** Adobe Systems PostScript graphics
- **Dark Castle** Silicon Beach game
- **LabView** National Instruments engineering

Source: Exclusive InfoCorp survey of more than one hundred Macintosh retailers' and selected mail order suppliers' sales during September 1986.

*Formerly bundled with the Mac.
The wait is over.
Introducing LaserServe.™

You love your LaserWriter. It prints fantastic looking text and graphics, and it's easy to share using the Appletalk network. Unfortunately, you have to wait for your documents (and everyone else's) to print before you can get on with your work.

Waiting ... while people and hardware are idle.

Now, with LaserServe, you can keep on working while your network's printers are busy printing everyone's documents. There's no waiting for LaserWriters (or AppleTalk Imagewriters) to become available. No waiting for them to print. LaserServe takes care of this "busy work" so you can do more important things.

LaserServe's decentralized design fits your needs — whether you're a single user or a member of a large work group. Its "personal servant" approach requires neither hard disk nor dedicated server. You gain control while LaserServe "waits in line." When you need something printed in a hurry, LaserServe's "priority service" option takes it to the front of the line. "Pop-up" messages even tell you when the printing is complete.

MacServe™ from Infosphere has long been the number one solution for Mac networking. LaserServe is the number one solution for printing. Don't wait any longer. Ask your Apple dealer for MacServe and LaserServe.

LaserServe. AppleTalk printing without the wait.

INFOSPHERE®

4730 SW Macadam Avenue • Portland, Oregon 97201 • (503) 226-3620

Circle 249 on reader service card
Turbo Mouse
Twice the speed, in half the space.

Finally, a Mouse that’s really quick. One that doesn’t require a lot of room on your desk. One that’s easy to use, even on a desk full of papers. Turbo Mouse from Kensington.

Turbo Mouse turns mouse technology upside down. It puts the mouse ball on top, rather than on the bottom like a standard mouse. You move only the mouse ball, not the whole mouse. That’s why Turbo Mouse is quicker, quieter, and easier to use.

Turbo Mouse doesn’t get its speed only from this ease of use. It has an automatic acceleration feature that senses the speed at which you are working and moves the cursor further when you move the mouse ball faster.

Turbo Mouse has two mouse buttons - one for right-handed users and another for lefties. And, since it’s only 4” x 6”, Turbo Mouse will fit neatly at the end of your keyboard.

Turbo Mouse, is compatible with Macintosh, Apple IIe and Apple IIC. For more information, or a dealer near you, call 800-535-4242.

In NY call 212-475-5200.